

93. **TABLING OF THE AMENDMENTS TO THE 2020/21 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK (MTREF)**

(Directorate: Budget and Treasury)

GD

1. STRATEGIC THRUST

The Rustenburg Local Municipality has adopted the following strategic priority:
“To promote sound Financial Management and Good Governance”

2. PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

The requirements for the compilation and submission of the Budget are contained in Chapter 4 of the MFMA and Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

The purpose of this report is to table the amendments to the Tabled 2020/21 MTREF to Council for approval in accordance with section 24 of the Municipal Financial Management Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA) and Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR).

3. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Budget is the most important document in enforcing accountability of Administration in relation to the strategic planning and deliverables as determined by Council. The budget guides and determines the day to day actions necessary for the delivery of municipal services to the community.

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the municipality's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities.

The Municipality's business and service delivery priorities were reviewed as part of this year's planning and budget process.

The Budget has been compiled within the framework of the Municipal Financial Management Act (MFMA), Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR), MFMA Circulars No 51, 54, 55, 59, 66, 67, 70, 74, 75, 78,79 ,86,89,91,93, 94 and 99.

In terms of the Municipal Finance Management Regulations, Regulation 17:

- (1) A municipal council must consider the full implications, financial or otherwise, of the annual budget and supporting documentation before approving the annual budget.
- (2) When approving an annual budget, a municipal council must in terms of section 24(2)(c) of the Act, consider and adopt separate resolutions dealing with each of the matters contemplated in that section.
- (3)

4. CHANGES TO THE TABLED 2020/21 MTREF

2020/21 MTREF was tabled to Council on the 22 May 2020 as Item 41 and 42. Public participation on the Tabled 2019/20 MTREF budget was conducted through submission of inputs on the Whatsapp number and email email. Public participation was officially

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

concluded on the 12 June 2020. National Treasury Budget assessment was also held on the 5th June 2020.

Budget inputs and comments were obtained through these platforms, which resulted in the budget being subjected to changes.

Section 21 of the MFMA read in conjunction with section 21(a) and 21(b) of the Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000 (MSA), sets out the legal framework for public consultation in local government. These sections prescribe the platforms that can be used as part of ensuring compliance with these provisions.

In addition, section 23(1) of the MFMA sets out the public consultation framework for the annual budget of a municipality. It provides that “when an annual budget of a municipality has been tabled, the municipal council must consider any views of the local community and both National Treasury, the relevant provincial treasury and any provincial or national organs of state or municipalities which made submissions on the budget”.

In line with the principles of good governance, cooperative governance and transparency, the municipality intends to subject the changes to the Tabled 2020/21 MTREF to additional public participation through;

- Public notice, inviting the public to make written comments on the changes made on the Tabled MTREF budget within 7 days.
- The public notice referred above will be placed at the municipal offices, on municipal website and the local newspaper.

The table and notes below illustrating the key changes made to the budget.

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

Table of changes made the budget schedule:

Description	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework								
R thousand	Initial tabled Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Change	Initial tabled Budget	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Change	Initial tabled Budget	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Change
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	402 199	398 240	(3 959)	420 700	424 524	3 824	440 052	444 052	4 000
Service charges - electricity revenue	2 133 939	2 312 534	178 594	2 231 383	2 442 035	210 653	2 333 309	2 554 369	221 060
Service charges - water revenue	589 526	499 244	(90 282)	616 950	527 202	(89 748)	645 635	551 453	(94 182)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	440 983	378 176	(62 807)	463 376	399 354	(64 022)	486 901	417 724	(69 177)
Service charges - refuse revenue	168 106	150 032	(18 073)	176 015	158 434	(17 581)	184 287	165 722	(18 565)
Rental of facilities and equipment	9 597	10 498	901	10 038	10 981	943	10 500	11 486	986
Interest earned - external investments	27 312	27 312	–	35 632	35 632	–	40 016	40 016	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	287 151	395 409	108 258	307 808	406 534	98 726	331 048	422 490	91 442
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	12 931	9 000	(3 931)	13 526	9 414	(4 112)	14 148	9 847	(4 301)
Licences and permits	11 913	11 913	–	12 461	12 461	–	13 034	13 034	–
Agency services	100 849	100 849	(0)	110 488	105 488	(5 000)	120 340	110 340	(10 000)
Transfers and subsidies	858 084	868 506	10 422	955 897	962 896	7 000	961 496	1 065 161	103 665
Other revenue	34 774	15 001	(19 773)	36 374	15 691	(20 683)	38 047	16 413	(21 634)
Gains	14 035	14 035	–	14 680	14 680	–	15 356	15 356	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital)	5 091 399	5 190 749	99 350	5 405 327	5 525 327	120 000	5 634 169	5 837 463	203 295
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	764 181	797 820	33 639	813 279	828 848	15 569	864 075	866 975	2 901
Remuneration of councillors	64 306	64 306	0	67 779	67 265	(514)	71 439	70 359	(1 080)
Debt impairment	596 000	672 887	76 887	627 000	671 769	44 769	615 000	620 004	5 004
Depreciation & asset impairment	507 217	507 217	(0)	529 162	530 549	1 387	543 271	554 955	11 684
Finance charges	53 444	43 444	(10 000)	50 979	45 443	(5 536)	47 567	47 533	(34)
Bulk purchases	2 236 734	2 226 419	(10 315)	2 367 475	2 328 834	(38 640)	2 477 878	2 435 961	(41 918)
Other materials	12 304	18 070	5 766	12 883	19 041	6 158	13 472	19 979	6 508
Contracted services	645 307	563 470	(81 837)	707 900	653 587	(54 313)	752 596	769 985	17 389
Transfers and subsidies	18 684	18 684	–	19 688	19 543	(145)	20 728	20 442	(286)
Other expenditure	186 996	248 073	61 076	195 925	262 849	66 923	208 097	279 251	71 153
Losses									
Total Expenditure	5 085 174	5 160 390	75 217	5 392 070	5 427 729	35 659	5 614 124	5 685 444	71 320
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 225	30 359	24 133	13 256	97 598	84 341	20 045	152 020	131 975
CAPITAL									
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	594 256	646 451	52 195	636 759	621 652	(15 107)	637 194	675 674	38 480
Funded by:									
National Government	506 885	459 086	(47 799)	525 463	510 356	(15 107)	525 150	563 630	38 480
Provincial Government	–	–	–	730	730	–	–	–	–
District Municipality									
Transfers recognised - capital	506 885	459 086		526 193	511 086		525 150	563 630	
Borrowing	25 000	125 000	100 000	25 000	25 000	–	25 000	25 000	–
Internally generated funds	62 371	62 365	(6)	85 567	85 567	0	87 044	87 044	0

Budget framework overview

- Total Revenue has increased from R5,091 billion to R5,190 billion. An increase of R99,3 million
- Total Expenditure has increased from R5,085 billion to R5,160 billion. An increase of R75,2 million.

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

- Surplus increased from R6 million to R30 million. An increase of R24 million in surplus.
- Capital expenditure has increased from R594,2 million to R646,4 million showing an increase of R52 million.

Revenue

- Property rates has decreased due to reduced tariff increase percentage. There is also an impact of an increase in billed properties. Property rates are calculated on current general valuation roll.
- Revenue from electricity charges has increase due to correct accounting for impact of bulk electricity contribution in the revenue projection.
- Revenue from other service charges (water, sanitation and refuse charges) has decreased due to updated units aligned with the 2019/20 performance as per the tabled special adjustment budget.
- Interest on outstanding debts has been increased in with expected growth in debtors due to impact of COVID 19 and actual performance as per the tabled special adjustment budget. The effect of reduced interest rate has also been considered.
- Operational Transfers/Grants has been updated with the latest Division of Revenue Act of 2020.
- Outer years projections have been updated with correct inflation as per circular 99 guideline and revised tariffs.

Expenditure

- Employee Related Costs has increased in line with the expected increase as per the Collective Bargaining Council's agreement of over 6%.
- Debt impairment has increased in line with increased revenue and the impact of low collection due to COVID 19.
- Finance Charges was incorrectly increased from the incorrect base on 2019/20 of projected acquisition of borrowing. It has been reduced to align with expected acquisition of borrowings towards end of 2021.
- Bulk purchases has slightly decreased due to cost increase adjustment from initial projection for water boards.
- Contracted Services and Other Expenditure corrected in line with the effects of the correct mSCOA Chart.
- Included on other expenditure is an increase of R1 million to cater for COVID 19 related acquisition for staff PPE.
- Outer years projections have been updated with correct inflation as per circular 99 guideline and revised tariffs.

Capital

- Capital expenditure has increased due to additional borrowings funded projects of R100 million for (Water Smart Meters, Electricity Network and Fleet)
- Funding from conditional grants has decrease by R47,7 million due to updated Division of Revenue Act allocations of 2020.

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

Cash Flow

- Cash flow projection has been updated due to the effect of reduced collection rates, additional borrowing and other movement in the A4 schedule.
- Cash/Cash equivalent end of the year has increased from R792 million to R897 million

Other changes;

The following supporting schedule has been updated;

- A10 for Free Basic Service and Indigents Household numbers
- SA 17, 18, 19 for Operational and Capital Transfers (DoRA)
- SA 23 for the allocation of Councillors Allowances in line with Circular on Determination of Upper limits and Senior Managers.
- SA24 for the correct allocation of numbers in terms of staff allocation

Tariffs

- Electricity tariffs has been updated with the correct base and in line with NERSA guideline
- Property rates tariffs have been updated for correct base amount and lower increase percentage
- Sundry tariffs have also been included
- Outdoor advertising tariffs are updated after considering community inputs

Budget Related Policies

The following key amendments were made;

CREDIT CONTROL & DEBT COLLECTION POLICY

- **Clause 32: CATEGORIES OF DEBTORS AND GUIDELINES FOR THE GRANTING OF EXTENSIONS OF DUE DATES FOR PAYMENT OR THE ENTERING INTO OF ARRANGEMENTS FOR THE PAYING OFF OF ARREARS**
 - a. The arrangement repayment period has changed from maximum 18 months to 24 months
 - b. There are no arrangements for arrears below R5 000 for residential customers
 - c. There are no arrangements for arrears below R40 000 for business customers

COUNCILLORS AND EMPLOYEES OF THE MUNICIPALITY

The deduction on employees' salaries be limited to 25% in compliance with the Basic Conditions of employment

- **Clause 22 (h) PRE PAYMENTS METER SYSTEM**
 - d. An addition: A 70/30 allocation of purchase of prepaid, to recover outstanding debts on other services owed

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

“where a customer is indebted to the Municipality for municipal services consumed or for any other service supplied by the Municipality, including rates, or for any tariff, fees or charges previously raised against the customer in connection with any service rendered, the deduction will be at a rate of 70/30 where 30% will be credit to the arrear account for services and 70% allocated for prepaid purchases Municipality may cease the purchasing of any additional prepaid services;”

- **Clause 24(4) REFUNDS**

- e. The amount to be refunded changed from R50 to R100:

- “(4) Refunds for an amount of less than R100.00 (hundred rand) will not be granted by the Municipality as the cost and administrative burden associated with effecting such refund is not administratively and cost effective to the Municipality.”

- **Clause 31(6): ARRANGEMENTS TO PAY ARREARS IN CONSECUTIVE INSTALMENTS**

The clause 31(6) which speaks to CFO discretionary arrangements be deleted
“The Municipality may at any time deviate from the arrangement guidelines provided in this policy, but only upon the written recommendation from the Chief Financial Officer to do so, which recommendation must be approved in writing by the Municipal Manager of the Municipality.”

INDIGENT POLICY

- **Clause 13 (3): QUALIFICATION CRITERIA**

The clause is deleted:

(3) The Municipality may, should it be satisfied that sufficient evidence is available, register a debtor as an indigent under the definition of a Deemed Indigent without the consent or application of the debtor as mentioned in paragraph (2) above. Applying on behalf of the debtor for the debtor to be registered as indigent.

- **Clause 13 (1)(c)**

Wording amended:

Clause 13(1)(c) the total household income of all the household occupants, of the indigent household to which the application relates, above the age of 18 (eighteen) years, on the residential property may not exceed R3500, which is the amount equivalent to government pension grant of two pensioners. This amount will be aligned to the National Budget pronouncement on government grants.

- **Clause 23 (3): VALIDITY PERIOD**

An addition to the clause:

(3) For the registered indigents who are pensioners and over 65 years old, the grant will be valid for a period of 36 (thirty-six) months from approval, and will be subjected to audits and verification annually.

Key changes can be identified on;

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

- *Annexure A*; A Schedule with supporting schedules
- *Annexure B*; Tariff Book
- *Annexure C*; Budget related policies with changes

5. **PUBLIC PARTICIPATIONS**

Public participation process had to be conducted differently from our normal practice of meeting engagements with the community, due to the national disaster regulations on implementation of lockdown. Inputs were obtained through dedicated email address and Whatsapp number.

Assessment of the public participation through number of inputs received indicate that most of our communities prefer interactive engagement and might possibly not have access to emails and whatsapp social platform.

Most of the inputs were received from MUSOLVE. This inputs are responded below and considered in the final budget that will be tabled to council for approval end of June 2020.

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

Below is the highlight of some of the public inputs received and relevant to the consultation and considerations thereof:

INPUT	CONSIDERATION
Proposed tariffs for electricity & water are 6.4% & 5.4% respectively for 20/21. What are municipality's plans to curb illegal connections to electricity? Notable leaks in Tlhabane continue unabated following replacement of water pipes by a previous contractor. What plans do RLM have in place owing to what I consider poor performance on the part of the contractor?	Illegal connection programme has already commenced in town and would be moving towards residential area (The team comprise of electrical, water and public safety units). Disconnection and replacement of prepaid electricity meters was in full force before lockdown (business and residential). The municipality will beef up the team with external stakeholders and assistance of Councillors to tackle all notorious areas.
The MTREF for 2020/21 cannot be considered unless the changes proposed in Item 42 is not captured in the prescribed tables A1 to A10 and Supporting Tables SA1 to SA 38.	Proposed submissions as per item 42 of Council agenda dated 22 May has been captured as part of the revised tabled budget.
The income on electricity published, was based on an electricity tariff increase of 8,1%, calculated from a wrong base tariff. However, page 20 disclose tariff increases on electricity of 6,4%, still from the wrong base tariffs. Residents on life-line already pay now R1,2507/kWh for the first 50kWh. Now the increase is disclosed as 6,4% on a base of R1,013302/kWh! After the increase, the new tariff would not be even what these residents pay currently!	Electricity tariff's has been updated according and the effect captured on the revenue projection
I take it for granted that RLM knows the special adjustment budget for COVID-19 must be tabled by 15 June 2020. Will community members have the opportunity to give input or is it reserved for Councillors? If so, it just serves to illustrate how wrong the Rules of Order are. An Annual Budget must be subjected to public participation, just for it to be amended without any community input. Why then ask at the onset for public input?	Special adjustment has been tabled in Council on the 12 June 2020. Amendments to tabled budget will be subjected to public inputs
The adjustment budget referred to above may only approve COVID-19 expenditure! I am humbly asking Councillors to be our watchdogs, as residents will not have an opportunity to submit comments. For paying residents it is a concern, because we are already reading in the media how the pandemic is used to enrich some	COVID 19 expenditure and adjustment of revenue impacted by lockdown drastically formed part of the special adjustment budget tabled on the 12 June 2020.
I strongly recommend that Councillors engage with stakeholders and/or rethink the proposed tariffs for Outdoor Advertising. It seems that businesses may even have to pay to RLM a fee for having their business names on their buildings, walls or roofs. Will Munsolve for example be liable to pay a fee for their name on the wall at 248	The stakeholders must acknowledge that the rights of business, government and public converge at a point and no stakeholder has the ultimate advantage. To that end, business must advertise to the public, but the public must be protected from potential harm from unregulated advertising, which falls within the ambit of government.

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

<p>Beyers Naude? Or will Toyota have to pay a fee for having their name on the building from where they operate? I ask these questions as I see a “display fee” of R8 919 per advertisement for private property.</p> <p>Example: The building at “Crossing” - will the owner have to pay said fee for every business, and it seems even more if it is “illuminated”?</p> <p>I see it seems that Retief von Wielligh may even have to pay a fee for having his vehicles branded? Now what about branded vehicles passing through RTB?</p> <p>I have a magnetic name board used to display “Munsolve” on my car, much like the ones used by estate agents. Will we have to pay a fee to RLM, even if I do not display it 24/7?</p> <p>It rather seems that instead of building the local economy, RLM may jeopardize it and chase some businesses, like bill board service providers, away from RTB!</p> <p>I suggest that RLM and Councillors engage with relevant role players in this segment and business owners to clarify the uncertainties. Instead of bringing in more income, RLM may find itself creating distance between itself, ratepayers and business owners. Why should I pay to RLM a fee when I brand, at my cost, my vehicle? Why should, for example, PickPay pay a fee for disclosing their name on the name of a building? Are the property owner not already paying property tax?</p> <p>Some of the tariffs only serve to create uncertainty. I think we should be clarified ASAP, as some may be understood to imply duplication. If you think I am stupid, look at page 29 and 30 of last weeks Herald. It is open for different interpretations. Are application fees, administration fees and display fees separate? Some tariffs seem to include the above. Tariffs should be CLEAR - nobody must be left uncertain - and obviously affordable!</p>	<p>This provision addresses advertising that must comply with traffic, disaster, environmental and structural issues contained in various national, provincial and Municipal legislation and cannot be avoided even if the advert is on private property</p>
<p>Is it correct that this item indicate that the Budget had served on 23 March 2020 before the Portfolio Committee: BTO “which took resolution to refer the budget to Mayoral Committee that sat on 13 May 2020”? I understood the budget was ready to be tabled on 31</p>	<p>The annual budget that served before the portfolio on the 12th of March was to be tabled to Council sitting of the 31st March 2020. However Mayoral Committee and Council could not sit due to lockdown, hence the item served before the Mayoral Committee on the 13th May 2020.</p>

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

March as provided for in law. Did the PF: BTO already knew on 23 March the next MC would only be on 13 May 2020?	
How can any Councillor consider the 2020/21 MTREF if he/she has not seen the Section 71 reports - disclosing the financial results for every month, compared to the budget for 2019/20. I am certain RLM will not realize budgeted income for 2019/20.	Section 71 reports for period July 2019 to December 2019 served before Budget and Treasury Portfolio Committee before finalisation of the MTREF Budget. Section 71 reports for July to November were submitted to council as per council agenda that was to serve end of March 2020. Section 71 report for December was erroneously omitted on the Agenda. Section 71 reports for January 2020 to April 2020 has served at portfolio committee on the 4 th June 2020. They were all referred to Council.
Water income In Table A4, income from water is disclosed to be R619,8 million for current year. For next year, income from water is budgeted to be only R589,5 million, AFTER tariff increases of 5,4%!!! How the is that possible? Do RLM plan for water losses to increase!!! The Table say to us that RLM will bill R30 million LESS, where 5.4% on R619 million should actually generate R33 million MORE! The Mayor should explain how this has been calculated. Can any Cllr perhaps explain it to us	Incorrect increase factor was captured on the outer year. It has been subsequently corrected on the final budget. Water losses are not budgeted
The income from this service is disclosed in the tabled Annual Budget to increase with only 1,13%, yet tariffs are proposed to increase with 5,4%. Now: How can you increase tariffs with 5,4%, but your income will only increase with 1,13%. Have residents been overcharged in the past? We all should be concerned about the viability of this service. RLM discloses that a loss of R117 million would be made in 2020/21, measured against a projected loss of R128 million in the current year. Are we not paying too much to the contractors appointed to do this service? I only see refuse trucks that are not branded as belonging to RLM. This is probably the simplest service that RLM should be delivering, explaining why it has been outsourced to "emerging" service providers. Yet, it comes at a cost! In 2016/17 the audited deficit on this service was R75 million - now RLM budget for a loss of R117 million whilst residents would be quick to point out the quality and reliability of the service has DETERIORATED!	The projection includes some adjustment of units charged. Municipality is not making any loss from this service. The cost to revenue generated average 40%.
I see RLM plan to pay more overtime in 2020/21 - Table SA22 Overtime, when compared to the current year, increase with 12,94%,	Shift system is being assessed to curb overtime. SA22 has been updated accordingly.

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

<p>whereas salary increases are linked to inflation plus 1%. It thus implies RLM budget to use more people after hours than currently. Should the goal not be to REDUCE overtime by managing & working more effectively? Have we not been told that more money were spend on repairs and maintenance, which should reduce the need for overtime?</p>	
<p>RLM disclose on Table SA21 they would be making a donation to the SPCA of R406 000. Is this enough? I recall media reports disclosing lack of funding to cater for all the stray animals in Rustenburg. However, is the SPCA “an organ of state” as disclosed or an independent NGO?</p>	<p>SPCA is independent. Municipality is working on the MOA with SPCA to finalise the terms of funding. The current allocation is based on previous budgets. Once item has served at council proper determination will be made on SPCA funding.</p>
<p>RLM is requested to correct Table SA14 and publish it immediately. It is important for residents. All the tariffs have NOT only been increased by 5,4%. One can argue that Council is deliberately misleading municipal account holders by indicating that all tariffs are proposed to only increase with 5,4%.</p> <p>This is an outright lie and I am personally very disappointed in Councillors for NOT objecting to it. At the time of compilation, electricity tariffs, for example, was indicated to be increased by 8,1% for domestic users. Why was it disclosed that household bills will only increase with 5.4% on electricity?</p> <p>Very interesting that VAT was EXCLUDED for 2020/21 and two outer years, yet we know VAT is only not charged on property rates. Said Table actually disclosed that household bills will DECREASE by 7,5%</p>	<p>Table SA14 has been updated in line with final tariffs as per NERSA guidance and application of Circular 99</p>
<p>I see the dedicated WA number where community members can submit input on the budget do not indicate that the input has been opened - since last week. Is it still functioning or has it been abandoned?</p> <p>I have just attended a Zoom meeting hosted by the Dullah Omar Institute at UWC. One of the things that Cape Town is doing is to publish on their website and Facebook accounts the input received to expand input to other community members who cannot now attend meetings during COVID, so as to create awareness and lend more credibility to the process. I think it is a good idea that may be</p>	<p>Whatsapp line is functioning and was used for downloading of Inputs. Use of website and Facebook would also be explored in future.</p>

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

successfully implemented by RLM. For ex. I do not know what other residents of Ward 14 are saying about this budget. It may influence my thinking on for ex. CAPEX or tariffs.	
<p>Do you think the provision for bad debts (debt impairment) of R596 million is enough, given the anticipated negative impact of COVID-19 on the ability of consumers to pay for municipal services?</p> <p>Supporting Table SA8 , the budgeted collection rate for 2020/21 is disclosed as 87,7%. I also see the current year's collection rate was budgeted to be 87,8%. I respectfully submit that the impact of COVID-19, over and above previous problems, will be more than the 0.1% reflected in SA8. In 2018/19, said provision is reflected as an audited outcome of R539 million</p>	<p>Debt impairment has been increased to account for COVID 19 impact. Debtors collection rate was 84% and now reduced to 82%. All above is as per the Item 42. SA8 is calculated from cash flow schedule which has formula errors.</p>
<p>Supporting Table SA3 shows total debtors under the column for audited outcome on 30 June 2019 as R4 009 841 000 (R4 billion). HOWEVER, the audited AFS for 2018/19, in note 13 and 16, disclose outstanding debtors ALREADY to have been more than R4,9 BILLION - a year ago! So: A basic error of R 900 million! I wonder what excuse will be told to Cllrs!</p> <p>Likewise, the provision for impairment is disclosed as R3,483 billion on said date, nogal under "audited outcome"! HOWEVER, note 13 and 16 of the audited AFS for 2018/19, tabled in Council as part of the Annual Report, shows said provision to have been R4,7 BILLION on 30 June 2019 already!</p> <p>So: It implies the RLM cannot even copy an amount correct! They have difficulty in doing simple calculations also. On the very same SA23. RLM starts with R3, 483 billion and should add the additional provision of R596 million. RLM gets an answer of R 3,64 billion. It implies RLM cannot do simple calculations!!!!</p>	<p>2018/19 Audit outcome returns were verified, finalised in April 2020 and submitted to national treasury. They formed the base of the special adjustment budget and would be correct with the final budget.</p>
<p>Table published in support of A10 disclose that all refuse services are rendered "in-house". I see said budget document does not disclose that refuse collection services are rendered by "external mechanisms". That is NOT what is happening in RLM. As far as I know, all refuse collection services are rendered by service providers.</p>	<p>Refuse collection is not 100% outsourced. Some areas are serviced with own resource.</p>
<p>Will it be possible to give more clarity on outdoor advertising on building? What about the display of the office No. and street No?</p>	<p>The stakeholders must acknowledge that the rights of business, government and public converge at a point and no stakeholder has the ultimate advantage.</p>

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

	<p>To that end, business must advertise to the public, but the public must be protected from potential harm from unregulated advertising, which falls within the ambit of government.</p> <p>This provision addresses advertising that must comply with traffic, disaster, environmental and structural issues contained in various national, provincial and Municipal legislation and cannot be avoided even if the advert is on private property</p>
<p>Given what has reportedly happened, I most definitely do NOT support the bereavement policy of RLM. We are open for abuse, as we cannot rely on RLM to prevent such double payment. In any event, the bereavement policy constitutes in my humble opinion a transgression of the MFMA.</p>	<p>Input is noted. Reference is made to section 3 subsection 3.1 and 3.2 of the bereavement policy</p>
<p>Given the millions budgeted for additional legal fees in the adjustment budget, I would like to know how much was budgeted for legal expenses in 2020/21.</p>	<p>Legal fees are budgeted at R25 million considering the complexity of the litigation the municipality is dealing with.</p>

There are other inputs received which are receiving necessary attention and will be responded to in the final budget schedule end of June 2020.

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

RECOMMENDED:

ACTION

- | | | |
|----|---|-----|
| 1. | That the amendments to the tabled 2020/21 MTREF be approved by Council; | CC |
| 2. | That the amendment be subjected to Public Particiaption for period of 7 days; | BTO |
| 3. | That Inputs from public participation should be included in the final 2020/21 MTREF budget; | BTO |
| 4. | That amendments to the Tabled Budget should be placed at municipal offices, municipal website and local newspaper for inputs through dedicated Whatsapp line and email address. | BTO |

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.4

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information &
service delivery



national treasury
Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:
Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

Preparation Instructions	
Municipality Name: <input type="text" value="NW373 Rustenburg"/>	
CFO Name: <input type="text" value="Mr. Godfrey Ditsele"/>	
Tel: <input type="text" value="014 590 3129"/>	Fax: <input type="text"/>
E-Mail: <input type="text" value="secretary_hfo@rustenburg.gov.za"/>	
Budget for MTREF starting: <input type="text" value="2020"/>	Budget Year: 2020/21
Does this municipality have Entities? <input type="text" value="Yes"/>	
If YES: Identify type of report: <input type="text" value="Consolidated Informat"/>	
<input type="button" value="LGDB Export"/>	<input type="button" value="Name Votes & Sub-Votes"/>
<div>Printing Instructions</div> <div><u>Showing / Hiding Columns</u> <input type="button" value="Hide Pre-audit columns on all"/> <input type="button" value="Hide Reference columns on all"/> <u>Showing / Clearing Highlights</u> <input type="button" value="Clear Highlights on all sheets"/></div>	<div>Important documents which provide essential assistance</div> <div>MFMA Budget Circulars Click to view MBRR Budget Formats Guide Click to view Dummy Budget Guide Click to view Funding Compliance Guide Click to view MFMA Return Forms Click to view</div>

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR	Vote 1	EXECUTIVE MAYOR	
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	1.1	001 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR	1.1 - 001 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	1.2	002 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER	1.2 - 002 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	1.3	003 - MAYORAL COMMITTEE	1.3 - 003 - MAYORAL COMMITTEE
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY	1.4	004 - COUNCIL GENERAL	1.4 - 004 - COUNCIL GENERAL
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT	1.5	005 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP	1.5 - 005 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	1.6	006 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS	1.6 - 006 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	1.7	007 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS	1.7 - 007 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE	1.8	008 - MONITORING AND EVALUATION	1.8 - 008 - MONITORING AND EVALUATION
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT	1.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY	1.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1	010 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	2.1 - 010 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2	011 - INTERNAL AUDITING	2.2 - 011 - INTERNAL AUDITING
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3	012 - INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)	2.3 - 012 - INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)
	2.4	013 - CORPORATE ADVISORY	2.4 - 013 - CORPORATE ADVISORY
	2.5	014 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	2.5 - 014 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
	2.6	017 - REGIONAL COMMUNITY CENTRES	2.6 - 017 - REGIONAL COMMUNITY CENTRES
	2.7	018 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT	2.7 - 018 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT
	2.8	019 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER	2.8 - 019 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER
	2.9	050 - LEGAL AND VALUATION SERVICES	2.9 - 050 - LEGAL AND VALUATION SERVICES
	2.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 3	CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	
	3.1	020 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	3.1 - 020 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES
	3.2	015 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	3.2 - 015 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
	3.3	025 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT	3.3 - 025 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT
	3.4	030 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	3.4 - 030 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
	3.5	035 - OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY	3.5 - 035 - OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY
	3.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 4	BUDGET AND TREASURY	
	4.1	070 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	4.1 - 070 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
	4.2	075 - ACCOUNTING SERVICES	4.2 - 075 - ACCOUNTING SERVICES
	4.3	076 - BILLING	4.3 - 076 - BILLING
	4.4	080 - FINANCIAL CONTROL	4.4 - 080 - FINANCIAL CONTROL
	4.5	085 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	4.5 - 085 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT
	4.6	090 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES	4.6 - 090 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES
	4.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 5	PUBLIC SAFETY	
	5.1	100 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PUBLIC SAFETY	5.1 - 100 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PUBLIC SAFETY
	5.2	115 - EMERGENCY AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT	5.2 - 115 - EMERGENCY AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT
	5.3	130 - TRAFFIC SERVICES	5.3 - 130 - TRAFFIC SERVICES
	5.4	140 - TESTING AND LICENSES	5.4 - 140 - TESTING AND LICENSES
	5.5	145 - LAW ENFORCEMENT	5.5 - 145 - LAW ENFORCEMENT
	5.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 6	PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT	
	6.1	150 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT	6.1 - 150 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT
	6.2	155 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	6.2 - 155 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING
	6.3	156 - ESTATES	6.3 - 156 - ESTATES
	6.4	160 - HOUSING PROVISION	6.4 - 160 - HOUSING PROVISION
	6.5	165 - BUILDING CONTROL AND REGULATIONS	6.5 - 165 - BUILDING CONTROL AND REGULATIONS
	6.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 7	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	
	7.1	180 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	7.1 - 180 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
	7.2	185 - ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT	7.2 - 185 - ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT
	7.3	190 - POLICY AND RESEARCH	7.3 - 190 - POLICY AND RESEARCH
	7.4	195 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT	7.4 - 195 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT
	7.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 8	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	
	8.1	200 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	8.1 - 200 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
	8.2	215 - LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES	8.2 - 215 - LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES
	8.3	220 - CEMETERIES	8.3 - 220 - CEMETERIES
	8.4	225 - COMMUNITY HALLS	8.4 - 225 - COMMUNITY HALLS
	8.5	230 - KLOOF HOLIDAY RESORT	8.5 - 230 - PARKS AND OPEN AREAS
	8.6	235 - PARKS AND OPEN AREAS	8.6 - 245 - SPORT FACILITIES
	8.7	245 - SPORT FACILITIES	8.7 - 250 - SWIMMING POOLS
	8.8	250 - SWIMMING POOLS	8.8 - 175 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT
	8.9	175 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	8.9 - 305 - CIVIL FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT
	8.10	305 - CIVIL FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT	8.10 - 360 - WASTE MANAGEMENT
	8.10	360 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	8.10 - 360 - WASTE MANAGEMENT
	Vote 9	TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE	
	9.1	300 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR TECHNICAL SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	9.1 - 300 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR TECHNICAL SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT
	9.2	310 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES	9.2 - 310 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES
	9.3	315 - STREET LIGHTING	9.3 - 315 - STREET LIGHTING
	9.4	325 - MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES	9.4 - 325 - MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES
	9.5	340 - WATER SERVICE	9.5 - 340 - WATER SERVICE
	9.6	345 - SANITATION SERVICE	9.6 - 345 - SANITATION SERVICE
	9.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 10	ROADS AND TRANSPORT	
	10.1	270 - RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT	10.1 - 270 - RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT
	10.2	335 - ROADS AND STORMWATER	10.2 - 335 - ROADS AND STORMWATER
	10.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 11	MUNICIPAL ENTITY	
	11.1	RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICE TRUST	11.1 - RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICE TRUST
	11.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 12	[NAME OF VOTE 12]	

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

12.1	[Name of sub-vote]	12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
12.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 13	[NAME OF VOTE 13]	
13.1	[Name of sub-vote]	13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
13.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 14	[NAME OF VOTE 14]	
14.1	[Name of sub-vote]	14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
14.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 15	[NAME OF VOTE 15]	
15.1	[Name of sub-vote]	15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
15.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Contact Information			
A. GENERAL INFORMATION			
Municipality	NW373 Rustenburg		
Grade			
Province	NW NORTH WEST		
Web Address			
e-mail Address			
B. CONTACT INFORMATION			
Postal address:			
P.O. Box			
City / Town			
Postal Code			
Street address			
Building			
Street No. & Name			
City / Town			
Postal Code			
General Contacts			
Telephone number			
Fax number			
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP			
Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name	Mr. Godfrey Ditsele	Name	
Telephone number	014 590 3129	Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	secretary_bto@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	306,748	330,842	353,910	362,089	377,122	377,122	377,122	398,240	424,524	444,052
Service charges	2,631,853	2,662,930	2,991,158	3,373,982	3,144,542	3,144,542	3,148,370	3,339,986	3,527,025	3,689,268
Investment revenue	23,828	22,181	25,696	20,774	30,921	30,921	30,921	27,312	35,632	40,016
Transfers recognised - operational	458,809	532,021	610,251	772,560	846,631	846,631	846,631	868,506	962,896	1,065,161
Other own revenue	337,860	74,633	363,774	669,068	540,472	540,472	540,472	556,705	575,249	598,965
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	3,759,097	3,622,607	4,344,789	5,198,472	4,939,687	4,939,687	4,943,515	5,190,749	5,525,327	5,837,463
Employee costs	584,389	612,373	724,916	739,404	745,820	745,820	745,820	797,820	828,848	866,975
Remuneration of councillors	31,420	38,650	53,751	60,893	60,893	60,893	60,893	64,306	67,265	70,359
Depreciation & asset impairment	362,143	423,582	454,064	448,974	409,043	409,043	409,043	507,217	530,549	554,955
Finance charges	92,709	77,039	73,902	50,877	33,251	33,251	33,251	43,444	45,443	47,533
Materials and bulk purchases	2,110,622	1,889,725	2,530,439	2,486,449	2,332,587	2,332,587	2,332,587	2,244,489	2,347,875	2,455,940
Transfers and grants	3,202	71,051	2,820	17,892	17,892	17,892	17,892	18,684	19,543	20,442
Other expenditure	886,772	985,542	1,478,786	1,236,739	1,331,407	1,331,407	1,331,407	1,484,429	1,588,205	1,669,240
Total Expenditure	4,071,257	4,097,962	5,318,677	5,041,228	4,930,892	4,930,892	4,930,892	5,160,390	5,427,729	5,685,444
Surplus/(Deficit)	(312,160)	(475,355)	(973,888)	157,245	8,794	8,794	12,623	30,359	97,598	152,020
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	530,606	626,547	546,102	485,172	538,328	538,328	538,328	459,086	511,086	563,630
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	218,446	151,192	(427,786)	642,416	547,122	547,122	550,950	489,445	608,683	715,650
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	218,446	151,192	(427,786)	642,416	547,122	547,122	550,950	489,445	608,683	715,650
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	1,262,407	752,682	1,158,961	788,360	671,337	671,337	671,337	646,451	621,652	675,674
Transfers recognised - capital	530,606	626,546	546,102	485,172	538,328	538,328	538,328	459,086	511,086	563,630
Borrowing	56,650	-	-	160,000	-	-	-	125,000	25,000	25,000
Internally generated funds	675,151	126,136	612,859	143,188	133,009	133,009	133,009	62,365	85,567	87,044
Total sources of capital funds	1,262,407	752,682	1,158,961	788,360	671,337	671,337	671,337	646,451	621,652	675,674
Financial position										
Total current assets	835,979	687,669	776,485	1,483,253	1,135,026	1,135,026	1,135,026	1,575,137	2,350,572	3,224,851
Total non current assets	8,540,037	8,864,667	9,066,140	11,392,459	11,392,459	11,392,459	11,392,459	11,497,699	11,621,872	11,733,897
Total current liabilities	943,992	1,059,124	1,879,213	721,259	766,259	766,259	766,259	1,117,667	1,083,959	1,062,151
Total non current liabilities	884,668	718,596	675,309	1,114,058	954,058	954,058	954,058	1,150,356	1,215,424	1,200,047
Community wealth/Equity	7,547,356	7,774,616	7,288,103	11,040,395	10,807,168	10,807,168	10,807,168	10,804,813	11,673,061	12,696,549
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	417,004	804,566	1,153,901	1,096,058	960,234	960,234	960,234	1,277,085	1,433,939	1,589,650
Net cash from (used) investing	(465,059)	(627,617)	(658,624)	(617,883)	(670,286)	(670,286)	(670,286)	(632,417)	(606,972)	(660,319)
Net cash from (used) financing	(123,172)	(119,451)	(124,770)	73,885	(86,115)	(86,115)	(86,115)	22,025	(82,712)	(87,666)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	173,136	230,634	601,141	834,632	486,405	486,405	486,405	897,327	1,641,583	2,483,248
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	173,987	231,831	602,178	835,509	487,282	487,282	487,282	898,244	1,642,542	2,484,251
Application of cash and investments	419,640	556,010	1,767,303	164,903	231,497	231,497	231,967	542,774	475,836	411,475
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(245,653)	(324,179)	(1,165,125)	670,606	255,785	255,785	255,315	355,471	1,166,706	2,072,776
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	8,863,470	9,065,103	11,392,815	11,391,446	11,391,446	11,391,446	11,391,446	11,496,640	11,620,765	11,732,739
Depreciation	362,143	423,582	454,064	448,974	409,043	409,043	409,043	507,217	530,549	554,955
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	-	73,898	258,875	721,353	606,148	606,148	606,148	438,662	331,178	364,533
Repairs and Maintenance	84,666	108,460	101,828	212,063	212,063	212,063	212,063	18,070	19,041	19,979
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	211,895	255,074	260,362	264,926	264,926	264,926	239,282	239,282	253,893	270,074
Revenue cost of free services provided	45,449	92,777	87,098	89,514	89,514	89,514	91,644	91,644	93,769	95,991
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	16	16	16	16	16	16	22	22	23	24
Sanitation/sewerage:	14	14	14	14	14	14	18	18	23	30
Energy:	15	15	15	15	15	15	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	86	86	86	86	86	86	87	87	87	87

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		536,230	541,472	625,267	675,213	845,708	845,708	851,008	896,704	944,162
Executive and council		204,704	207,991	259,912	273,244	281,390	281,390	20,282	28,215	32,191
Finance and administration		331,525	333,481	365,356	401,970	564,318	564,318	830,725	868,489	911,971
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Community and public safety</i>		36,668	29,081	311,959	167,233	96,191	96,191	28,627	29,958	31,261
Community and social services		2,460	2,730	2,182	3,677	3,814	3,814	4,383	4,599	4,735
Sport and recreation		1,262	1,339	1,907	2,014	2,014	2,014	510	533	558
Public safety		28,301	20,083	168,560	156,026	84,847	84,847	20,152	21,079	22,049
Housing		4,645	4,929	139,311	5,516	5,516	5,516	3,581	3,746	3,918
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		116,083	381,125	503,710	295,091	190,664	190,664	122,558	123,166	129,680
Planning and development		16,112	20,131	63,953	189,698	16,871	16,871	37,332	33,188	34,766
Road transport		99,971	360,995	439,757	105,392	173,792	173,792	85,226	89,978	94,914
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>		3,600,723	3,297,475	3,449,955	4,546,107	4,345,452	4,345,452	4,546,778	4,881,080	5,185,634
Energy sources		2,082,796	1,974,224	2,190,288	2,365,891	2,284,010	2,284,010	2,435,325	2,589,112	2,740,500
Water management		612,683	447,398	538,599	1,011,466	845,656	845,656	941,132	1,010,263	1,064,972
Waste water management		718,630	751,592	591,646	911,844	983,672	983,672	923,317	1,011,118	1,092,068
Waste management		186,614	124,261	129,422	256,907	232,114	232,114	247,004	270,587	288,094
<i>Other</i>	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	100,864	105,504	110,357
Total Revenue - Functional	2	4,289,703	4,249,154	4,890,891	5,683,644	5,478,014	5,478,014	5,649,835	6,036,412	6,401,093
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		430,465	501,909	516,370	577,607	580,614	580,614	777,130	802,229	889,718
Executive and council		110,946	130,857	157,325	211,058	175,621	175,621	268,287	284,368	299,146
Finance and administration		314,847	366,058	353,704	360,813	399,007	399,007	507,639	516,590	589,232
Internal audit		4,671	4,995	5,341	5,736	5,986	5,986	1,205	1,271	1,340
<i>Community and public safety</i>		224,415	239,382	492,619	367,742	352,206	352,206	503,486	533,819	567,304
Community and social services		51,910	55,322	63,131	69,085	63,786	63,786	77,210	86,433	94,462
Sport and recreation		90,018	94,322	94,587	107,683	98,490	98,490	103,224	109,331	115,646
Public safety		64,078	70,075	179,952	168,826	166,328	166,328	299,722	313,373	331,098
Housing		18,408	19,662	154,949	22,147	22,372	22,372	23,330	24,681	26,096
Health		–	–	–	–	1,230	1,230	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		455,287	445,417	475,134	470,028	537,301	537,301	177,923	199,767	222,685
Planning and development		51,728	59,016	72,413	78,731	76,761	76,761	75,567	89,881	104,632
Road transport		399,051	381,688	397,604	386,079	455,321	455,321	96,682	103,814	111,622
Environmental protection		4,507	4,713	5,117	5,218	5,219	5,219	5,674	6,073	6,431
<i>Trading services</i>		2,961,091	2,911,254	3,834,554	3,625,851	3,460,771	3,460,771	3,700,912	3,890,922	4,004,693
Energy sources		1,925,729	1,831,433	1,937,089	2,205,363	2,027,290	2,027,290	2,219,428	2,336,789	2,421,424
Water management		482,598	520,996	1,257,848	793,974	781,577	781,577	973,482	1,025,685	1,044,563
Waste water management		362,742	361,667	383,299	370,840	371,545	371,545	227,230	230,880	224,450
Waste management		190,022	197,157	256,317	255,675	280,359	280,359	280,773	297,568	314,256
<i>Other</i>	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	939	991	1,045
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	4,071,257	4,097,962	5,318,677	5,041,228	4,930,892	4,930,892	5,160,390	5,427,729	5,685,444
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		218,446	151,192	(427,786)	642,416	547,122	547,122	489,445	608,683	715,650

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		536,230	541,472	625,267	675,213	845,708	845,708	851,008	896,704	944,162
Executive and council		204,704	207,991	259,912	273,244	281,390	281,390	20,282	28,215	32,191
Mayor and Council		204,574	207,053	259,859	271,191	281,338	281,338	20,282	28,215	32,191
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		130	938	52	2,052	52	52	-	-	-
Finance and administration		331,525	333,481	365,356	401,970	564,318	564,318	830,725	868,489	911,971
Administrative and Corporate Support		1,688	1,791	7,095	42	42	42	44	46	48
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		329,006	330,842	353,910	397,861	563,208	563,208	828,346	866,000	909,367
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		414	382	388	410	410	410	432	452	472
Information Technology		14	15	10	11	11	11	12	12	13
Legal Services		1	1	3,000	3,162	162	162	1,333	1,394	1,458
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		7	8	8	15	15	15	9	9	9
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		395	419	444	470	470	470	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	23	500	-	-	-	551	576	603
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		36,668	29,081	311,959	167,233	96,191	96,191	28,627	29,958	31,261
Community and social services		2,460	2,730	2,182	3,677	3,814	3,814	4,383	4,599	4,735
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		865	918	945	996	996	996	383	400	419
Child Care Facilities		-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		1,014	1,076	1,025	1,080	1,080	1,080	2,207	2,309	2,415
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		581	737	212	1,601	1,738	1,738	1,794	1,890	1,902
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		1,262	1,339	1,907	2,014	2,014	2,014	510	533	558
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		1,036	1,099	1,711	1,070	1,070	1,070	300	314	328
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		226	240	195	944	944	944	210	220	230
Public safety		28,301	20,083	168,560	156,026	84,847	84,847	20,152	21,079	22,049
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		516	548	580	614	1,955	1,955	18,504	19,355	20,245
Licensing and Control of Animals		27,785	19,536	167,980	155,412	82,892	82,892	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,648	1,724	1,804
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		4,645	4,929	139,311	5,516	5,516	5,516	3,581	3,746	3,918
Housing		4,645	4,929	139,311	5,516	5,516	5,516	3,581	3,746	3,918
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

Economic and environmental services	116,083	381,125	503,710	295,091	190,664	190,664	122,558	123,166	129,680	
Planning and development	16,112	20,131	63,953	189,698	16,871	16,871	37,332	33,188	34,766	
Billboards							-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)							-	-	-	
Central City Improvement District							-	-	-	
Development Facilitation							-	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning	345	366	884	3,656	2,456	2,456	3,596	3,762	3,935	
Regional Planning and Development							-	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	5,400	8,870	52,168	174,875	3,248	3,248	15,122	15,817	16,545	
Project Management Unit	10,366	10,894	10,901	11,167	11,167	11,167	18,614	13,609	14,286	
Provincial Planning							-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities							-	-	-	
Road transport	99,971	360,995	439,757	105,392	173,792	173,792	85,226	89,978	94,914	
Public Transport	96,336	359,260	422,597	87,301	161,701	161,701	85,102	89,849	94,779	
Road and Traffic Regulation	1,585	1,681	17,103	18,032	12,032	12,032	-	-	-	
Roads	50	53	56	60	60	60	124	130	136	
Taxi Ranks							-	-	-	
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biodiversity and Landscape										
Coastal Protection										
Indigenous Forests										
Nature Conservation										
Pollution Control										
Soil Conservation										
Trading services	3,600,723	3,297,475	3,449,955	4,546,107	4,345,452	4,345,452	4,546,778	4,881,080	5,185,634	
Energy sources	2,082,796	1,974,224	2,190,288	2,365,891	2,284,010	2,284,010	2,435,325	2,589,112	2,740,500	
Electricity	2,082,796	1,974,224	2,190,288	2,365,891	2,283,818	2,283,818	2,435,325	2,589,112	2,740,500	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems					192	192	-	-	-	
Nonelectric Energy					-	-	-	-	-	
Water management	612,683	447,398	538,599	1,011,466	845,656	845,656	941,132	1,010,263	1,064,972	
Water Treatment					-	-	417,810	442,022	462,355	
Water Distribution	612,683	447,398	538,599	1,011,466	845,656	845,656	523,322	568,241	602,617	
Water Storage					-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management	718,630	751,592	591,646	911,844	983,672	983,672	923,317	1,011,118	1,092,068	
Public Toilets					-	-	-	-	-	
Sewerage	188,023	117,047	132,850	426,672	445,344	445,344	464,231	500,033	528,438	
Storm Water Management	530,606	634,545	458,796	485,172	538,328	538,328	459,086	511,085	563,630	
Waste Water Treatment					-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management	186,614	124,261	129,422	256,907	232,114	232,114	247,004	270,587	288,094	
Recycling					-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)					-	-	151,811	160,294	167,668	
Solid Waste Removal	186,614	124,261	129,422	256,907	232,114	232,114	95,193	110,293	120,426	
Street Cleaning					-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,864	105,504	110,357	
Abattoirs										
Air Transport										
Forestry										
Licensing and Regulation							100,864	105,504	110,357	
Markets										
Tourism										
Total Revenue - Functional	2	4,289,703	4,249,154	4,890,891	5,683,644	5,478,014	5,478,014	5,649,835	6,036,412	6,401,093

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

Expenditure - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration									
Executive and council	430,465	501,909	516,370	577,607	580,614	580,614	777,130	802,229	889,718
Mayor and Council	110,946	130,857	157,325	211,058	175,621	175,621	268,287	284,368	299,146
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	82,438	93,081	119,050	163,622	135,175	135,175	137,180	143,581	151,009
Finance and administration	28,509	37,775	38,275	47,436	40,446	40,446	131,107	140,787	148,138
Administrative and Corporate Support	314,847	366,058	353,704	360,813	399,007	399,007	507,639	516,590	589,232
Asset Management	36,466	39,856	184,420	182,895	26,465	26,465	44,310	46,894	49,322
Finance	133,728	165,408	22,773	24,228	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet Management	19,789	21,095	20,917	22,885	174,757	174,757	335,447	334,501	384,542
Human Resources	18,189	18,908	32,496	36,529	31,889	31,889	14	15	15
Information Technology	30,122	31,477	13,530	14,364	23,085	23,085	21,143	22,309	24,646
Legal Services	11,357	20,730	34,147	39,961	25,364	25,364	26,533	27,255	33,047
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services	28,796	32,200	33,660	28,464	40,316	40,316	44,071	48,517	55,862
Risk Management	-	-	11,761	11,488	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services	28,142	24,740	-	-	29,056	29,056	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management	8,257	11,644	-	-	11,547	11,547	148	156	165
Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	4,671	4,995	5,341	5,736	5,986	5,986	1,205	1,271	1,340
Governance Function	4,671	4,995	5,341	5,736	5,986	5,986	1,205	1,271	1,340
Community and public safety									
Community and social services	224,415	239,382	492,619	367,742	352,206	352,206	503,486	533,819	567,304
Aged Care	51,910	55,322	63,131	69,085	63,786	63,786	77,210	86,433	94,462
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	14	15
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	6,835	7,642	7,929	8,145	8,511	8,511	8,695	9,478	10,059
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	25,889	27,592	33,563	37,873	31,806	31,806	42,347	50,213	57,216
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	64	67	71
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	19,186	20,089	21,638	23,067	23,469	23,469	26,091	26,660	27,102
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	90,018	94,322	94,587	107,683	98,490	98,490	103,224	109,331	115,646
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	31,889	32,694	35,596	37,925	38,565	38,565	40,354	42,784	45,374
Recreational Facilities	16,818	17,817	13,285	8,971	8,946	8,946	11,965	12,670	13,410
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	41,311	43,811	45,706	60,787	50,978	50,978	50,906	53,877	56,862
Public safety	64,078	70,075	179,952	168,826	166,328	166,328	299,722	313,373	331,098
Civil Defence	3,530	3,751	10,127	4,286	4,404	4,404	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,826	1,847	1,868
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	33,064	34,719	33,710	39,775	40,892	40,892	117,881	123,684	130,484
Licensing and Control of Animals	27,484	31,606	136,115	124,765	121,031	121,031	143,579	150,669	159,593
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,436	37,173	39,154
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	18,408	19,662	154,949	22,147	22,372	22,372	23,330	24,681	26,096
Housing	18,408	19,662	154,949	22,147	22,372	22,372	23,330	24,681	26,096
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	1,230	1,230	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	1,230	1,230	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

Economic and environmental services		455,287	445,417	475,134	470,028	537,301	537,301	177,923	199,767	222,685
Planning and development		51,728	59,016	72,413	78,731	76,761	76,761	75,567	89,881	104,632
Billboards										
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)								2,801	2,975	3,161
Central City Improvement District										
Development Facilitation	2,303	2,466	2,630	8,727	8,818	8,818				
Economic Development/Planning	8,945	16,064	25,210	23,301	21,075	21,075	28,596	46,716	55,816	
Regional Planning and Development							5,893	6,217	7,553	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	30,254	29,751	34,173	36,061	35,975	35,975	32,842	33,959	38,088	
Project Management Unit	10,226	10,735	10,401	10,642	10,893	10,893	5,435	13	14	
Provincial Planning										
Support to Local Municipalities										
Road transport										
Public Transport	98,594	67,341	85,652	80,557	154,957	154,957	71,654	75,596	79,916	
Road and Traffic Regulation	66,060	75,338	81,957	83,314	83,968	83,968				
Roads	234,397	239,009	229,995	222,209	216,396	216,396	25,028	28,218	31,706	
Taxi Ranks										
Environmental protection	4,507	4,713	5,117	5,218	5,219	5,219	5,674	6,073	6,431	
Biodiversity and Landscape										
Coastal Protection										
Indigenous Forests										
Nature Conservation										
Pollution Control	4,507	4,713	5,117	5,218	5,219	5,219	5,674	6,073	6,431	
Soil Conservation										
Trading services		2,961,091	2,911,254	3,834,554	3,625,851	3,460,771	3,460,771	3,700,912	3,890,922	4,004,693
Energy sources		1,925,729	1,831,433	1,937,089	2,205,363	2,027,290	2,027,290	2,219,428	2,336,789	2,421,424
Electricity	1,925,729	1,826,108	1,931,440	2,199,377	2,021,803	2,021,803	2,214,955	2,332,064	2,416,435	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		5,325	5,649	5,986	5,486	5,486	4,472	4,725	4,989	
Nonelectric Energy										
Water management	482,598	520,996	1,257,848	793,974	781,577	781,577	973,482	1,025,685	1,044,563	
Water Treatment										
Water Distribution	482,598	520,996	1,257,848	793,974	781,577	781,577	973,482	1,025,685	1,044,563	
Water Storage										
Waste water management	362,742	361,667	383,299	370,840	371,545	371,545	227,230	230,880	224,450	
Public Toilets							4,044	4,145	4,259	
Sewerage	362,742	361,667	383,299	370,840	371,545	371,545	223,167	226,715	220,170	
Storm Water Management							19	20	21	
Waste Water Treatment										
Waste management	190,022	197,157	256,317	255,675	280,359	280,359	280,773	297,568	314,256	
Recycling										
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	190,022	197,157	256,317	255,675	280,359	280,359	55,888	69,182	82,594	
Solid Waste Removal							224,885	228,386	231,662	
Street Cleaning										
Other							939	991	1,045	
Abattoirs										
Air Transport										
Forestry										
Licensing and Regulation							939	991	1,045	
Markets										
Tourism										
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	4,071,257	4,097,962	5,318,677	5,041,228	4,930,892	4,930,892	5,160,390	5,427,729	5,685,444
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		218,446	151,192	(427,786)	642,416	547,122	547,122	489,445	608,683	715,650

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
check opexp balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		204,574	207,053	259,859	271,191	435,338	435,338	415,635	434,690	454,618
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		10,497	11,833	13,953	16,381	13,381	13,381	19,949	15,006	15,747
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		463	434	438	463	463	463	487	510	533
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		329,006	344,746	372,493	397,861	409,208	409,208	433,702	460,265	487,714
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		30,281	32,185	185,677	174,527	103,349	103,349	121,017	126,583	132,406
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		10,046	13,799	191,479	180,391	8,764	8,764	19,329	20,218	21,148
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		345	366	884	3,656	2,456	2,456	3,696	3,866	4,044
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		190,361	222,303	314,011	262,606	237,950	237,950	251,177	274,966	292,599
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE		3,415,744	3,348,934	3,257,734	4,067,109	3,889,247	3,889,247	4,084,664	4,383,555	4,658,122
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		98,387	67,500	85,821	87,361	155,761	155,761	85,227	89,978	94,914
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		-	-	208,542	222,097	222,097	222,097	214,952	226,774	239,247
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	4,289,703	4,249,154	4,890,891	5,683,644	5,478,014	5,478,014	5,649,835	6,036,412	6,401,093
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		82,438	93,081	136,736	128,765	135,175	135,175	137,069	143,463	150,883
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		54,763	74,235	67,548	78,178	87,130	87,130	100,166	98,166	106,111
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		76,712	81,633	79,697	93,040	89,240	89,240	88,541	92,458	101,558
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		141,985	167,053	196,181	194,383	196,304	196,304	203,794	215,417	237,427
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		158,281	170,153	295,139	280,604	279,352	279,352	298,932	312,620	330,383
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		50,965	51,879	311,399	58,208	58,498	58,498	64,862	67,829	74,894
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		8,945	16,064	26,310	23,301	21,075	21,075	28,596	46,716	55,816
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		368,909	387,611	467,897	482,210	489,222	489,222	511,603	548,626	587,424
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE		2,795,268	2,739,903	3,260,189	3,241,156	3,094,890	3,094,890	3,253,026	3,419,521	3,498,108
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		332,991	316,350	315,646	302,766	356,853	356,853	308,554	311,008	352,509
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		-	-	161,935	158,616	123,154	123,154	165,247	171,907	190,329
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	4,071,257	4,097,962	5,318,677	5,041,228	4,930,892	4,930,892	5,160,390	5,427,729	5,685,444
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	218,446	151,192	(427,786)	642,416	547,122	547,122	489,445	608,683	715,650

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		204,574	207,053	259,859	271,191	435,338	435,338	415,635	434,690	454,618
001 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR										
002 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER										
003 - MAYORAL COMMITTEE										
004 - COUNCIL GENERAL		204,574	207,053	259,859	271,191	435,338	435,338	415,635	434,690	454,618
005 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP										
006 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS										
007 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS										
008 - MONITORING AND EVALUATION										
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		10,497	11,833	13,953	16,381	13,381	13,381	19,949	15,006	15,747
010 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		128	136	50	50	50	50			
011 - INTERNAL AUDITING		-	-	-	-	-	-			
012 - INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)		-	-	-	-	-	-			
013 - CORPORATE ADVISORY		-	-	-	-	-	-			
014 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM		-	-	-	-	-	-			
017 - REGIONAL COMMUNITY CENTRES		2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
018 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT		10,366	10,894	10,901	11,167	11,167	11,167	18,614	13,609	14,286
019 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER		-	800		2,000	2,000	2,000			
050 - LEGAL AND VALUATION SERVICES		1	1	3,000	3,162	162	162	1,333	1,394	1,458
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		463	434	438	463	463	463	487	510	533
3.1 - 020 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR CORPORATE SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-			
3.2 - 015 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		14	15	10	11	11	11	12	12	13
3.3 - 025 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT		35	37	39	42	42	42	44	46	48
3.4 - 030 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		414	382	388	410	410	410	432	452	472
3.5 - 035 - OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		329,006	344,746	372,493	397,861	409,208	409,208	433,702	460,265	487,714
4.1 - 070 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER				-		-	-	28,442	28,477	36,142
4.2 - 075 - ACCOUNTING SERVICES		327,198	3,742	4,815	5,095	1,410	1,410	3,369	3,524	3,686
4.3 - 076 - BILLING		(1,551)	335,465	364,275	389,108	404,140	404,140	398,240	424,524	444,052
4.4 - 080 - FINANCIAL CONTROL		1,647	3,700	1,700	1,799	1,799	1,799	1,700	1,700	1,700
4.5 - 085 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		-	23	500	525	525	525	551	576	603
4.6 - 090 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES		1,711	1,816	1,203	1,334	1,334	1,334	1,400	1,464	1,531
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		30,281	32,185	185,677	174,527	103,349	103,349	121,017	126,583	132,406
5.1 - 100 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PUBLIC SAFETY		-		-		-	-			
5.2 - 115 - EMERGENCY AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT		516	548	580	614	1,833	1,833	873	913	955
5.3 - 130 - TRAFFIC SERVICES		1,585	1,681	17,103	18,032	1,436	1,436	8,221	8,599	8,995
5.4 - 140 - TESTING AND LICENSES		27,785	29,537	167,550	155,412	99,609	99,609	111,426	116,552	121,913
5.5 - 145 - LAW ENFORCEMENT		395	419	444	470	470	470	497	519	543
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		10,046	13,799	191,479	180,391	8,764	8,764	19,329	20,218	21,148
6.1 - 150 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		-	-	-		-	-			
6.2 - 155 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING		656	841	1,697	1,806	776	776	513	537	561
6.3 - 156 - ESTATES		4,015	7,455	48,676	171,135	1,591	1,591	14,657	15,331	16,036
6.4 - 160 - HOUSING PROVISION		4,645	4,929	139,311	5,516	5,516	5,516	3,781	3,955	4,137
6.5 - 165 - BUILDING CONTROL AND REGULATIONS		730	574	1,796	1,934	880	880	378	395	413
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		345	366	884	3,656	2,456	2,456	3,696	3,866	4,044
7.1 - 180 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		269	285	302	1,206	6	6	1,271	1,330	1,391
7.2 - 185 - ENTERPRISE / SMME DEVELOPMENT		76	81	582	450	450	450	55	58	60

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
7.3 - 190 - POLICY RESERCH AND MARKETING		–	–		2,000	2,000	2,000	2,150	2,249	2,352
7.4 - 195 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT								220	230	241
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		190,361	222,303	314,011	262,606	237,950	237,950	251,177	274,966	292,599
8.1 - 200 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR COMMUNITY DEV		18	19	14	–	–	–			
8.2 - 215 - LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES		581	737	642	1,601	1,738	1,738	1,794	1,890	1,902
8.3 - 220 - CEMETERIES		865	918	945	996	996	996	383	400	419
8.4 - 225 - COMMUNITY HALLS		1,014	1,076	1,025	1,080	1,080	1,080	1,378	1,442	1,508
8.5 - 235 - PARKS AND OPEN AREAS		900	955	1,011	1,070	1,070	1,070			
8.6 - 245 - SPORT FACILITIES		226	240	195	206	206	206	310	324	339
8.7 - 250 - SWIMMING POOLS		136	144	700	738	738	738	300	314	328
8.8 - 175 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEME		0	0			–	–			
8.9 - 305 - CIVIL FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT AND MANA		7	8	8	9	9	9	9	9	9
8.10 - 360 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		186,614	218,206	309,471	256,907	232,114	232,114	247,004	270,587	288,094
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE		3,415,744	3,348,934	3,257,734	4,067,109	3,889,247	3,889,247	4,084,664	4,383,555	4,658,122
9.1 - 300 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR TECHNICAL SER		1,636	1,735	7,042	6	6	6			
9.2 - 310 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES		2,082,796	2,005,284	2,078,721	2,365,891	2,283,818	2,283,818	2,435,308	2,589,094	2,740,482
9.3 - 315 - STREET LIGHTING		–	–	–	–	192	192			
9.4 - 325 - MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES						–	–			
9.5 - 340 - WATER SERVICE		612,683	622,501	524,514	1,011,466	845,656	845,656	933,905	1,002,639	1,056,930
9.6 - 345 - SANITATION SERVICE		188,023	189,409	188,662	204,575	223,247	223,247	256,366	280,735	297,079
		530,606	530,006	458,796	485,172	536,328	536,328	459,086	511,086	563,631

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	4,289,703	4,249,154	4,890,891	5,683,644	5,478,014	5,478,014	5,649,835	6,036,412	6,401,093

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR										
001 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR										
002 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER										
003 - MAYORAL COMMITTEE										
004 - COUNCIL GENERAL										
005 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP										
006 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS										
007 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS										
008 - MONITORING AND EVALUATION										
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER										
010 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER										
011 - INTERNAL AUDITING										
012 - INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)										
013 - CORPORATE ADVISORY										
014 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM										
017 - REGIONAL COMMUNITY CENTRES										
018 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT										
019 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER										
050 - LEGAL AND VALUATION SERVICES										
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES										
3.1 - 020 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR CORPORATE SUPPORT										
3.2 - 015 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY										
3.3 - 025 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT										
3.4 - 030 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT										
3.5 - 035 - OCCUPATIONALHEALTH AND SAFETY										
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY										
4.1 - 070 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER										
4.2 - 075 - ACCOUNTING SERVICES										
4.3 - 076 - BILLING										
4.4 - 080 - FINANCIAL CONTROL										
4.5 - 085 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT										
4.6 - 090 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES										
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY										
5.1 - 100 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PUBLIC SAFETY										
5.2 - 115 - EMERGENCY AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT										
5.3 - 130 - TRAFFIC SERVICES										
5.4 - 140 - TESTING AND LICENSES										
5.5 - 145 - LAW ENFORCEMENT										
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT										
6.1 - 150 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT										
6.2 - 155 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING										
6.3 - 156 - ESTATES										
6.4 - 160 - HOUSING PROVISION										
6.5 - 165 - BUILDING CONTROL AND REGULATIONS										
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT										
7.1 - 180 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT										
7.2 - 185 - ENTERPRISE / SMME DEVELOPMENT										

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
7.3 - 190 - POLICY RESERCH AND MARKETING		1,512	8,182	6,225	3,340	4,751	4,751	5,627	9,428	12,412
7.4 - 195 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT						242	242	8,474	15,812	19,689
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		368,909	387,611	467,897	482,210	489,222	489,222	511,603	548,626	587,424
8.1 - 200 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR COMMUNITY DEV		3,655	3,897	8,352	9,957	5,920	5,920	9,182	9,709	12,260
8.2 - 215 - LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES		19,186	20,089	22,068	23,067	23,469	23,469	26,091	26,660	27,102
8.3 - 220 - CEMETERIES		6,835	7,642	7,929	8,145	8,511	8,511	8,695	9,478	10,059
8.4 - 225 - COMMUNITY HALLS		25,889	27,592	33,563	37,873	41,276	41,276	33,167	40,506	44,958
8.5-230-KLOOF		7,546	8,006	8,479	8,971					
8.5 - 235 - PARKS AND OPEN AREAS		31,889	32,694	35,596	37,925	38,565	38,565	40,354	42,784	45,374
8.6 - 245 - SPORT FACILITIES		41,311	43,811	45,706	49,516	39,706	39,706	50,906	53,877	56,862
8.7 - 250 - SWIMMING POOLS		9,272	9,811	10,607	11,272	11,248	11,248	11,965	12,670	13,410
175 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAC		4,507	4,713	5,117	5,218	5,219	5,219	5,674	6,073	6,431
8.9 - 305 - CIVIL FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT AND MANA	28,796	32,200	34,147	34,593	34,948	34,948	40,753	45,155	52,453	
8.10 - 360 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	190,022	197,156	256,334	255,675	280,359	280,359	284,817	301,713	318,515	
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE	2,795,268	2,739,903	3,260,189	3,241,156	3,094,890	3,094,890	3,253,026	3,419,521	3,498,108	
9.1 - 300 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR TECHNICAL SERV	4,410	4,712	5,033	5,368	5,743	5,743	5,696	6,049	6,423	
9.2 - 310 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES	1,925,729	1,818,555	2,172,935	2,199,377	2,021,803	2,021,803	2,209,252	2,326,008	2,410,005	
9.3 - 315 - STREET LIGHTING		5,325	5,649	5,986	5,486	5,486	6,272	6,545	6,827	
9.4 - 325 - MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES	19,789	21,095	22,773	24,228	31,389	31,389	25,360	26,876	27,973	
9.5 - 340 - WATER SERVICE	482,598	528,549	832,433	793,974	817,539	817,539	782,889	826,917	826,277	
9.6 - 345 - SANITATION SERVICE	362,742	361,667	221,366	212,224	212,929	212,929	223,558	227,126	220,604	

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	4,071,257	4,097,962	5,318,677	5,041,228	4,930,892	4,930,892	5,160,390	5,427,729	5,685,444
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	218,446	151,192	(427,786)	642,416	547,122	547,122	489,445	608,683	715,650

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1										
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	306,748	330,842	353,910	362,089	377,122	377,122	377,122	398,240	424,524	444,052
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	2,011,578	1,974,224	2,190,288	2,253,168	2,181,635	2,181,635	2,181,635	2,312,534	2,442,035	2,554,369
Service charges - water revenue	2	387,672	447,398	538,599	619,817	466,583	466,583	466,583	499,244	527,202	551,453
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	118,120	117,047	132,850	334,764	353,436	353,436	353,436	378,176	399,354	417,724
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	114,483	124,261	129,422	166,232	142,888	142,888	146,716	150,032	158,434	165,722
Rental of facilities and equipment		9,321	12,474	20,137	11,604	10,036	10,036	10,036	10,498	10,981	11,486
Interest earned - external investments		23,828	22,181	25,696	20,774	30,921	30,921	30,921	27,312	35,632	40,016
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		211,829	—	282,389	261,054	415,054	415,054	415,054	395,409	406,534	422,490
Dividends received		—	3,322	24,471	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits		5,811	14,580	8,046	18,708	29	29	29	9,000	9,414	9,847
Licences and permits		10,584	10,398	16,772	10,213	289	289	289	11,913	12,461	13,034
Agency services		18,975	19,934	1,037	131,249	99,249	99,249	99,249	100,849	105,488	110,340
Transfers and subsidies		458,809	532,021	610,251	772,560	846,631	846,631	846,631	868,506	962,896	1,065,161
Other revenue	2	78,568	9,824	9,959	65,763	14,763	14,763	14,763	15,001	15,691	16,413
Gains		2,772	4,101	963	170,477	1,052	1,052	1,052	14,035	14,680	15,356
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		3,759,097	3,622,607	4,344,789	5,198,472	4,939,687	4,939,687	4,943,515	5,190,749	5,525,327	5,837,463
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	584,389	612,373	724,916	739,404	745,820	745,820	745,820	797,820	828,848	866,975
Remuneration of councillors		31,420	38,650	53,751	60,893	60,893	60,893	60,893	64,306	67,265	70,359
Debt impairment	3	472,929	550,717	953,771	635,638	723,638	723,638	723,638	672,887	671,769	620,004
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	362,143	423,582	454,064	448,974	409,043	409,043	409,043	507,217	530,549	554,955
Finance charges		92,709	77,039	73,902	50,877	33,251	33,251	33,251	43,444	45,443	47,533
Bulk purchases	2	2,025,956	1,781,264	2,428,611	2,274,386	2,120,386	2,120,386	2,120,386	2,226,419	2,328,834	2,435,961
Other materials	8	84,666	108,461	101,828	212,063	212,200	212,200	212,200	18,070	19,041	19,979
Contracted services		175,849	209,902	286,616	251,400	227,951	227,951	227,951	563,470	653,587	769,985
Transfers and subsidies		3,202	71,051	2,820	17,892	17,892	17,892	17,892	18,684	19,543	20,442
Other expenditure	4, 5	226,421	224,922	238,399	349,701	379,818	379,818	379,818	248,073	262,849	279,251
Losses		11,573									
Total Expenditure		4,071,257	4,097,962	5,318,677	5,041,228	4,930,892	4,930,892	4,930,892	5,160,390	5,427,729	5,685,444
Surplus/(Deficit)		(312,160)	(475,355)	(973,888)	157,245	8,794	8,794	12,623	30,359	97,598	152,020
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		530,606	626,547	546,102	485,172	538,328	538,328	538,328	459,086	511,086	563,630
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)											
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		218,446	151,192	(427,786)	642,416	547,122	547,122	550,950	489,445	608,683	715,650
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		218,446	151,192	(427,786)	642,416	547,122	547,122	550,950	489,445	608,683	715,650
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		218,446	151,192	(427,786)	642,416	547,122	547,122	550,950	489,445	608,683	715,650
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		218,446	151,192	(427,786)	642,416	547,122	547,122	550,950	489,445	608,683	715,650

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		–	–	996	–	47	47	47	–	–	–
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	485	31,743	34,075	34,075	34,075	12,725	13,000	13,138
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		6,650	–	15,338	2,505	2,505	2,505	2,505	1,000	1,600	1,360
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		3,236	–	460	5,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	–	–	–
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		–	–	16,319	6,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	11,800	11,944	12,063
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		–	–	1,089	8,000	9,450	9,450	9,450	9,000	9,527	9,555
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		–	273	12,025	4,100	4,700	4,700	4,700	650	8,900	9,110
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		11,638	4,859	43,480	53,032	51,081	51,081	51,081	34,150	11,726	11,206
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE		989,179	229,204	318,459	477,813	288,064	288,064	288,064	320,400	378,958	422,831
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		251,703	486,699	697,057	199,667	274,916	274,916	274,916	256,726	185,997	196,411
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		–	31,646	53,253	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	1,262,407	752,682	1,158,961	788,360	671,337	671,337	671,337	646,451	621,652	675,674
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		1,262,407	752,682	1,158,961	788,360	671,337	671,337	671,337	646,451	621,652	675,674
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		3,236	–	1,941	213,067	111,756	111,756	111,756	62,725	23,300	23,298
Executive and council		–	–	1,481	31,485	34,114	34,114	34,114	12,462	13,000	13,138
Finance and administration		3,236	–	460	181,324	77,635	77,635	77,635	50,000	10,300	10,160
Internal audit		–	–	–	258	8	8	8	264	–	–
Community and public safety		11,638	20,634	45,333	11,532	11,070	11,070	11,070	22,610	17,734	17,213
Community and social services		518	1,807	29,014	1,900	2,749	2,749	2,749	7,220	1,730	1,000
Sport and recreation		11,120	–	–	1,132	822	822	822	590	1,060	1,150
Public safety		–	18,828	16,319	6,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	11,800	11,944	12,063
Housing		–	–	–	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	3,000	3,000	3,000
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		251,703	486,972	710,171	209,267	286,566	286,566	286,566	263,376	201,493	212,157
Planning and development		–	273	13,114	9,600	11,650	11,650	11,650	6,650	15,427	15,666
Road transport		251,703	486,699	697,057	199,667	274,916	274,916	274,916	256,726	185,997	196,411
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	69	80
Trading services		989,179	245,075	386,179	354,494	261,945	261,945	261,945	297,740	379,125	423,006
Energy sources		147,790	85,674	27,768	62,300	33,492	33,492	33,492	73,800	92,600	99,578
Water management		182,125	87,999	257,889	192,027	161,527	161,527	161,527	154,500	173,132	197,844
Waste water management		659,265	68,349	86,055	92,167	61,725	61,725	61,725	62,100	113,226	125,409
Waste management		–	3,053	14,466	8,000	5,200	5,200	5,200	7,340	167	176
Other		6,650	–	15,338	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	1,262,407	752,682	1,158,961	788,360	671,337	671,337	671,337	646,451	621,652	675,674
Funded by:											
National Government		530,088	625,980	543,665	484,272	534,079	534,079	534,079	459,086	510,356	563,630
Provincial Government		518	566	2,437	900	4,249	4,249	4,249	–	730	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	530,606	626,546	546,102	485,172	538,328	538,328	538,328	459,086	511,086	563,630
Borrowing	6	56,650	–	–	160,000	–	–	–	125,000	25,000	25,000
Internally generated funds		675,151	126,136	612,859	143,188	133,009	133,009	133,009	62,365	85,567	87,044
Total Capital Funding	7	1,262,407	752,682	1,158,961	788,360	671,337	671,337	671,337	646,451	621,652	675,674

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2020/21 in the 2019/20 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2021/22 in the 2019/20 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Appropriation for 2020/21	Adjustments in 2019/20	Downward adjustments for 2020/21	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2020/21	Adjustments in 2019/20	Downward adjustments for 2020/21	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote																						
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2																					
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR				996		47	47	47														
1.1-001- OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR				570		47	47	47														
1.2-002- OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER				425																		
1.3-003- MAYORAL COMMITTEE																						
1.4-004- COUNCIL GENERAL																						
1.5-005- OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP				1																		
1.6-006- INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS																						
1.7-007- OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS																						
1.8-008- MONITORING AND EVALUATION																						
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER				485	31,743	34,075	34,075	34,075	12,725	13,000	13,138									12,725	13,000	13,138
2.1-010- OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER				450	28,900	28,900	28,900	28,900	462											462		
2.2-011- INTERNAL AUDITING				35	258	8	8	8	264											264		
2.3-012- INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)																						
2.4-013- CORPORATE ADVISORY																						
2.5-014- PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM																						
2.6-017- REGIONAL COMMUNITY CENTRES				2,585	3,360	3,360	3,360	3,360														
2.7-018- PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT					1,808	1,808	1,808	1,808	12,000	13,000	13,138									12,000	13,000	13,138
2.8-019- OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER																						
2.9-050- LEGAL AND VALUATION SERVICES																						
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		6,650		15,338	2,505	2,505	2,505	2,505	1,000	1,600	1,360									1,000	1,600	1,360
3.1-020- OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES					5	5	5	5														
3.2-015- INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		6,650		14,770	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	1,000	1,600	1,360									1,000	1,600	1,360
3.3-025- ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT				461																		
3.4-030- HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT				107																		
3.5-035- OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY																						
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		3,236		460	5,500	1,500	1,500	1,500														
4.1-070- OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER		3,236																				
4.2-075- ACCOUNTING SERVICES					500	500	500	500														
4.3-076- BILLING				214	5,000	1,000	1,000	1,000														
4.4-080- FINANCIAL CONTROL																						
4.5-085- SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT				224																		
4.6-090- FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES				22																		
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY				16,319	6,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	11,800	11,944	12,063									11,800	11,944	12,063
5.1-100- OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PUBLIC SAFETY				11						120	240										120	240
5.2-115- EMERGENCY AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT					2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500		1,963	1,768										1,963	1,768
5.3-130- TRAFFIC SERVICES				13,945	3,500	2,440	2,440	2,440	3,400	2,073	1,863									3,400	2,073	1,863
5.4-140- TESTING AND LICENSES				34		60	60	60	4,050	2,650	1,289									4,050	2,650	1,289
5.5-145- LAW ENFORCEMENT				2,328					4,350	5,139	6,903									4,350	5,139	6,903
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT				1,089	8,000	9,450	9,450	9,450	9,000	9,527	9,555									9,000	9,527	9,555
6.1-150- OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT																						
6.2-155- DEVELOPMENT PLANNING																						
6.3-156- ESTATES					5,500	6,848	6,848	6,848	6,000	6,000	6,000									6,000	6,000	6,000
6.4-160- HOUSING PROVISION				413	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	3,000	3,000	3,000									3,000	3,000	3,000
6.5-165- BUILDING CONTROL AND REGULATIONS				676		102	102	102		527	555										527	555
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT			273	12,025	4,100	4,700	4,700	4,700	650	8,900	9,110									650	8,900	9,110
7.1-180- LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT			273	12,025	1,100	1,700	1,700	1,700		5,000	5,000										5,000	5,000
7.2-185- ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT					3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	650	1,792	1,889									650	1,792	1,889
7.3-190- POLICY AND RESEARCH										1,054	1,111										1,054	1,111
7.4-195- RURAL DEVELOPMENT										1,054	1,111										1,054	1,111

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

[illegible]



AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A6 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		151,422	119,341	382,790	692,333	692,333	692,333	692,333	704,207	1,278,297	1,875,058
Call investment deposits	1	21,714	111,293	218,351	142,299	(205,928)	(205,928)	(205,928)	193,121	363,286	608,191
Consumer debtors	1	436,149	312,074	128,053	525,902	525,902	525,902	525,902	549,567	574,847	601,290
Other debtors		84,234	113,701	4,675	102,393	102,393	102,393	102,393	107,001	111,923	117,072
Current portion of long-term receivables		169	121	78	971	971	971	971	1,015	1,061	1,110
Inventory	2	142,291	31,139	42,538	19,356	19,356	19,356	19,356	20,227	21,157	22,130
Total current assets		835,979	687,669	776,485	1,483,253	1,135,026	1,135,026	1,135,026	1,575,137	2,350,572	3,224,851
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables											
Investments		851	1,197	1,037	877	877	877	877	917	959	1,003
Investment property		192,377	180,346	169,589	358,202	358,202	358,202	358,202	374,321	391,540	409,551
Investment in Associate											
Property, plant and equipment	3	8,344,910	8,681,703	8,894,111	11,032,440	11,032,440	11,032,440	11,032,440	11,121,479	11,228,346	11,322,269
Biological											
Intangible		530	52	34	804	804	804	804	840	879	919
Other non-current assets		1,369	1,369	1,369	136	136	136	136	142	148	155
Total non current assets		8,540,037	8,864,667	9,066,140	11,392,459	11,392,459	11,392,459	11,392,459	11,497,699	11,621,872	11,733,897
TOTAL ASSETS		9,376,016	9,552,336	9,842,625	12,875,712	12,527,485	12,527,485	12,527,485	13,072,836	13,972,444	14,958,748
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1										
Borrowing	4	51,462	64,637	72,714	88,513	88,513	88,513	88,513	92,496	96,751	101,201
Consumer deposits		49,745	51,631	49,364	48,620	48,620	48,620	48,620	50,808	53,145	55,590
Trade and other payables	4	798,600	890,723	1,733,938	560,302	605,302	605,302	605,302	949,466	908,022	878,121
Provisions		44,185	52,133	23,197	23,824	23,824	23,824	23,824	24,896	26,042	27,239
Total current liabilities		943,992	1,059,124	1,879,213	721,259	766,259	766,259	766,259	1,117,667	1,083,959	1,062,151
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		561,763	516,642	445,404	863,000	703,000	703,000	703,000	888,000	941,000	913,000
Provisions		322,905	201,954	229,905	251,058	251,058	251,058	251,058	262,356	274,424	287,047
Total non current liabilities		884,668	718,596	675,309	1,114,058	954,058	954,058	954,058	1,150,356	1,215,424	1,200,047
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1,828,660	1,777,720	2,554,522	1,835,317	1,720,317	1,720,317	1,720,317	2,268,022	2,299,383	2,262,199
NET ASSETS	5	7,547,356	7,774,616	7,288,103	11,040,395	10,807,168	10,807,168	10,807,168	10,804,813	11,673,061	12,696,549
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		7,280,873	7,508,277	7,021,965	10,741,415	10,508,188	10,508,188	10,508,188	10,535,833	11,395,718	12,410,459
Reserves	4	266,483	266,339	266,138	298,980	298,980	298,980	298,980	268,980	277,343	286,090
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	7,547,356	7,774,616	7,288,103	11,040,395	10,807,168	10,807,168	10,807,168	10,804,813	11,673,061	12,696,549

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A7 Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		306,748	330,842	353,910	321,089	336,122	336,122	336,122	319,140	354,243	390,052
Service charges		2,578,684	2,744,474	2,296,784	2,954,488	2,769,049	2,769,049	2,769,049	3,042,686	3,234,925	3,457,668
Other revenue		94,963	34,818	34,801	237,537	124,366	124,366	124,366	147,260	154,034	161,120
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	458,809	532,021	649,468	772,560	846,823	846,823	846,823	868,506	962,896	1,065,161
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	530,606	626,546	506,885	485,172	538,136	538,136	538,136	459,059	511,086	563,630
Interest		235,657	22,181	308,085	281,828	445,975	445,975	445,975	422,721	442,166	462,506
Dividends									-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(3,692,552)	(2,862,004)	(2,985,750)	(3,887,847)	(4,031,468)	(4,031,468)	(4,031,468)	(3,920,158)	(4,160,424)	(4,442,510)
Finance charges		(92,709)	(624,312)	(10,282)	(50,877)	(50,877)	(50,877)	(50,877)	(43,446)	(45,445)	(47,535)
Transfers and Grants	1	(3,202)			(17,892)	(17,892)	(17,892)	(17,892)	(18,684)	(19,543)	(20,442)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		417,004	804,566	1,153,901	1,096,058	960,234	960,234	960,234	1,277,085	1,433,939	1,589,650
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		40,762	(3,445)	6,824	170,477	1,052	1,052	1,052	14,035	14,680	15,356
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables									-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(505,821)	(624,172)	(665,448)	(788,360)	(671,337)	(671,337)	(671,337)	(646,451)	(621,652)	(675,674)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(465,059)	(627,617)	(658,624)	(617,883)	(670,286)	(670,286)	(670,286)	(632,417)	(606,972)	(660,319)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans									-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		(7,040)	(3,596)	(8,631)	160,000	-	-	-	125,000	25,000	25,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		202	476	191	2,398	2,398	2,398	2,398	2,398	2,508	2,624
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(116,334)	(116,331)	(116,330)	(88,513)	(88,513)	(88,513)	(88,513)	(105,373)	(110,220)	(115,290)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(123,172)	(119,451)	(124,770)	73,885	(86,115)	(86,115)	(86,115)	22,025	(82,712)	(87,666)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(171,227)	57,498	370,507	552,060	203,833	203,833	203,833	666,693	744,256	841,666
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	344,363	173,136	230,634	282,572	282,572	282,572	282,572	230,634	897,327	1,641,583
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	173,136	230,634	601,141	834,632	486,405	486,405	486,405	897,327	1,641,583	2,483,248
References											
1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities											
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less											
3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.											
Total receipts		4,246,229	4,287,437	4,156,757	5,223,151	5,061,522	5,061,522	5,061,522	5,273,408	5,674,032	6,115,494
Total payments		(4,294,284)	(4,110,488)	(3,661,480)	(4,744,976)	(4,771,574)	(4,771,574)	(4,771,574)	(4,628,740)	(4,847,064)	(5,186,162)
		(48,055)	176,949	495,277	478,175	289,948	289,948	289,948	644,668	826,967	929,332
Borrowings & investments & c.deposits		(6,838)	(3,120)	(8,440)	162,398	2,398	2,398	2,398	127,398	27,508	27,624
Repayment of borrowing		(116,334)	(116,331)	(116,330)	(88,513)	(88,513)	(88,513)	(88,513)	(105,373)	(110,220)	(115,290)
		(171,227)	57,498	370,507	552,060	203,833	203,833	203,833	666,693	744,256	841,666
		-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	173,136	230,634	601,141	834,632	486,405	486,405	486,405	897,327	1,641,583	2,483,248
Other current investments > 90 days		–	–	0	–	0	0	0	–	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	1	851	1,197	1,037	877	877	877	877	917	959	1,003
Cash and investments available:		173,987	231,831	602,178	835,509	487,282	487,282	487,282	898,244	1,642,542	2,484,251
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		51,742	46,426	–	–	45,000	45,000	45,000	80,000	65,000	50,000
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2	(14,731)	(17,010)	(17,912)	(18,628)	(18,628)	(18,628)	(18,628)	19,466	20,362	21,298
Other working capital requirements	3	273,097	411,685	1,664,215	57,691	79,285	79,285	79,755	311,805	252,923	196,298
Other provisions		20,523	62,340	65,644	68,270	68,270	68,270	68,270	71,342	74,624	78,056
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	89,009	52,569	55,355	57,570	57,570	57,570	57,570	60,160	62,928	65,822
Total Application of cash and investments:		419,640	556,010	1,767,303	164,903	231,497	231,497	231,967	542,774	475,836	411,475
Surplus(shortfall)		(245,653)	(324,179)	(1,165,125)	670,606	255,785	255,785	255,315	355,471	1,166,706	2,072,776

- References
1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
 2. For example: VAT, taxation
 3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
 4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
 5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	473,761	432,612	96,769	521,239	499,645	499,645	499,175	538,195	569,737	610,524
Creditors due	746,858	844,297	1,760,984	578,930	578,930	578,930	578,930	850,000	822,660	806,822
Total	(273,097)	(411,685)	(1,664,215)	(57,691)	(79,285)	(79,285)	(79,755)	(311,805)	(252,923)	(196,298)

Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	520,383	425,775	132,728	628,295	628,295	628,295	628,295	656,568	686,771	718,362
Estimate of debtors collection rate	91.0%	101.6%	72.9%	83.0%	79.5%	79.5%	79.4%	82.0%	83.0%	85.0%

Long term investments committed

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments										
Housing Development Fund	–	–	8,523	8,864	8,864	8,864	8,864	8,864	9,272	9,698
Capital replacement										
Self-insurance										
Other (list)										
	–	–	8,523	8,864	8,864	8,864	8,864	8,864	9,272	9,698

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
<u>Total New Assets</u>	1	1,262,407	678,784	900,086	67,007	65,190	65,190	207,789	290,474	311,141
Roads Infrastructure		251,703	486,699	603,956	3,010	8,010	8,010	52,000	64,707	67,000
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000	20,000
Electrical Infrastructure		147,790	85,198	10,649	24,420	14,420	14,420	15,500	36,000	36,000
Water Supply Infrastructure		182,125	61,835	81,290	-	-	-	78,740	90,963	94,755
Sanitation Infrastructure		659,265	36,703	14,406	-	-	-	29,195	30,000	45,480
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	167	176
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		1,240,882	670,436	710,301	27,430	22,430	22,430	175,435	241,837	263,411
Community Facilities		518	839	-	3,500	4,010	4,010	12,800	33,934	32,144
Sport and Recreation Facilities		11,120	-	-	-	311	311	-	700	800
Community Assets		11,638	839	-	3,500	4,321	4,321	12,800	34,634	32,944
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	25,055	17,404	17,404	17,404	11,676	3,396	3,420
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	25,055	17,404	17,404	17,404	11,676	3,396	3,420
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1,722	-	3,884	1,150	3,150	3,150	1,075	1,550	1,845
Furniture and Office Equipment		4,928	-	724	13	375	375	5,087	6,866	7,450
Machinery and Equipment		3,236	-	-	100	100	100	1,116	2,172	2,041
Transport Assets		-	7,509	160,122	17,410	17,410	17,410	600	20	30
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>	2	-	73,898	258,875	721,353	606,148	606,148	438,662	331,178	364,533
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	58,845	194,257	264,506	264,506	269,145	154,343	175,127
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	18,828	5,752	38,000	19,000	19,000	10,800	13,600	14,750
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	18,655	106,729	192,027	161,527	161,527	83,000	63,363	72,652
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	31,646	71,940	92,037	61,595	61,595	40,500	36,080	37,218
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	3,053	314	8,000	5,200	5,200	16,324	36,665	38,645
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	72,182	243,580	524,321	511,828	511,828	419,769	304,051	338,393
Community Facilities		-	1,241	-	6,353	8,606	8,606	8,400	11,000	10,225
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	596	596	596	230	-	-
Community Assets		-	1,241	-	6,948	9,202	9,202	8,630	11,000	10,225
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	43,265	37,265	37,265	3,000	3,000	3,000
Housing		-	-	-	2,500	2,500	2,500	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	45,765	39,765	39,765	3,000	3,000	3,000
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	264	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	264	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	2,500	2,229	2,229	1,000	1,600	1,360
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	314	1,000	1,069	1,069	-	527	555
Machinery and Equipment		-	476	14,981	5,000	4,888	4,888	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	130,319	30,319	30,319	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	5,500	6,848	6,848	6,000	6,000	6,000
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	1,262,407	752,682	1,158,961	788,360	671,337	671,337	646,451	621,652	675,674
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		251,703	486,699	662,801	197,267	272,516	272,516	321,145	219,050	242,127
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000	20,000
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		147,790	104,026	16,401	62,420	33,420	33,420	26,300	49,600	50,750
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		182,125	80,490	188,019	192,027	161,527	161,527	161,740	154,326	167,408
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		659,265	68,349	86,346	92,037	61,595	61,595	69,695	66,080	82,698
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	3,053	314	8,000	5,200	5,200	16,324	36,832	38,821
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		1,240,882	742,617	953,881	551,751	534,258	534,258	595,204	545,888	601,804
Community Facilities		518	2,080	-	9,853	12,616	12,616	21,200	44,934	42,369
Sport and Recreation Facilities		11,120	-	-	596	906	906	230	700	800
Community Assets		11,638	2,080	-	10,448	13,522	13,522	21,430	45,634	43,169
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000
Operational Buildings		-	-	25,055	60,669	54,669	54,669	14,676	6,396	6,420
Housing		-	-	-	2,500	2,500	2,500	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	25,055	63,169	57,169	57,169	14,676	6,396	6,420
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	264	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	264	-	-
Computer Equipment		1,722	-	3,884	3,650	5,379	5,379	2,075	3,150	3,205
Furniture and Office Equipment		4,928	-	1,038	1,013	1,444	1,444	5,087	7,393	8,005
Machinery and Equipment		3,236	476	14,981	5,100	4,988	4,988	1,116	2,172	2,041
Transport Assets		-	7,509	160,122	147,729	47,729	47,729	600	20	30
Land		-	-	-	5,500	6,848	6,848	6,000	6,000	6,000
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		1,262,407	752,682	1,158,961	788,360	671,337	671,337	646,451	621,652	675,674

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	8,863,470	9,065,103	11,392,815	11,391,446	11,391,446	11,391,446	11,496,640	11,620,765	11,732,739
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		4,298,358	4,557,976	6,850,104	2,563,839	2,563,839	2,563,839	2,737,444	2,839,304	2,925,531
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		719,807	784,549	748,616	2,137,540	2,137,540	2,137,540	2,109,125	2,090,518	2,098,549
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		598,216	606,910	653,906	2,080,769	2,080,769	2,080,769	2,170,789	2,243,301	2,328,796
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		956,539	920,916	847,226	1,896,313	1,896,313	1,896,313	1,891,081	1,880,204	1,883,845
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		1,501	3,621	3,804	1,803,509	1,803,509	1,803,509	1,782,380	1,779,699	1,776,873
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>										
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>										
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>										
Infrastructure		6,574,420	6,873,971	9,103,657	10,481,969	10,481,969	10,481,969	10,690,819	10,833,026	11,013,595
Community Assets		–	1,241	1,241	94,813	94,813	94,813	40,867	7,591	(32,446)
Heritage Assets		1,369	1,369	1,369						
Investment properties		192,377	180,346	169,589	310,652	310,652	310,652	303,898	301,803	299,357
Other Assets		1,425,557	1,425,557	1,419,094	102,912	102,912	102,912	82,499	51,876	19,278
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		530	52	34	706	706	706	970	970	970
Computer Equipment		662	7,902	5,686	43,988	43,988	43,988	45,512	48,082	50,677
Furniture and Office Equipment		21,033	32,112	85,498	90,272	90,272	90,272	94,140	100,247	106,898
Machinery and Equipment		613,544	511,307	435,253	83,938	83,938	83,938	85,054	87,225	89,266
Transport Assets		33,978	31,246	171,394	182,197	182,197	182,197	146,882	177,946	167,146
Land								6,000	12,000	18,000
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	8,863,470	9,065,103	11,392,815	11,391,446	11,391,446	11,391,446	11,496,640	11,620,765	11,732,739
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		446,809	532,042	555,892	661,037	621,106	621,106	525,288	549,590	574,934
Depreciation	7	362,143	423,582	454,064	448,974	409,043	409,043	507,217	530,549	554,955
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	84,666	108,460	101,828	212,063	212,063	212,063	18,070	19,041	19,979
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		7,363	5,080	17,375	25,357	25,357	25,357	3,914	4,131	4,354
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		10,670	6,626	22,837	60,400	60,400	60,400	6,000	6,232	6,471
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		11,208	8,189	25,339	36,090	36,090	36,090	1,077	1,136	1,196
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		4,004	55,854	–	49,470	49,470	49,470	490	517	545
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		4,000	8,679	17,284	13,533	13,533	13,533	654	690	727
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		37,244	84,429	82,835	184,849	184,849	184,849	12,135	12,705	13,292
Community Facilities		2,618	2,386	8,800	15,941	15,941	15,941	1,378	1,459	1,538
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	311	329	329	329	1,392	1,469	1,549
Community Assets		2,618	2,386	9,111	16,270	16,270	16,270	2,770	2,928	3,087
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		729	–	689	878	878	878	43	46	48
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		729	–	689	878	878	878	43	46	48
Operational Buildings		44,074	21,645	2,842	3,372	3,372	3,372	2,761	2,951	3,100
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	14	14	15
Other Assets		44,074	21,645	2,842	3,372	3,372	3,372	2,775	2,965	3,116
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	6,353	6,693	6,693	6,693	347	397	437
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		446,809	532,042	555,892	661,037	621,106	621,106	525,288	549,590	574,934
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	9.8%	22.3%	91.5%	90.3%	90.3%	67.9%	53.3%	54.0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		0.0%	17.4%	57.0%	160.7%	148.2%	148.2%	86.5%	62.4%	65.7%
R&M as a % of PPE		1.0%	1.2%	1.1%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		1.0%	2.0%	3.0%	8.0%	7.0%	7.0%	4.0%	3.0%	3.0%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Household service targets	1									
<u>Water:</u>										
Piped water inside dwelling		74,912	74,912	74,912	74,912	74,912	74,912	105,000	109,200	113,568
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		138,915	138,915	138,915	138,915	138,915	138,915	175,000	182,000	189,280
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	14,189	14,189	14,189	14,189	14,189	14,189	16,000	16,640	17,306
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	18,080	18,080	18,080	18,080	18,080	18,080	25,000	26,000	27,040
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		246,096	246,096	246,096	246,096	246,096	246,096	321,000	333,840	347,194
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	16,480	16,480	16,480	16,480	16,480	16,480	22,000	22,880	23,795
No water supply		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		16,480	16,480	16,480	16,480	16,480	16,480	22,000	22,880	23,795
Total number of households	5	262,576	262,576	262,576	262,576	262,576	262,576	343,000	356,720	370,989
<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		138,794	138,794	138,794	138,794	138,794	138,794	180,432	234,562	304,930
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		12,579	12,579	12,579	12,579	12,579	12,579	16,353	21,259	27,636
Chemical toilet		2,653	2,653	2,653	2,653	2,653	2,653	3,449	4,484	5,829
Pit toilet (ventilated)		31,651	31,651	31,651	31,651	31,651	31,651	41,146	53,490	69,537
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		63,027	63,027	63,027	63,027	63,027	63,027	81,935	106,516	138,470
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		248,704	248,704	248,704	248,704	248,704	248,704	323,315	420,311	546,402
Bucket toilet		1,864	1,864	1,864	1,864	1,864	1,864	2,423	3,150	4,095
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		4,192	4,192	4,192	4,192	4,192	4,192	5,450	7,084	9,210
No toilet provisions		7,815	7,815	7,815	7,815	7,815	7,815	10,160	13,207	17,170
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		13,871	13,871	13,871	13,871	13,871	13,871	18,033	23,441	30,475
Total number of households	5	262,575	262,575	262,575	262,575	262,575	262,575	341,348	443,752	576,877
<u>Energy:</u>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		4,797	4,797	4,797	4,797	4,797	4,797	13,000	13,520	14,061
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		201,186	201,186	201,186	201,186	201,186	201,186	56,000	58,240	60,570
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		205,983	205,983	205,983	205,983	205,983	205,983	69,000	71,760	74,631
Electricity (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources		14,842	14,842	14,842	14,842	14,842	14,842	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		14,842	14,842	14,842	14,842	14,842	14,842	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	220,825	220,825	220,825	220,825	220,825	220,825	69,000	71,760	74,631
<u>Refuse:</u>										
Removed at least once a week		176,089	176,089	176,089	176,089	176,089	176,089	176,441	176,794	178,147
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		176,089	176,089	176,089	176,089	176,089	176,089	176,441	176,794	178,147
Removed less frequently than once a week		13,618	13,618	13,618	13,618	13,618	13,618	13,645	13,672	13,699
Using communal refuse dump		8,468	8,468	8,468	8,468	8,468	8,468	8,484	8,501	8,518
Using own refuse dump		42,717	42,717	42,717	42,717	42,717	42,717	42,802	42,887	42,972
Other rubbish disposal		6,682	6,682	6,682	6,682	6,682	6,682	6,695	6,708	6,721
No rubbish disposal		15,002	15,002	15,002	15,002	15,002	15,002	15,032	15,062	15,092
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		86,487	86,487	86,487	86,487	86,487	86,487	86,658	86,830	87,002
Total number of households	5	262,576	262,576	262,576	262,576	262,576	262,576	263,099	263,624	265,149
<u>Households receiving Free Basic Service</u>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		27,759	2,875	2,875	2,875	2,875	2,875	641	647	654
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		27,759	2,875	2,875	2,875	2,875	2,875	2,492	2,517	2,542
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		27,759	2,875	2,875	2,875	2,875	2,875	560	566	571
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		27,759	2,875	2,875	2,875	2,875	2,875	738	745	753
<u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</u>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	5,925	6,275	6,638	6,638	6,638	6,997	7,319	7,655
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	4,853	5,134	5,134	5,134	5,411	5,660	5,921
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		–	1,464	1,550	1,640	1,640	1,640	1,729	1,809	1,892
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	3,828	3,828	3,828	4,030	4,215	4,409
<u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</u>		211,895	247,685	247,685	247,685	247,685	247,685	221,115	234,890	250,197
Total cost of FBS provided		211,895	255,074	260,362	264,926	264,926	264,926	239,282	253,893	270,074
<u>Highest level of free service provided per household</u>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		105	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
<u>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</u>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		45,449	45,449	45,449	45,449	45,449	45,449	45,449	45,449	45,449
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		–	39,329	41,650	44,065	44,065	44,065	46,195	48,320	50,543
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	4,582	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		–	3,417	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	45,449	92,777	87,098	89,514	89,514	89,514	91,644	93,769	95,991

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		306,748	370,171	395,560	406,155	421,187	421,187	421,187	444,435	472,844	494,595
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)			39,329	41,650	44,065	44,065	44,065	44,065	46,195	48,320	50,543
Net Property Rates		306,748	330,842	353,910	362,089	377,122	377,122	377,122	398,240	424,524	444,052
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		2,011,578	1,975,688	2,191,838	2,254,809	2,183,276	2,183,276	2,183,276	2,314,263	2,443,844	2,556,261
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	1,464	1,550	1,640	1,640	1,640	1,640	1,729	1,809	1,892
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		2,011,578	1,974,224	2,190,288	2,253,168	2,181,635	2,181,635	2,181,635	2,312,534	2,442,035	2,554,369
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		387,672	453,323	544,874	626,455	473,222	473,222	473,222	506,241	534,520	559,108
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	5,925	6,275	6,638	6,638	6,638	6,638	6,997	7,319	7,655
Net Service charges - water revenue		387,672	447,398	538,599	619,817	466,583	466,583	466,583	499,244	527,202	551,453
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		118,120	121,629	137,702	339,898	358,570	358,570	358,570	383,588	405,014	423,645
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)			4,582								
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	4,853	5,134	5,134	5,134	5,134	5,411	5,660	5,921
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		118,120	117,047	132,850	334,764	353,436	353,436	353,436	378,176	399,354	417,724
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		114,483	127,678	129,422	170,061	146,716	146,716	146,716	154,062	162,649	170,131
Total landfill revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)			3,417								
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	3,828	3,828	3,828		4,030	4,215	4,409
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		114,483	124,261	129,422	166,232	142,888	142,888	146,716	150,032	158,434	165,722
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy		78,568	9,824	9,959	65,763	14,763	14,763	14,763	15,001	15,691	16,413
Other Revenue											
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	78,568	9,824	9,959	65,763	14,763	14,763	14,763	15,001	15,691	16,413
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	584,389	380,690	724,916	739,404	745,820	745,820	745,820	797,820	828,848	866,975
Pension and UIF Contributions			70,623								
Medical Aid Contributions			37,246								
Overtime			32,947								
Performance Bonus											
Motor Vehicle Allowance			24,626								
Cellphone Allowance			–								
Housing Allowances			1,929								
Other benefits and allowances			64,312								
Payments in lieu of leave											
Long service awards											
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4										
sub-total	5	584,389	612,373	724,916	739,404	745,820	745,820	745,820	797,820	828,848	866,975
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
Total Employee related costs	1	584,389	612,373	724,916	739,404	745,820	745,820	745,820	797,820	828,848	866,975

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		362,143	423,582	454,064	448,974	409,043	409,043	409,043	507,217	530,549	554,955
Lease amortisation											
Capital asset impairment											
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	362,143	423,582	454,064	448,974	409,043	409,043	409,043	507,217	530,549	554,955
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		1,743,836	1,470,502	2,071,179	1,852,986	1,708,986	1,708,986	1,708,986	1,826,055	1,914,246	2,006,285
Water Bulk Purchases		282,120	310,762	357,432	421,401	411,401	411,401	411,401	400,364	414,588	429,675
Total bulk purchases	1	2,025,956	1,781,264	2,428,611	2,274,386	2,120,386	2,120,386	2,120,386	2,226,419	2,328,834	2,435,961
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		3,202	71,051	485	485	485	485	485	435	435	435
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	2,335	17,407	17,407	17,407	17,407	18,249	19,108	20,007
Total transfers and grants	1	3,202	71,051	2,820	17,892	17,892	17,892	17,892	18,684	19,543	20,442
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services		175,849	209,902	286,616	251,400	227,951	227,951	227,951	563,470	653,587	769,985
Consultants and Professional Services											
Contractors											
Total contracted services		175,849	209,902	286,616	251,400	227,951	227,951	227,951	563,470	653,587	769,985
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		226,421	224,922	8,989	7,984	7,984	7,984	7,984			
Contributions to 'other' provisions				2,893	3,061	3,061	3,061	3,061	631	666	702
Audit fees				6,308							
Other Expenditure				220,209	338,656	368,773	368,773	368,773	247,442	262,183	278,549
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	226,421	224,922	238,399	349,701	379,818	379,818	379,818	248,073	262,849	279,251
by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs											
Other materials											
Contracted Services											
Other Expenditure		84,666	108,460	101,828	212,063	212,063	212,063	212,063	18,070	19,041	19,979
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	84,666	108,460	101,828	212,063	212,063	212,063	212,063	18,070	19,041	19,979

check – – – – – – – – – –

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
- 5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.
10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'valuation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA2 Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type & dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT	Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMEN T	Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMEN T	Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCT URE	Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT	Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates					398,240												398,240
Service charges - electricity revenue										2,312,534							2,312,534
Service charges - water revenue										499,244							499,244
Service charges - sanitation revenue										170,311							378,176
Service charges - refuse revenue									150,032			207,865					150,032
Rental of facilities and equipment						23	8,438	220	1,817								10,498
Interest earned - external investments	20,225									7,087							27,312
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	395,409																395,409
Dividends received																	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits					0	8,291	300		9	400							9,000
Licences and permits						10,913		1,000									11,913
Agency services						100,849											100,849
Other revenue			1,486	487	5,099	941	591	2,476	1,301	2,491	124						14,997
Transfers and subsidies			18,461		30,362				93,982	640,601	85,102						868,508
Gains							10,000		4,035								14,035
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		415,635	19,947	487	433,701	121,017	19,329	3,696	251,177	3,632,668	85,226	207,865	-	-	-	-	5,190,748
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs	23,267		66,389	43,827	79,556	147,056	34,531	13,107	161,735	169,949	52,982						792,398
Remuneration of councillors	64,306																64,306
Debt impairment					54,789				113,815	504,283							672,887
Depreciation & asset impairment	496		499	1,759	5,496	17,683	10,970	860	118,455	165,421	147,539	38,040					507,217
Finance charges									8,212	24,557		10,676					43,444
Bulk purchases										2,226,419							2,226,419
Other materials	880		668	5,000	8	710	89	43	2,941	6,231	1,500						18,070
Contracted services	3,592		22,601	10,390	43,660	106,854	16,740	13,643	67,774	123,574	69,950	84,691					563,470
Transfers and subsidies	511				3,709				3,968	10,495							18,684
Other expenditure			48,359	3,237	30,086	34,637	3,165	943	36,090	66,282	18,856	11,841					253,495
Losses																	-
Total Expenditure		93,053	138,516	64,212	217,304	306,939	65,494	28,596	512,990	3,297,211	290,827	145,247	-	-	-	-	5,160,390
Surplus/(Deficit)		322,582	(118,569)	(63,725)	216,397	(185,923)	(46,165)	(24,900)	(261,813)	335,457	(205,600)	62,618	-	-	-	-	30,357
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)			9,000		1,700				830	104,310	343,246						459,086
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)																	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)																	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		322,582	(109,569)	(63,725)	218,097	(185,923)	(46,165)	(24,900)	(260,983)	439,767	137,646	62,618	-	-	-	-	489,444

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits		21,714	111,293	218,351	142,299	(205,928)	(205,928)	(205,928)	193,121	363,286	608,191
Other current investments											
		21,714	111,293	218,351	142,299	(205,928)	(205,928)	(205,928)	193,121	363,286	608,191
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		3,579,417	3,344,649	3,321,355	4,009,841	4,009,841	4,009,841	4,009,841	4,190,284	4,383,037	4,584,657
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(3,143,268)	(3,032,575)	(3,193,302)	(3,483,939)	(3,483,939)	(3,483,939)	(3,483,939)	(3,640,717)	(3,808,190)	(3,983,366)
Total Consumer debtors	2	436,149	312,074	128,053	525,902	525,902	525,902	525,902	549,567	574,847	601,290
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		2,433,626	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Contributions to the provision		493,223	3,032,575	3,193,302	3,483,939	3,483,939	3,483,939	3,483,939	3,640,717	3,808,190	3,983,366
Bad debts written off											
Balance at end of year		2,926,849	3,032,575	3,193,302	3,483,939	3,483,939	3,483,939	3,483,939	3,640,717	3,808,190	3,983,366
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		13,823,966	13,465,910	13,931,881	16,519,184	16,519,184	16,519,184	16,519,184	17,115,440	17,751,469	18,388,663
Leases recognised as PPE			–								
Less: Accumulated depreciation		5,479,056	4,784,207	5,037,770	5,486,744	5,486,744	5,486,744	5,486,744	5,993,961	6,523,123	7,066,394
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	8,344,910	8,681,703	8,894,111	11,032,440	11,032,440	11,032,440	11,032,440	11,121,479	11,228,346	11,322,269
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)					–	–	–	–			
Current portion of long-term liabilities		51,462	64,637	72,714	88,513	88,513	88,513	88,513	92,496	96,751	101,201
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		51,462	64,637	72,714	88,513	88,513	88,513	88,513	92,496	96,751	101,201
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables		741,491	831,801	1,760,984	578,930	578,930	578,930	578,930	850,000	822,660	806,822
Other creditors		5,367	12,496								
Unspent conditional transfers		51,742	46,426			45,000	45,000	45,000	80,000	65,000	50,000
VAT				(27,046)	(18,628)	(18,628)	(18,628)	(18,628)	19,466	20,362	21,298
Total Trade and other payables	2	798,600	890,723	1,733,938	560,302	605,302	605,302	605,302	949,466	908,022	878,121
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing		561,763	516,642	445,404	863,000	703,000	703,000	703,000	888,000	941,000	913,000
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)											
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		561,763	516,642	445,404	863,000	703,000	703,000	703,000	888,000	941,000	913,000
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		184,831	43,025	35,495	36,914	36,914	36,914	36,914	38,575	40,350	42,206
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation			12,590	30,149	31,355	31,355	31,355	31,355	32,766	34,274	35,850
Other		138,074	146,339	164,261	182,788	182,788	182,788	182,788	191,014	199,800	208,991
Total Provisions - non-current		322,905	201,954	229,905	251,058	251,058	251,058	251,058	262,356	274,424	287,047
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		7,062,427	6,852,804	8,880,520	9,571,649	9,433,716	9,433,716	9,429,888	9,390,416	9,939,604	10,580,204
GRAP adjustments											
Restated balance		7,062,427	6,852,804	8,880,520	9,571,649	9,433,716	9,433,716	9,429,888	9,390,416	9,939,604	10,580,204
Surplus/(Deficit)		218,446	151,192	(427,786)	642,416	547,122	547,122	550,950	489,445	608,683	715,650
Appropriations to Reserves			(53,467)	(1,937,836)							
Transfers to/from Reserves			297,127	312,875	325,390	325,390	325,390	325,390	340,032	355,674	372,035
Depreciation offsets			155,841	164,101	170,665	170,665	170,665	170,665	178,345	186,549	195,130
Other adjustments			104,781	30,091	31,295	31,295	31,295	31,295	32,703	34,207	35,781
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	7,280,873	7,508,277	7,021,965	10,741,415	10,508,188	10,508,188	10,508,188	10,430,941	11,124,717	11,898,799
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund				8,523	8,864	8,864	8,864	8,864	8,864	9,272	9,698
Capital replacement				91,335	117,185	117,185	117,185	117,185	87,185	87,185	87,185
Self-insurance				21,476	22,335	22,335	22,335	22,335	22,335	23,363	24,437
Other reserves				12,678	13,185	13,185	13,185	13,185	13,185	13,792	14,426
Revaluation		266,483	266,339	132,125	137,410	137,410	137,410	137,410	137,410	143,731	150,343

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)													
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
1. Efficient provision of quality basic service sand infrastructure within a well-planned spatial structure	Accelerated delivery and maintenance of quality basic and essential services to all Communities			3,605,369	3,565,414	3,768,713	4,548,107	4,345,360	4,345,260	4,169,873	4,482,775	4,764,478	
	Improved service delivery through provision of high quality, reliable and cost effective infrastructure based on integrated spatial planning			12,001	12,629	17,943	11,173	11,173	11,173	239,023	255,021	270,698	
	Develop and implement educational awareness programmes to obtain community in and ownership in the use and protection of community and municipal facilities			3,747	4,088	4,532	7,505	5,837	5,837	4,173	5,109	4,505	
	Implementation of a City Business Development (CBD) Regeneration Strategy			--	53	56	87,361	60	60	--	--	--	
2. Drive diversified economic growth and job creation	Improved public transport infrastructure			98,387	67,447	85,764	389,236	155,701	155,701	231,063	235,976	249,496	
	Consolidated Rustenburg minerals site, value, production and economic growth path quantification and impact			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	Revise and expedite development of alternative high value adding economic growth sectors - agriculture, manufacturing, transportation services and products			269	285	302	1,206	6	6	1,271	1,330	1,391	
	Build and support broad-based black economic empowerment and sustainable Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises (SMMEs) business development			76	81	582	450	450	450	55	58	60	
	Create an enabling environment for the attraction, retention and expansion of foreign and local investments			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	Stimulate and facilitate sustainable tourism development and marketing of Rustenburg City as a world-class destination			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	Development of an integrated human resources that empowers communities skills development			--	--	--	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,150	2,249	2,352	
	Development of an institutional integrated human resources capability that enhances institutional competence			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	Develop and implement integrated financial management systems to support municipal programmes and ensure internal financial sustainability			--	--	--	--	--	--	28,442	28,477	36,142	
	Implement revenue management strategy to enhance municipal financial viability and sustainability			325,647	339,207	369,090	5,095	405,550	405,550	401,610	428,048	447,739	
3. Ensure municipal financial viability and management	Implement sound and sustainable financial management and compliance controls			1,647	3,723	2,200	2,304	2,304	2,304	2,251	2,276	2,303	
	Develop and implement an integrated municipal core projects funding and acquisition model aligned with funding institutions' terms and conditions			1,711	1,816	1,203	1,334	1,334	1,334	1,400	1,464	1,531	
	Implement quality and improved health and social services to Communities			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	Explore and implement alternative eco-friendly and conservation interventions to preserve the environment			--	0	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
4. Maintain clean, green, safe and healthy municipal environment for all	Implement integrated community safety and security strategy and measures			2,101	2,229	17,683	18,645	3,462	3,462	9,594	9,512	9,949	
	Implement an integrated by-law enforcement programme			28,180	29,956	167,994	155,882	100,079	100,079	111,923	117,071	122,457	
	Drive integrated rural development planning and infrastructural development			5,400	13,799	191,479	178,457	8,764	8,764	19,549	20,448	21,399	
	Provide conducive environment for rural economic development through sustainable SMME's mentoring			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
5. Transform and maintain a vibrant and sustainable rural development	Drive good governance and negative compliance in all municipal processes			1	1	3,000	3,162	162	162	1,333	1,394	1,458	
	Promote public participation and partnerships with stakeholders on municipal programmes			204,574	207,093	259,869	271,191	435,338	435,338	415,635	434,690	454,618	
	Establish and maintain strong partnerships with local (mining) industries to oversee social responsibility programmes, job creation and local economic development			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	Develop and implement integrated internal systems and processes			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
6. Uphold good governance and public participation principles	Develop, implement and review internal policies and procedures on regular basis			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	Establish and inculcate a service delivery culture			144	993	62	2,063	63	63	10,014	10,015	10,015	
	Establish quality management processes in the delivery of all services			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	Maintain a positive and vibrant image and identity of the municipality			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
7. Drive optimal municipal institutional development, transformation and capacity building	Provide credible leadership in driving transformation initiatives			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	Develop and implement internal capability model (institutional core and critical competencies, scarce skills, maintenance skills) that enhance institutional and external stakeholders' development communities and institutional capability			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	Review, realign and implement organisational structure to support the vision and objectives			449	419	428	452	452	452	477	499	522	
	Allocations to other priorities		2										
Total Revenue (including capital transfers and contributions)				1	4,289,763	4,249,154	4,886,891	5,883,644	5,478,014	5,478,014	5,649,834	6,036,412	6,491,093
Reconciling													
1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)													
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective													
check up revenue balance													

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19			Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				2016/17			2017/18			2018/19			Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23						
R thousand																		
1. Efficient provision of quality basic service sand infrastructure within a well-planned spatial structure	Accelerated delivery and maintenance of quality basic and essential services to all Communities			2,995,320	2,927,012	3,667,776	3,630,834	3,487,174	3,487,174	3,691,122	3,880,547	4,060,929						
	Improved service delivery through provision of high quality, reliable and cost effective infrastructure based on integrated spatial			14,637	15,447	15,434	16,010	16,577	16,577	24,148	19,499	20,542						
	Develop and implement educational/awareness programmes to obtain community in and ownership in the use and Implementation of a City Business Development (CBD) Regeneration Strategy			159,940	185,741	206,446	220,889	203,644	203,644	221,112	240,840	262,478						
				—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—						
	Improved public transport infrastructure			332,991	316,350	315,647	302,766	356,853	356,853	308,554	311,008	352,509						
2. Drive diversified economic growth and job creation	Consolidated Rustenburg minerals index, value- production and economic growth path quantification and impact			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—						
	Revive and expedite development of alternative high value adding economic growth sectors - agriculture, manufacturing, Build and support broad-based black economic empowerment and sustainable Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises (SMMEs)			3,336	3,523	10,908	12,831	7,415	7,415	4,570	5,375	5,702						
	Create an enabling environment for the attraction, retention and expansion of foreign and local investments			4,097	4,369	9,177	11,230	8,666	8,666	9,925	16,101	18,012						
	Stimulate and facilitate sustainable tourism development and marketing of Rustenburg City as a world-class destination			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—						
	Development of an integrated human resources that empowers communities skills development			1,512	8,182	6,225	5,986	4,751	4,751	5,627	9,428	12,412						
	Development of an institutional integrated human resources capability that enhances institutional competence			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—						
	Develop and implement integrated financial management systems to support municipal programmes and ensure internal financial			12,323	35,346	32,898	22,419	21,846	21,846	13,632	13,159	15,717						
	Implement revenue management strategy to enhance municipal financial viability and sustainability			59,712	64,060	103,004	94,960	115,330	115,330	116,932	123,326	134,956						
3. Ensure municipal financial viability and management	Implement sound and sustainable financial management and compliance controls			53,037	49,615	40,508	39,655	37,038	37,038	46,489	50,400	51,274						
	Develop and implement an integrated municipal core projects' funding and acquisition model aligned with funding institutions'			16,914	18,033	19,771	21,449	22,090	22,090	26,740	28,531	55,354						
	Implement quality and improved health and social services to Communities			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—						
	Explore and implement alternative eco-friendly and conservation interventions to preserve the environment			4,507	4,713	5,117	5,442	5,219	5,219	5,674	6,073	6,431						
4. Maintain clean, green, safe and healthy municipal environment for all	Implement integrated community safety and security strategy and measures			99,124	115,382	132,416	124,038	127,846	127,846	143,776	150,103	158,314						
	Implement an integrated by-law enforcement programme			59,157	60,096	168,372	172,547	156,992	156,992	161,428	169,061	178,896						
	Drive integrated rural development planning and infrastructural development			50,965	51,879	311,398	60,099	58,740	58,740	73,336	83,641	94,583						
5. Transform and maintain a vibrant and sustainable rural development	Provide conducive environment for rural economic development through sustainable SMME's mentoring			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—						
	Drive good governance and legislative compliance in all municipal processes			11,357	20,730	13,530	14,364	25,364	25,364	26,541	27,263	33,056						
6. Uphold good governance and public participation principles	Promote public participation and partnerships with stakeholders on municipal programmes			82,438	93,081	136,736	134,465	135,175	135,175	137,069	143,463	150,883						
	Establish and maintain strong partnerships with local (mining) industries to oversee social responsibility programmes, job			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—						
	Develop and implement integrated internal systems and processes			1,500	1,599	1,704	1,814	1,814	1,814	1,919	2,035	2,158						
7. Drive optimal municipal institutional development, transformation and capacity building	Develop, implement and review internal policies and procedures on regular basis			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—						
	Establish and inculcate a service delivery culture			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—						
	Establish quality management processes in the delivery of all services			61,802	72,648	74,408	88,347	85,647	85,647	89,227	92,360	12,210						
	Maintain a positive and vibrant image and identity of the municipality			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—						
	Provide credible leadership in driving transformation initiatives			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—						
	Develop and implement internal capability model (institutional core and critical competencies, scarce skills, maintenance skills) that Review, realign and implement organisational structure to support the vision and objectives			46,589	50,156	47,200	61,081	52,711	52,711	52,568	55,515	59,026						
				—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—						
				—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—						
Allocations to other priorities																		
Total Expenditure				1	4,071,257	4,097,962	5,318,677	5,041,228	4,930,892	4,930,892	5,160,390	5,427,729	5,685,444					

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check up expenditure balance

– – – – – (0) (0) 0

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Rustenburg - Supporting Table 3: Reconciliation of IDP Strategic Objectives and Budget (Capital Expenditure)							Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17 Audited Outcome	2017/18 Audited Outcome	2018/19 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
R thousand													
1. Efficient provision of quality basic service and infrastructure within a well-planned spatial structure	Accelerated delivery and maintenance of quality basic and essential services to all Communities	A		1,001,039	245,075	380,427	718,064	290,071	290,071	304,740	361,125	404,178	
	Improved service delivery through provision of high quality, reliable and cost effective infrastructure based on integrated spatial	B		40	-	-		2,808	2,808	12,000	13,000	13,138	
	Develop and implement educational/awareness programmes to obtain community in and ownership in the use and implementation of a City Business Development (CBD) Regeneration Strategy	C		10,568	1,807	29,014	4,448	45,881	45,881	26,810	11,490	10,950	
		D		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Improved public transport infrastructure	E		239,761	486,699	696,697	-	274,916	274,916	256,726	185,997	196,411	
		F		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2. Drive diversified economic growth and job creation	Consolidated Rustenburg minerals index, value- production and economic growth path quantification and impact	F			-	-							
	Revive and expedite development of alternative high value adding economic growth sectors - agriculture, Build and support broad-based black economic empowerment and sustainable Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises (SMMEs)	G			273	12,025	1,100	1,700	1,700	-	5,000	5,000	
	Create an enabling environment for the attraction, retention and expansion of foreign and local investments	H			-	-	3,000	3,000	3,000	650	1,792	1,889	
	Stimulate and facilitate sustainable tourism development and marketing of Rustenburg City as a world-class destination	I			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Development of an integrated human resources that empowers communities skills development	J			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Development of an institutional integrated human resources capability that enhances institutional competence	K			-	-	-	-	-	-	1,054	1,111	
	Develop and implement integrated financial management systems to support municipal programmes and ensure internal	L			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Implement revenue management strategy to enhance municipal financial viability and sustainability	M			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Implement sound and sustainable financial management and compliance controls	N			-	-	214	5,500	1,500	1,500	-	-	-
	Develop and implement an integrated municipal core projects' funding and acquisition model aligned with funding	O			-	-	224	-	-	-	-	-	
3. Ensure municipal financial viability and management	Implement quality and improved health and social services to Communities	P			-	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Explore and implement alternative eco-friendly and conservation interventions to preserve the environment	Q			-	-	-	-	-	-	69	80	
	Implement integrated community safety and security strategy and measures	R			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Implement an integrated by-law enforcement programme	S			18,828	19,698	14,000	7,132	7,132	26,400	22,036	22,459	
		T			-	-	2,733	-	60	60	8,400	7,908	8,432
4. Maintain clean, green, safe and healthy municipal environment for all	Drive integrated rural development planning and infrastructural development	U			-	1,089	8,000	9,450	9,450	9,000	10,581	10,666	
	Provide conducive environment for rural economic development through sustainable SMME's mentoring	K			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5. Transform and maintain a vibrant and sustainable rural development	Drive good governance and legislative compliance in all municipal processes	L			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Promote public participation and partnerships with stakeholders on municipal programmes	M			-	-	996	-	47	47	-	-	
	Establish and maintain strong partnerships with local (mining) industries to oversee social responsibility programmes, job	N			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Develop and implement integrated internal systems and processes	O			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6. Uphold good governance and public participation principles	Develop, implement and review internal policies and procedures on regular basis	P			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Establish and inculcate a service delivery culture	Q			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Establish quality management processes in the delivery of all services	R			11,000	-	15,255	34,243	34,768	34,768	1,725	1,600	
	Maintain a positive and vibrant image and identity of the municipality	S			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Provide credible leadership in driving transformation initiatives	T			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Develop and implement internal capability model (institutional core and critical competencies, scarce skills, maintenance skills) that	U			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Review, realign and implement organisational structure to support the vision and objectives	V			-	-	568	5	5	5	-	-	
Allocations to other priorities			3										
Total Capital Expenditure				1	1,262,407	752,682	1,158,961	788,360	671,337	671,337	646,451	621,652	675,674
References													
1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure													
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36													
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective													
check capital balance													

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Vote 1 - vote name										
Roads										
Resealing of Roads										
Cover Potholes	km		55.0%	55.0%	55.0%	55.0%	55.0%	58.0%	58.0%	58.0%
Sewer Reticulation	Number		58.0%	59.0%	63.0%	63.0%	63.0%	66.0%	66.0%	66.0%
Eradication of sanitation backlog										
Connections										
Water Reticulation	Meters		53.0%	54.0%	57.0%	57.0%	57.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%
Eradication of Water backlog										
Maximize water connections										
Electricity										
Electricity Backlog	Number		58.0%	59.0%	63.0%	63.0%	63.0%	66.0%	66.0%	66.0%
Electrification of Households										
Street Lighting	Wards		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
New Street Lights										
Maintain Electricity Infrastructure										
Electricity Repairs and Maintenance	% Repaired		82.2%	83.2%	83.2%	83.8%	83.8%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
<i>Eradication of sanitation backlog</i>										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
<i>Eradication of sanitation backlog</i>										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))

2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating					B1	B2	B3	B4			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	5.1%	4.7%	3.6%	2.8%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.9%	2.9%	2.9%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	6.3%	6.3%	5.1%	3.1%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.4%	3.4%	3.4%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	-1.0%	-2.9%	-1.4%	52.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	66.7%	22.6%	22.3%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	210.8%	194.0%	167.4%	288.6%	235.1%	235.1%	235.1%	330.1%	339.3%	319.1%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.9	0.6	0.4	2.1	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.4	2.2	3.0
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.9	0.6	0.4	1.9	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	2.0	2.9
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.2	0.2	0.3	1.2	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.8	1.5	2.3
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		98.2%	102.7%	79.2%	87.7%	88.2%	88.2%	88.1%	89.9%	90.8%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		98.2%	102.7%	79.2%	87.7%	88.2%	88.2%	88.1%	89.9%	90.8%	93.1%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	13.8%	11.8%	3.1%	12.1%	12.7%	12.7%	12.7%	12.7%	12.4%	12.3%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		428.3%	360.7%	292.9%	69.4%	119.0%	119.0%	119.0%	94.7%	50.1%	32.5%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)		159038000	323780000	151662954	151662954	151662954	151662954	134261824	112836681	101553013
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated		143,647	273,422	124,797	124,797	124,797	124,797	120,988	109,373	98,436
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated		6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)		16,917	22,911	15,856	15,856	15,856	15,856	13,527	11,526	10,374
Employee costs	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated		119195755	205768000	113235967	113235967	113235967	113235967	104342562	94938261	85444435
	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	15.5%	16.9%	16.7%	14.2%	15.1%	15.1%	15.1%	15.4%	15.0%	14.9%
	Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	16.4%	18.2%	17.2%	15.3%	16.3%	16.3%		16.5%	16.2%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2.3%	3.0%	2.3%	4.1%	4.3%	4.3%		0.3%	0.3%	0.3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	12.1%	13.8%	12.2%	9.6%	9.0%	9.0%	8.9%	10.6%	10.4%	10.3%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	23.8	7.3	10.1	8.3	8.3	8.3	7.8	7.8	7.9	8.3
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	17.7%	14.2%	3.9%	16.8%	17.8%	17.8%	17.8%	17.5%	17.4%	17.4%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.6	0.8	1.6	2.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	2.5	4.3	6.2

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population			387	450	550	627	627	627	627	627	645	645
Females aged 5 - 14			32	35	37	54	54	54	54	54	55	55
Males aged 5 - 14			32	35	38	54	54	54	54	54	56	56
Females aged 15 - 34			69	72	99	111	111	111	111	111	115	115
Males aged 15 - 34			81	83	124	114	114	114	114	114	117	117
Unemployment			60	65	70	145	145	145	145	145	149	149
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income			105	106	113	125	125	33,439	33,439	33,439	33,439	33,439
R1 - R1 600			105	106	113	103	103	5,374	5,374	5,374	5,374	5,374
R1 601 - R3 200			32	32	34	116	116	8,161	8,161	8,161	8,161	8,161
R3 201 - R6 400			5,352	5,427	5,715	6,149	6,149	22,293	22,293	22,293	22,293	22,293
R6 401 - R12 800			7,621	7,728	8,170	17,760	17,760	34,236	34,236	34,236	34,236	34,236
R12 801 - R25 600			11,819	11,984	12,657	43,536	43,536	45,979	45,979	45,979	45,979	45,979
R25 601 - R51 200			11,673	11,836	12,476	55,893	55,893	24,084	24,084	24,084	24,084	24,084
R52 201 - R102 400			37,746	38,274	40,423	28,253	28,253	14,132	14,132	14,132	14,132	14,132
R102 401 - R204 800			33,503	33,972	35,844	15,454	15,454	7,962	7,962	7,962	7,962	7,962
R204 801 - R409 600			29,450	29,862	31,570	5,693	5,693	2,389	2,389	2,389	2,389	2,389
R409 601 - R819 200			14,856	15,064	15,894	5,693	5,693	597	597	597	597	597
> R819 200			6,711	6,805	7,166	1,303	1,303	398	398	398	398	398
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			108,721	219,493	286,337	582	266	266	266	266	266	266
Number of poor people in municipal area			25,000	106	113	409	70	70	70	70	70	70
Number of households in municipal area			146,543	-	-	-	199	199	199	199	199	199
Number of poor households in municipal area			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Definition of poor household (R per month)			-	106	113	2,863	3,063	3,063	3,063	3,063	3,063	3,063
Housing statistics	3											
Formal			65,695	65,695	65,695	178,815	178,815	178,815	178,815	178,815	178,815	178,815
Informal			80,848	80,848	80,848	83,761	83,761	83,761	83,761	83,761	83,761	83,761
Total number of households			146,543	146,543	146,543	262,576	262,576	262,576	262,576	255,003	255,003	255,003
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		146,543									
Dwellings provided by province/s									3,640	3,640	3,640	3,640
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			146,543	-	-	-	-	-	3,640	3,640	3,640	3,640
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

Municipal entity services		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Ref.	Household service targets (000)									
Name of municipal entity	Water:									
	Piped water inside dwelling									
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
	No water supply									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
Name of municipal entity	Total number of households									
	Sanitation/sewerage:									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
	Chemical toilet									
	Pit toilet (ventilated)									
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
	Bucket toilet									
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
	No toilet provisions									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
Name of municipal entity	Total number of households									
	Energy:									
	Electricity (at least min.service level)									
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
	Electricity (< min.service level)									
	Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)									
	Other energy sources									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
Name of municipal entity	Total number of households									
	Refuse:									
	Removed at least once a week									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
	Removed less frequently than once a week									
	Using communal refuse dump									
	Using own refuse dump									
	Other rubbish disposal									
	No rubbish disposal									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
Name of municipal entity	Total number of households									
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Ref.	Household service targets (000)									
Names of service providers	Water:									
	Piped water inside dwelling									
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
	No water supply									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
Names of service providers	Total number of households									
	Sanitation/sewerage:									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
	Chemical toilet									
	Pit toilet (ventilated)									
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
	Bucket toilet									
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
	No toilet provisions									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
Names of service providers	Total number of households									
	Energy:									
	Electricity (at least min.service level)									
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
	Electricity (< min.service level)									
	Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)									
	Other energy sources									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
Names of service providers	Total number of households									
	Refuse:									
	Removed at least once a week									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
	Removed less frequently than once a week									
	Using communal refuse dump									
	Using own refuse dump									
	Other rubbish disposal									
	No rubbish disposal									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
Names of service providers	Total number of households									
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
Electricity	Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)		1,464,112	1,550,495	1,640,423	1,640,423	1,640,423	1,729,006	1,808,541	1,891,733
	List type of FBS service									

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	27,759	2,875	2,875	2,875	2,875	2,875	560	566	571
		Informal settlements (Rands)	88,475,283	99,410,475	99,410,475	99,410,475	99,410,475	99,410,475	57,056,400	60,294,879	64,131,341
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	27,759	29,736	29,736	29,736	29,736	29,736	44,025	44,465	44,910
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	88,475,283	99,410,475	99,410,475	99,410,475	99,410,475	99,410,475	57,056,400	60,294,879	64,131,341
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
		Formal settlements - (8 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)		5,924,933	6,274,504	6,638,425	6,638,425	6,638,425	6,996,900	7,318,757	7,655,420
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	27,759	2,875	2,875	2,875	2,875	2,875	641	647	654
		Informal settlements (Rands)	51,305,294	61,635,591	61,635,591	61,635,591	61,635,591	61,635,591	5,546,352	6,001,945	6,466,096
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	27,759	29,736	29,736	29,736	29,736	29,736	66,028	66,688	67,355
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	51,305,294	61,635,591	61,635,591	61,635,591	61,635,591	61,635,591	5,546,352	6,001,945	6,466,096
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)		4,852,560	5,134,009	5,134,009	5,134,009	5,134,009	5,411,245	5,660,162	5,920,530
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	27,759	2,875	2,875	2,875	2,875	2,875	2,492	2,517	2,542
		Informal settlements (Rands)	36,312,103	43,626,280	43,626,280	43,626,280	43,626,280	43,626,280	47,462,256	50,567,561	53,730,226
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	27,759	29,736	29,736	29,736	29,736	29,736	24,117	24,358	24,602
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	36,312,103	43,626,280	43,626,280	43,626,280	43,626,280	43,626,280	47,462,256	50,567,561	53,730,226
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)			3,828,122	3,828,122	3,828,122	3,828,122	4,029,864	4,215,238	4,409,139
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	27,759	2,875	2,875	2,875	2,875	2,875	738	745	753
		Informal settlements (Rands)	35,802,448	43,012,529	43,012,529	43,012,529	43,012,529	43,012,529	111,050,460	118,025,590	125,869,527
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	27,759	29,736	29,736	29,736	29,736	29,736	60,485	61,090	61,701
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	35,802,448	43,012,529	43,012,529	43,012,529	43,012,529	43,012,529	111,050,460	118,025,590	125,869,527

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Valuation:	1	01/07/2014								
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes		Yes						
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes		Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No							
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	1	1					1	1	1
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	1	1					6	6	6
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-							
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	3					1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-							
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes					No	No		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5	64,644	77,577				83,454	83,454	83,454	83,454
No. of sectional title values	5	10,544	10,914				11,499	11,499	11,499	11,499
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1				1	1	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation		1	1							
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		202	205				208	208	208	208
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		11	11	11	11		11	11	11	11
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		1,107	1,107	1,107	1,107		1,107	1,107	1,107	1,107
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		152	152	152	152		152	152	152	152
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		6,634	8,110	8,110	8,110		8,110	8,110	8,110	8,110
Total valuation reductions:		7,904	9,380	9,380	9,380	-	9,380	9,380	9,380	9,380
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Total market value (Rm)	5		32,764	34,730	34,730		34,730	40,730	40,730	40,730
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Yes		Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes		Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes		Yes						
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		Yes		Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)				Yes						
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes		Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)				Yes						
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	288,535	318,699	337,184	337,184		337,184	337,184	337,184	337,184
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	264,534	253,792	275,556	275,556		275,556	275,556	275,556	275,556
Expected cash collection rate (%)			95.0%	88.0%	88.0%		88.0%	88.0%	88.0%	88.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	4,750								
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)			124					124	124	124
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		24,001	36,707	37,068	37,068		37,068	37,068	37,068	37,068
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		24,001	36,831	37,068	37,068	-	37,068	37,068	37,068	37,068

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2019/20																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		73,879	510	1,700	3,678	542	935	222	475							9	504
No. of sectional title property values		11,499															
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Variable	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		7,200															
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																	
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2020/21																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		73,879	510	1,700	3,678	542	935	222	475							9	504
No. of sectional title property values		11,499															
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Variable	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		7,200															
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																	
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			0.0060	0.0064	0.0068	0.0072	0.0072	0.0072	0.0072
Residential properties - vacant land			0.0093	0.0099	0.0106	0.0113	0.0113	0.0113	0.0113
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings			0.0015	0.0016	0.0017	0.0018	0.0018	0.0018	0.0018
Farm properties - used			0.0093	0.0099	0.0106	0.0113	0.0113	0.0113	0.0113
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties			0.0226	0.0240	0.2575	0.2740	0.2740	0.2740	0.2740
Business and commercial properties			0.0217	0.0236	0.2532	0.2694	0.2694	0.2694	0.2694
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties			0.0211	0.0226	0.0240	0.0256	0.0256	0.0256	0.0256
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			0.0030	0.0064	0.0068	0.0072	0.0072	0.0072	0.0072
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15000.00	15000.00	15000.00
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)			63	69	81	86	86	86	86
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			65	73	86	91	91	91	91
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			63	69	81	86	86	86	86
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	10	12	13	14	14	14	14
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	13	14	13	13	13	13	13
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	14	16	16	16	16	16	16
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	16	18	20	23	23	23	23
Other	2		18	20	23	27	27	27	27
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	109	116	127	148	148	148	148
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	116	122	135	157	157	157	157
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	125	132	147	170	170	170	170

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)							
Other	2	(fill in structure)	137	146	164	187	187
Electricity tariffs							
Domestic							
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			183	187		187	187
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)							
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	50	50	50	50	50
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)					
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)					
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)							
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)							
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	83	84	86	90	90
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	103	105	107	112	112
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	120	128	147	146	146
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	143	154	177	176	176
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)					
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	79	84	86	90	90
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	100	105	107	112	112
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	121	128	130	146	146
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	147	154	157	176	176
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)					
Other	2						
Waste management tariffs							
Domestic							
Street cleaning charge							
Basic charge/ fixed fee			114	124	136	143	150
80l bin - once a week							
250l bin - once a week							

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Rebate Earnings<4500		Rebate Earnings<4500			0	0	0	0	0
Rebate Earnings between 4500 and 5500		Rebate Earnings between 4500			0	0	0	0	0
Rebate Earnings between 5500 and 6500		Rebate Earnings between 5500			0	0	0	0	0
Government Rebates 20%		Government Rebates 20%			0	0	0	0	0
Residential Rebates		Residential Rebates			100000	100001	100001	100001	100001
Water tariffs									
Domestic - Conventional		(0-12kl)			12	12	12	12	12
Domestic - Conventional		(13-25kl)			14	14	14	14	14
Domestic - Conventional		(26-40kl)			16	16	16	16	16
Domestic - Conventional		(41-60kl)			18	18	18	18	18
Domestic - Conventional		(60kl +)			20	20	20	20	20
Domestic - Prepaid		(0-12kl)			12	12	12	12	12
Domestic - Prepaid		(13-25kl)			14	14	14	14	14
Domestic - Prepaid		(26-40kl)			16	16	16	16	16
Domestic - Prepaid		(41-60kl)			18	18	18	18	18
Domestic - Prepaid		(60kl +)			20	20	20	20	20
Domestic Agricultural		(0-12kl)			16	16	16	16	16
Domestic Agricultural		(13-25kl)			17	17	17	17	17
Domestic Agricultural		(26-40kl)			19	19	19	19	19
Domestic Agricultural		(41-60kl)			19	19	19	19	19
Domestic Agricultural		(60kl +)			21	21	21	21	21
Industrial		(0-150kl) (0-60kl New)			17	17	17	17	17
Industrial		(0 - 150) (61-100kl New)			19	19	19	19	19
Industrial		(0-150kl) (101-150kl New)			21	21	21	21	21
Industrial		(150kl +) (151kl + New)			23	23	23	23	23
Bospoort		(0-150kl) (0-60kl New)			18	18	18	18	18
Bospoort		(0 - 150) (61-100kl New)			19	19	19	19	19
Bospoort		(0-150kl) (101-150kl New)			20	20	20	20	20
Bospoort		(150kl +) (151kl + New)			21	21	21	21	21
Commercial		(0-150kl) (0-60kl New)			17	17	17	17	17
Commercial		(0 - 150) (61-100kl New)			18	18	18	18	18
Commercial		(0-150kl) (101-150kl New)			20	20	20	20	20
Commercial		(150kl +) (151kl + New)			21	21	21	21	21
Institutional - Church		(0-150kl) (0-60kl New)			16	16	16	16	16
Institutional - Church		(0 - 150) (61-100kl New)			17	17	17	17	17
Institutional - Church		(0-150kl) (101-150kl New)			17	17	17	17	17
Institutional - Church		(150kl +) (151kl + New)			18	18	18	18	18
Institutional		(0-150kl) (0-60kl New)			16	16	16	16	16
Institutional		(0 - 150) (61-100kl New)			17	17	17	17	17
Institutional		(0-150kl) (101-150kl New)			17	17	17	17	17

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21 % incr.	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		310.74	330.63	348.48	348.48	348.48	348.48	6.9%	372.67	387.13	408.04
Electricity: Basic levy		293.92	311.35	328.17	328.17	328.17	328.17	6.2%	350.94	364.56	384.25
Electricity: Consumption		1,321.08	1,420.29	1,496.99	1,496.99	1,496.99	1,496.99	6.2%	1,600.88	1,663.03	1,752.83
Water: Basic levy		69.41	81.00	85.37	85.37	85.37	85.37	5.4%	91.30	94.84	99.96
Water: Consumption		403.75	427.25	450.32	450.32	450.32	450.32	5.4%	481.57	500.27	527.28
Sanitation		146.84	169.74	178.91	178.91	178.91	178.91	5.4%	191.33	198.75	209.49
Refuse removal		124.18	135.61	142.93	142.93	142.93	142.93	5.4%	152.85	158.78	167.36
Other											
sub-total		2,669.92	2,875.87	3,031.17	3,031.17	3,031.17	3,031.17		3,241.53	3,367.37	3,549.21
VAT on Services		373.79	402.62	424.36	424.36	424.36	424.36		486.23	505.11	532.38
Total large household bill:		3,043.71	3,278.49	3,455.53	3,455.53	3,455.53	3,455.53	5.4%	3,727.76	3,872.48	4,081.59
% increase/-decrease		-	7.7%	13.5%	-	-	-		(7.5%)	5.4%	5.4%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		207.16	220.42	232.32	232.32	232.32	232.32	6.9%	248.44	258.09	272.02
Electricity: Basic levy		293.92	311.35	328.17	328.17	328.17	328.17	6.2%	350.94	364.56	384.25
Electricity: Consumption		572.50	615.49	648.73	648.73	648.73	648.73	6.2%	693.75	720.68	759.60
Water: Basic levy		69.41	81.00	85.37	85.37	85.37	85.37	5.4%	91.30	94.84	99.96
Water: Consumption		323.26	342.07	360.54	360.54	360.54	360.54	5.4%	385.57	400.53	422.16
Sanitation		135.35	156.46	164.91	164.91	164.91	164.91	5.4%	176.36	183.20	193.10
Refuse removal		124.18	135.61	142.93	142.93	142.93	142.93	5.4%	152.85	158.78	167.36
Other											
sub-total		1,725.77	1,862.40	1,962.97	1,962.97	1,962.97	1,962.97	5.4%	2,099.20	2,180.69	2,298.45
VAT on Services		241.61	260.74	274.82	274.82	274.82	274.82		314.88	327.10	344.77
Total small household bill:		1,967.38	2,123.14	2,237.79	2,237.79	2,237.79	2,237.79	5.4%	2,414.08	2,507.80	2,643.22
% increase/-decrease		-	7.9%	13.7%	-	-	-		(7.5%)	5.4%	5.4%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		103.58	110.21	116.17	116.17	116.17	116.17	6.9%	124.23	129.05	136.02
Electricity: Basic levy		293.92	311.35	328.17	328.17	328.17	328.17	6.2%	350.94	364.56	384.25
Electricity: Consumption		334.14	356.40	375.64	375.64	375.64	375.64	6.2%	401.71	417.31	439.84
Water: Basic levy		69.41	81.00	85.37	85.37	85.37	85.37	5.4%	91.30	94.84	99.96
Water: Consumption		182.69	193.32	203.76	203.76	203.76	203.76	5.4%	217.90	226.36	238.59
Sanitation		127.11	146.94	154.87	154.87	154.87	154.87	5.4%	165.62	172.05	181.34
Refuse removal		124.18	135.61	142.93	142.93	142.93	142.93	5.4%	152.85	158.78	167.36
Other											
sub-total		1,235.04	1,334.83	1,406.91	1,406.91	1,406.91	1,406.91	-	1,504.55	1,562.96	1,647.36
VAT on Services		172.91	186.88	196.97	196.97	196.97	196.97		225.68	234.44	247.10
Total small household bill:		1,407.94	1,521.71	1,603.88	1,603.88	1,603.88	1,603.88	-	1,730.23	1,797.40	1,894.46
% increase/-decrease		-	8.1%	13.9%	-	-	-		(7.5%)	5.4%	5.4%

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		21,714	111,689	218,351	142,299	(205,928)	(205,928)	193,121	363,286	608,191
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		851	801	1,037	877	877	877	917	959	1,003
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	22,565	112,490	219,388	143,176	(205,051)	(205,051)	194,037	364,245	609,194
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		22,565	112,490	219,388	143,176	(205,051)	(205,051)	194,037	364,245	609,194

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
ABSA: Call Account			Monthly	Call Savings						1	280		66,676	66,957
ABSA: Investment Acc			Monthly	Flexible Deposit		2.9				590	1		-	591
ABSA: Investment Acc				Fixed Deposit		7.65				4,926	45		-	4,971
ABSA: Investment Acc				Fixed Deposit		7.05				-	-		-	-
ABSA: Investment Acc				Fixed Deposit		8.25				405	4		-	409
Standard Bank			Monthly	Call Deposit		6.7				448	1		-	449
Standard Bank			Monthly	Call Deposit		6.7				122	0		-	122
Kagiso Asset Management			Monthly	Money Market Assets		N/A				6,365	28		-	6,394
Sanlam			Monthly	Money Market Fund		N/A				8,331	57		-	8,388
													-	-
													-	-
Sanlam Shares			Monthly	Ordinary - 12 948		73.92				957	(116)		-	841
Sanlam Shares			Monthly	Ordinary -323		73.92				24	(3)		-	21
Municipality sub-total										22,169		-	66,676	89,144
Entities														
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									22,169		-	66,676	89,144

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List investments in expiry date order
3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		561,763	516,642	445,404	863,000	703,000	703,000	888,000	941,000	913,000
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	561,763	516,642	445,404	863,000	703,000	703,000	888,000	941,000	913,000
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	561,763	516,642	445,404	863,000	703,000	703,000	888,000	941,000	913,000

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-------------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		453,605	532,021	610,251	771,095	843,687	843,687	866,960	961,265	1,063,530
Local Government Equitable Share		451,980	526,072	605,006	675,452	675,452	675,452	756,697	849,268	946,933
Finance Management		1,625	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700
NDPG		–	–	–	2,000	–	–	–	–	–
EPWP		–	4,249	3,545	3,786	3,786	3,786	5,422	–	–
PTIS		–	–	–	81,301	155,701	155,701	85,102	89,849	94,779
PMU		–	–	–	6,856	7,048	7,048	13,039	13,449	14,118
MIG		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management								5,000	7,000	6,000
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		5,204	–	–	1,465	2,943	2,943	1,546	1,631	1,631
CATA		4,219	–	–	1,465	1,602	1,602	1,546	1,631	1,631
LG-SETA		985	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	1,341	1,341	–	–	–
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	458,809	532,021	610,251	772,560	846,631	846,631	868,506	962,896	1,065,161
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		530,088	625,980	543,665	484,272	534,079	534,079	459,086	510,356	563,630
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		169,603	239,841	251,570	228,252	236,559	236,559	220,409	241,412	256,412
Public Transport and Systems		345,354	314,156	213,819	137,610	161,610	161,610	145,837	145,997	154,571
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		–	–	–	15,000	20,000	20,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Department of Energy		–	–	10,038	15,410	15,410	15,410	10,000	35,000	40,000
Water Infrastructure Grant		15,131	71,983	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
WSIG		–	–	68,238	88,000	100,500	100,500	72,840	77,946	102,647
Accelerated Community Infrastructure Program		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		518	566	2,437	900	4,249	4,249	–	730	–
DPLG		–	–	–	–	2,500	2,500	–	–	–
CATA		518	566	2,437	900	1,749	1,749	–	730	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	530,606	626,546	546,102	485,172	538,328	538,328	459,086	511,086	563,630
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		989,415	1,158,567	1,156,353	1,257,732	1,384,959	1,384,959	1,327,592	1,473,982	1,628,791

- References
- Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
 - Amounts actually **RECEIVED**; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
 - Replacement of RSC levies
 - Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
 - Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
 - Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		453,605	532,021	610,251	771,095	843,687	843,687	866,960	961,265	1,063,530
Local Government Equitable Share		451,980	526,072	605,006	675,452	675,452	675,452	756,697	849,268	946,933
Finance Management		1,625	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700
NDPG		–	–	–	2,000	–	–	–	–	–
EPWP		–	4,249	3,545	3,786	3,786	3,786	5,422	–	–
PTIS		–	–	–	81,301	155,701	155,701	85,102	89,849	94,779
PMU		–	–	–	6,856	7,048	7,048	13,039	13,449	14,118
MIG		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management								5,000	7,000	6,000
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		5,204	–	–	1,465	2,943	2,943	1,546	1,631	1,631
CATA		4,219	–	–	1,465	1,602	1,602	1,546	1,631	1,631
LG-SETA		985	–	–	–	1,341	1,341	–	–	–
Disaster Relief Grant										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		458,809	532,021	610,251	772,560	846,631	846,631	868,506	962,896	1,065,161
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		530,088	625,980	543,665	484,272	534,079	534,079	459,086	510,356	563,630
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		169,603	239,841	251,570	228,252	236,559	236,559	220,409	241,412	256,412
Public Transport and Systems		345,354	314,156	213,819	137,610	161,610	161,610	145,837	145,997	154,571
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		–	–	–	15,000	20,000	20,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Department of Energy		–	–	10,038	15,410	15,410	15,410	10,000	35,000	40,000
Water Infrastructure Grant		15,131	71,983	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
WSIG		–	–	68,238	88,000	100,500	100,500	72,840	77,946	102,647
Accelerated Community Infrastructure Program		–	–	–	–					
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		518	566	2,437	900	4,249	4,249	–	730	–
DPLG		–	–	–	–	2,500	2,500	–	–	–
CATA		518	566	2,437	900	1,749	1,749	–	730	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		530,606	626,546	546,102	485,172	538,328	538,328	459,086	511,086	563,630
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		989,415	1,158,567	1,156,353	1,257,732	1,384,959	1,384,959	1,327,592	1,473,982	1,628,791

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		453,605	532,021	610,251	771,095	843,687	843,687	866,960	961,265	1,063,530
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		453,605	532,021	610,251	771,095	843,687	843,687	866,960	961,265	1,063,530
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		5,204	–	–	1,465	2,943	2,943	1,546	1,631	1,631
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		5,204	–	–	1,465	2,943	2,943	1,546	1,631	1,631
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		458,809	532,021	610,251	772,560	846,631	846,631	868,506	962,896	1,065,161
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		530,088	625,980	543,665	484,272	534,080	534,080	459,086	510,356	563,630
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		530,088	625,980	543,665	484,272	534,080	534,080	459,086	510,356	563,630
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		518	566	2,437	900	4,249	4,249	–	730	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		518	566	2,437	900	4,249	4,249	–	730	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		530,606	626,546	546,102	485,172	538,329	538,329	459,086	511,086	563,630
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		989,415	1,158,567	1,156,353	1,257,732	1,384,959	1,384,959	1,327,592	1,473,982	1,628,791
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	–
Check capex	–	(0)	–	–	–	1	1	0	–	0

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Bessie Mpelegeng Ngwana</i>	3	3,202	71,051	50	50	50	50	50			
<i>Donation Spca</i>			-	385	385	385	385	385	385	385	385
<i>Donation Rlm sports & Recreation Club</i>			-	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		3,202	71,051	485	485	485	485	485	435	435	435
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	3,202	71,051	485	485	485	485	485	435	435	435
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
<i>Alternative Energy</i>	5			463	4,600	4,600	4,600	4,600	4,807	5,071	5,346
<i>Free Sanitation Services</i>				553	3,797	3,797	3,797	3,797	3,968	4,186	4,413
<i>Free Water Services</i>				381	1,646	1,646	1,646	1,646	1,720	1,814	1,912
<i>Free Property Rates Services</i>				589	3,566	3,566	3,566	3,566	3,709	3,891	4,078
<i>Free Refuse Services</i>				348	3,797	3,797	3,797	3,797	4,044	4,145	4,259
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	2,335	17,407	17,407	17,407	17,407	18,249	19,108	20,007
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	2,335	17,407	17,407	17,407	17,407	18,249	19,108	20,007
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	3,202	71,051	2,820	17,892	17,892	17,892	17,892	18,684	19,543	20,442

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Basic Salaries and Wages		25,487	31,797	49,307	48,626	48,626	48,626	54,318	57,251	60,343
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,450	1,552	1,660	1,954	1,954	1,954	2,185	2,303	2,428
Medical Aid Contributions		690	739	790	930	930	930	980	1,033	1,089
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2,022	2,163	2,314	2,724	2,724	2,724	2,871	3,026	3,190
Cellphone Allowance		1,772	2,400	2,542	2,958	2,958	2,958	3,952	3,651	3,310
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances										
Sub Total - Councillors		31,420	38,650	56,614	57,193	57,193	57,193	64,306	67,265	70,359
% increase	4		23.0%	46.5%	1.0%	-	-	12.4%	4.6%	4.6%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		13,512	15,851	16,961	18,148	18,148	18,148	19,040	20,068	21,152
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,585	1,906	2,040	2,183	2,183	2,183	2,319	2,444	2,576
Medical Aid Contributions		172	549	587	628	628	628	662	698	735
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1,354	1,518	1,625	1,738	1,738	1,738	1,847	1,947	2,052
Cellphone Allowance	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5
Housing Allowances	3	89	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	159	170	182	194	194	194	194	205	216
Payments in lieu of leave			-							
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		16,875	19,998	21,398	22,896	22,896	22,896	24,066	25,366	26,736
% increase	4		18.5%	7.0%	7.0%	-	-	5.1%	5.4%	5.4%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		407,059	489,023	463,049	501,982	504,760	504,760	536,308	565,268	595,793
Pension and UIF Contributions		66,235	1,671	79,002	84,370	84,370	84,370	89,873	94,726	98,841
Medical Aid Contributions		31,378	37,454	45,032	48,093	48,093	48,093	51,099	53,858	52,136
Overtime		27,693	26,354	23,515	25,114	25,936	25,936	27,557	23,706	24,986
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	15,499	17,517	18,665	19,930	20,019	20,019	21,270	22,419	23,630
Cellphone Allowance	3	87	93	100	107	107	107	313	330	348
Housing Allowances	3	6,658	3,724	3,984	4,255	4,255	4,255	4,608	4,857	5,120
Other benefits and allowances	3	12,905	25,336	34,901	32,657	35,383	35,383	37,303	38,317	39,386
Payments in lieu of leave			-							
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		567,514	601,172	668,248	716,509	722,924	722,924	768,332	803,482	840,240
% increase	4		5.9%	11.2%	7.2%	0.9%	-	6.3%	4.6%	4.6%
Total Parent Municipality		615,809	659,820	746,260	796,597	803,012	803,012	856,705	896,113	937,334
			7.1%	13.1%	6.7%	0.8%	-	6.7%	4.6%	4.6%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		615,809	659,820	746,260	796,597	803,012	803,012	856,705	896,113	937,334
% increase	4		7.1%	13.1%	6.7%	0.8%	-	6.7%	4.6%	4.6%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	584,389	621,170	689,646	739,404	745,820	745,820	792,398	828,848	866,975

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4				1,178,508			1,178,508
Chief Whip					1,130,712			1,130,712
Executive Mayor					1,448,660			1,448,660
Deputy Executive Mayor					-			-
Executive Committee					11,307,120			11,307,120
Total for all other councillors					49,241,476			49,241,476
Total Councillors	8	-	-	-	64,306,476			64,306,476
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1,691,224					1,691,224
Chief Finance Officer			1,611,716					1,611,716
DIRECTOR: TECHNICAL & INFR			1,696,544					1,696,544
DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICE			1,609,820					1,609,820
DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY DEVELOPM			1,694,648					1,694,648
DIRECTOR ROADS AND TRANSPORT			1,397,751					1,397,751
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								
DIRECTOR: LED			1,694,648					1,694,648
DIRECTOR: PUBLIC SAFETY			1,347,854					1,347,854
DIRECTOR: PLANNING			1,609,820					1,609,820
DEPUTY CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER			1,298,282					1,298,282
MANAGER: OFFICE OF THE EM			1,445,318					1,445,318
MANAGER: OFFICE OF THE MM			1,397,751					1,397,751
MANAGER: OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER			1,397,751					1,397,751
MANAGER: MPAC OFFICE			1,397,751					1,397,751
MANAGER: STRATEGIC PLANNING			1,397,751					1,397,751
CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE			1,377,810					1,377,810
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	24,066,438	-	-	-	-	24,066,438
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	24,066,438	-	64,306,476	-		88,372,914

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2018/19			Current Year 2019/20			Budget Year 2020/21		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			89		89	89		89	89		89
Board Members of municipal entities		4									
Municipal employees											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers		5									
Other Managers		3	38		38	38		38	40		40
Professionals		7	1,556	1,334	222	1,556	1,334	222	1,913	1,682	253
Finance			72	59	13	72	59	13	158	125	33
Spatial/town planning			68	66	2	68	66	2	78	75	2
Information Technology			12	11	1	12	11	1	14	8	6
Roads			109	100	9	109	100	9	124	115	9
Electricity			106	104	2	106	104	2	130	128	2
Water			223	143	80	223	143	80	242	237	85
Sanitation			34	33	1	34	33	1	49	48	1
Refuse			170	158	12	170	158	12	228	158	13
Other			762	660	102	762	660	102	890	788	102
Technicians			45	36	9	45	36	9	45	36	9
Finance			2	2	–	2	2	–	2	2	–
Spatial/town planning			6	5	1	6	5	1	6	5	1
Information Technology			4	4	–	4	4	–	4	4	–
Roads			4	4	–	4	4	–	4	4	–
Electricity			15	8	7	15	8	7	15	8	7
Water			4	4	–	4	4	–	4	4	–
Sanitation			3	3	–	3	3	–	3	3	–
Refuse			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other			7	6	1	7	6	1	7	6	1
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			200	25	175	109	84	25	109	84	25
Service and sales workers											
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers											
Craft and related trades											
Plant and Machine Operators											
Elementary Occupations											
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		9	1,928	1,395	533	1,837	1,454	383	2,196	1,802	416
% increase						(4.7%)	4.2%	(28.1%)	19.5%	23.9%	8.6%
Total municipal employees headcount		6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount		8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount		8, 10									

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA25 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		33,000	38,000	33,000	32,000	31,000	35,000	27,000	25,000	38,000	39,000	34,000	33,240	398,240	424,524	444,052
Service charges - electricity revenue		180,000	160,000	150,000	190,000	230,000	180,000	200,000	175,000	160,000	160,000	175,000	352,534	2,312,534	2,442,035	2,554,369
Service charges - water revenue		35,000	27,000	38,000	51,000	43,000	44,000	46,000	37,000	48,000	49,000	41,000	40,244	499,244	527,202	551,453
Service charges - sanitation revenue		33,000	34,000	34,000	36,000	32,000	24,000	33,000	34,000	38,000	31,500	32,514	16,162	378,176	399,354	417,724
Service charges - refuse revenue		15,000	12,000	14,000	10,000	11,000	10,000	11,000	11,000	16,000	13,500	12,839	13,693	150,032	158,434	165,722
Rental of facilities and equipment		900	950	800	750	800	750	890	600	750	650	820	1,838	10,498	10,981	11,486
Interest earned - external investments		1,600	1,500	1,700	1,100	1,800	1,900	2,800	2,650	2,950	2,800	2,900	3,612	27,312	35,632	40,016
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		23,000	24,000	25,000	21,000	19,000	17,000	15,000	28,000	28,000	29,000	27,000	139,409	395,409	406,534	422,490
Dividends received													-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		600	950	970	910	890	750	500	400	900	650	700	780	9,000	9,414	9,847
Licences and permits		700	700	750	850	950	1,150	1,500	1,300	990	650	1,250	1,123	11,913	12,461	13,034
Agency services		8,500	9,500	7,000	7,500	7,500	14,500	8,000	7,500	8,500	6,500	7,500	8,349	100,849	105,488	110,340
Transfers and subsidies		75,000	80,000	70,000	72,000	67,000	81,000	85,000	65,000	68,000	66,000	65,000	74,506	868,506	962,896	1,065,161
Other revenue		1,100	600	700	600	600	400	900	500	700	900	600	7,401	15,001	15,691	16,413
Gains		1,200	1,000	900	1,400	1,100	1,300	850	800	750	1,450	1,600	1,685	14,035	14,680	15,356
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		408,600	390,200	376,820	425,110	446,640	411,750	432,440	388,750	411,540	401,600	402,724	694,575	5,190,749	5,525,327	5,837,463
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		65,000	60,000	60,000	59,000	62,000	67,000	65,000	66,000	69,000	69,000	62,000	93,820	797,820	828,848	866,975
Remuneration of councillors		5,358	5,000	5,900	5,000	4,900	4,800	5,200	5,800	5,200	5,500	5,700	5,948	64,306	67,265	70,359
Debt impairment		49,667	49,667	49,667	49,667	49,667	49,667	49,667	49,667	49,667	49,667	49,667	126,554	672,887	671,769	620,004
Depreciation & asset impairment		40,000	41,000	45,000	38,000	39,000	34,000	38,000	40,000	41,000	37,500	33,500	80,217	507,217	530,549	554,955
Finance charges		2,700	2,600	1,800	2,400	2,500	2,300	1,800	2,600	1,900	2,200	2,195	18,449	43,444	45,443	47,533
Bulk purchases		262,801	175,000	189,000	180,000	191,000	195,000	186,000	174,000	263,000	181,000	190,000	39,618	2,226,419	2,328,834	2,435,961
Other materials		620	750	800	950	900	1,050	1,600	900	1,100	1,200	1,300	6,900	18,070	19,041	19,979
Contracted services		55,000	45,000	47,000	44,000	52,000	53,000	45,000	49,000	50,000	55,000	54,000	14,470	563,470	653,587	769,985
Transfers and subsidies		1,250	1,500	2,000	1,700	1,900	1,000	1,200	1,300	1,400	1,500	1,600	2,334	18,684	19,543	20,442
Other expenditure		15,600	15,700	16,000	17,000	14,500	14,000	13,500	12,500	15,000	18,500	17,500	78,273	248,073	262,849	279,251
Losses													-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		497,995	396,217	417,167	397,717	418,367	421,817	406,967	401,767	497,267	421,067	417,462	466,583	5,160,390	5,427,729	5,685,444
Surplus/(Deficit)		(89,395)	(6,017)	(40,347)	27,393	28,273	(10,067)	25,473	(13,017)	(85,727)	(19,467)	(14,738)	227,992	30,359	97,598	152,020
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		45,000	41,000	36,000	47,000	35,000	33,000	35,000	49,000	40,000	41,000	42,000	15,086	459,086	511,086	563,630
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)													-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(44,395)	34,983	(4,347)	74,393	63,273	22,933	60,473	35,983	(45,727)	21,533	27,262	243,078	489,445	608,683	715,650
Taxation													-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(44,395)	34,983	(4,347)	74,393	63,273	22,933	60,473	35,983	(45,727)	21,533	27,262	243,078	489,445	608,683	715,650

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA26 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		36,615	34,890	32,000	35,134	31,765	34,123	35,678	34,000	36,781	34,321	35,124	35,203	415,635	434,690	454,618
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		1,600	1,562	1,624	1,556	1,652	1,621	1,677	1,600	1,599	1,665	1,698	2,096	19,949	15,006	15,747
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		41	40	41	39	41	40	42	40	41	41	40	41	487	510	533
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		37,123	36,789	33,909	36,641	36,765	35,890	37,908	36,250	35,908	37,123	36,782	32,612	433,702	460,265	487,714
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		10,000	10,488	9,231	10,235	10,389	10,235	9,837	10,765	9,800	10,235	10,234	9,568	121,017	126,583	132,406
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		1,600	1,501	1,600	1,660	1,680	1,672	1,523	1,609	1,632	1,677	1,589	1,585	19,329	20,218	21,148
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		310	300	307	309	328	308	312	314	307	301	301	300	3,696	3,866	4,044
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		20,000	21,087	20,321	21,368	22,789	20,123	22,208	20,066	21,345	20,123	20,000	21,746	251,177	274,966	292,599
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE		307,123	337,890	300,987	296,123	322,120	330,123	287,654	291,346	279,649	278,910	298,654	754,084	4,084,664	4,383,555	4,658,122
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		7,091	7,000	7,125	7,067	7,011	7,112	7,089	7,190	7,161	7,193	7,090	7,098	85,227	89,978	94,914
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		17,500	17,689	18,000	18,239	17,100	17,913	17,999	17,678	17,903	18,123	17,954	18,853	214,952	226,774	239,247
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		439,003	469,235	425,145	428,372	451,640	459,162	421,928	420,859	412,126	409,712	429,468	883,184	5,649,835	6,036,412	6,401,093
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		11,500	11,235	11,783	11,268	11,679	11,000	11,345	11,671	11,200	11,099	11,298	11,990	137,069	143,463	150,883
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		8,401	8,241	8,800	8,612	8,090	7,291	8,591	8,799	8,109	8,001	8,641	8,590	100,166	98,166	106,111
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		6,991	7,587	7,800	7,231	7,790	7,210	7,876	7,407	7,801	7,518	6,979	6,350	88,541	92,458	101,558
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		16,964	16,000	16,589	16,612	16,121	16,900	16,770	17,457	16,905	17,992	17,600	17,883	203,794	215,417	237,427
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		25,342	27,899	29,001	20,123	22,123	25,470	20,578	24,789	23,012	27,000	25,642	27,952	298,932	312,620	330,383
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		5,099	5,455	5,679	5,400	5,089	5,300	5,458	5,612	5,534	5,800	5,034	5,401	64,862	67,829	74,894
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		2,567	2,383	2,487	2,199	2,670	2,065	2,301	2,682	2,600	2,001	2,523	2,117	28,596	46,716	55,816
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		40,234	41,712	44,010	41,671	45,900	40,123	43,567	44,567	40,863	44,671	40,578	43,705	511,603	548,626	587,424
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE		269,099	251,123	276,890	266,121	240,012	285,432	261,346	279,013	287,123	284,789	275,349	276,729	3,253,026	3,419,521	3,498,108
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		28,000	24,999	25,121	27,876	23,009	22,990	26,110	26,578	26,124	26,501	26,230	25,016	308,554	311,008	352,509
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		13,770	13,870	13,998	13,312	13,678	13,487	14,010	13,901	13,812	13,802	13,790	13,816	165,247	171,907	190,329
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		427,967	410,504	442,158	420,427	396,162	437,269	417,952	442,477	443,086	449,174	433,664	439,550	5,160,390	5,427,729	5,685,444
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		11,036	58,731	(17,014)	7,945	55,478	21,893	3,976	(21,618)	(30,959)	(39,462)	(4,196)	443,634	489,445	608,683	715,650
Taxation													-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	11,036	58,731	(17,014)	7,945	55,478	21,893	3,976	(21,618)	(30,959)	(39,462)	(4,196)	443,634	489,445	608,683	715,650

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA27 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		85,937	79,078	67,409	68,282	64,045	83,496	57,209	74,264	59,496	64,523	78,182	69,089	851,008	896,704	944,162
Executive and council		1,538	1,359	1,890	1,643	2,017	1,717	1,590	1,986	1,417	1,564	1,543	2,020	20,282	28,215	32,191
Finance and administration		84,399	77,718	65,519	66,639	62,028	81,779	55,619	72,278	58,079	62,959	76,639	67,069	830,725	868,489	911,971
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		1,890	2,380	2,591	2,369	2,292	2,497	2,601	2,372	2,051	2,801	2,295	2,487	28,627	29,958	31,261
Community and social services		380	394	394	388	355	356	304	456	396	342	302	313	4,383	4,599	4,735
Sport and recreation		39	44	41	39	38	42	40	31	56	46	51	44	510	533	558
Public safety		1,112	1,476	1,870	1,727	1,649	1,849	1,970	1,455	1,349	2,091	1,727	1,879	20,152	21,079	22,049
Housing		358	466	287	215	251	251	287	430	251	322	215	251	3,581	3,746	3,918
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		9,580	12,265	10,624	7,968	9,285	9,446	10,624	13,037	9,296	11,952	8,968	9,511	122,558	123,166	129,680
Planning and development		3,503	4,553	2,802	2,102	2,452	2,452	2,802	4,203	2,452	3,152	3,102	3,758	37,332	33,188	34,766
Road transport		6,078	7,711	7,822	5,867	6,833	6,994	7,822	8,833	6,844	8,800	5,867	5,753	85,226	89,978	94,914
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		347,721	422,338	304,977	282,233	301,105	278,105	313,976	400,465	356,105	377,849	385,233	776,671	4,546,778	4,881,080	5,185,634
Energy sources		226,326	294,224	181,061	135,796	158,428	158,428	181,060	271,591	208,428	203,693	225,796	190,493	2,435,325	2,589,112	2,740,500
Water management		31,373	32,085	29,898	48,424	37,661	33,661	40,898	36,847	51,661	82,136	61,424	455,065	941,132	1,010,263	1,064,972
Waste water management		73,375	69,387	72,700	82,025	86,362	67,362	70,700	64,050	77,362	68,037	82,025	109,932	923,317	1,011,118	1,092,068
Waste management		16,648	26,642	21,318	15,989	18,653	18,653	21,318	27,977	18,653	23,983	15,989	21,182	247,004	270,587	288,094
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	100,864	100,864	105,504	110,357
Total Revenue - Functional		445,128	516,060	385,602	360,852	376,727	373,544	384,410	490,138	426,948	457,126	474,678	958,622	5,649,835	6,036,412	6,401,093
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		71,623	80,089	56,302	69,012	58,180	58,187	66,332	73,964	60,165	60,462	62,022	60,791	777,130	802,229	889,718
Executive and council		28,293	23,781	21,634	22,976	19,805	20,805	21,634	21,951	22,805	21,464	20,976	22,163	268,287	284,368	299,146
Finance and administration		43,241	56,213	34,593	45,944	38,269	37,269	44,593	51,889	37,269	38,917	40,944	38,500	507,639	516,590	589,232
Internal audit		89	95	76	92	107	114	106	123	92	81	102	129	1,205	1,271	1,340
Community and public safety		39,380	47,294	39,204	37,829	38,466	41,434	39,104	47,656	42,466	46,742	39,828	44,082	503,486	533,819	567,304
Community and social services		6,695	8,704	5,356	5,017	4,687	6,687	5,356	8,034	7,687	6,026	5,017	7,944	77,210	86,433	94,462
Sport and recreation		10,322	13,419	8,258	6,193	7,226	7,226	8,258	12,387	7,226	9,290	6,193	7,226	103,224	109,331	115,646
Public safety		20,029	22,138	23,723	25,218	24,920	25,888	23,623	24,435	25,920	29,326	27,217	27,284	299,722	313,373	331,098
Housing		2,334	3,034	1,867	1,400	1,633	1,633	1,867	2,800	1,633	2,100	1,400	1,628	23,330	24,681	26,096
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		12,545	13,109	15,836	15,123	14,982	14,000	15,236	17,255	13,982	14,691	15,509	15,654	177,923	199,767	222,685
Planning and development		4,320	4,817	6,656	4,992	5,824	5,824	6,656	9,985	5,824	7,488	6,774	6,404	75,567	89,881	104,632
Road transport		7,658	7,555	8,726	9,791	8,760	7,778	8,126	6,589	7,760	6,692	8,395	8,853	96,682	103,814	111,622
Environmental protection		567	738	454	340	397	397	454	681	397	511	340	397	5,674	6,073	6,431
Trading services		341,339	419,740	292,071	249,803	284,237	271,237	307,071	393,606	262,937	326,205	256,803	295,863	3,700,912	3,890,922	4,004,693
Energy sources		219,284	285,069	175,427	131,570	153,499	153,499	175,427	263,141	153,499	197,356	131,570	180,087	2,219,428	2,336,789	2,421,424
Water management		75,289	77,876	80,231	81,173	89,002	82,702	90,231	83,740	72,702	83,760	85,173	74,995	973,482	1,025,685	1,044,563
Waste water management		18,192	19,649	13,553	19,915	21,734	15,034	18,553	15,830	16,734	19,373	22,915	25,747	227,230	230,880	224,450
Waste management		28,574	37,146	22,859	17,144	20,002	20,002	22,859	34,289	20,002	25,717	17,144	15,034	280,773	297,568	314,256
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	939	939	991	1,045
Total Expenditure - Functional		464,887	560,233	403,414	371,767	395,865	384,858	427,744	532,481	379,550	448,100	374,163	417,329	5,160,390	5,427,729	5,685,444
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		(19,760)	(44,173)	(17,812)	(10,916)	(19,138)	(11,314)	(43,333)	(42,343)	47,398	9,026	100,515	541,293	489,445	608,683	715,650
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(19,760)	(44,173)	(17,812)	(10,916)	(19,138)	(11,314)	(43,333)	(42,343)	47,398	9,026	100,515	541,293	489,445	608,683	715,650

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA28 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		487	779	1,070	1,265	1,460	1,752	487	681	389	292	389	3,675	12,725	13,000	13,138
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		50	80	110	130	150	180	50	70	40	30	40	70	1,000	1,600	1,360
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		590	944	1,298	1,534	1,770	2,124	590	826	472	354	472	826	11,800	11,944	12,063
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		450	720	990	1,170	1,350	1,620	450	630	360	270	360	630	9,000	9,527	9,555
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		33	52	72	85	98	117	33	46	26	20	26	46	650	8,900	9,110
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		1,520	2,431	3,343	3,951	4,559	5,470	1,520	2,127	1,216	912	1,216	5,887	34,150	11,726	11,206
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE		11,627	18,603	25,579	30,230	34,881	41,857	11,627	16,278	9,302	6,976	9,302	104,138	320,400	378,958	422,831
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		14,957	23,932	32,906	38,889	44,872	53,846	14,957	20,940	11,966	12,974	11,966	(25,479)	256,726	185,997	196,411
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	29,713	47,541	65,368	77,253	89,138	106,966	29,713	41,598	23,770	21,828	23,770	89,793	646,451	621,652	675,674
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure	2	29,713	47,541	65,368	77,253	89,138	106,966	29,713	41,598	23,770	21,828	23,770	89,793	646,451	621,652	675,674

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA29 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		1,487	2,379	3,270	3,865	4,460	5,352	1,487	2,081	1,189	892	1,189	35,075	62,725	23,300	23,298
Executive and council		473	757	1,041	1,231	1,420	1,704	473	663	379	284	379	3,657	12,462	13,000	13,138
Finance and administration		1,000	1,600	2,200	2,600	3,000	3,600	1,000	1,400	800	600	800	31,400	50,000	10,300	10,160
Internal audit		13	21	29	34	40	47	13	18	11	8	11	18	264	–	–
Community and public safety		810	1,295	1,781	2,105	2,429	2,914	810	1,133	648	486	648	7,553	22,610	17,734	17,213
Community and social services		40	64	88	104	120	144	40	56	32	24	32	6,476	7,220	1,730	1,000
Sport and recreation		30	47	65	77	89	106	30	41	24	18	24	41	590	1,060	1,150
Public safety		590	944	1,298	1,534	1,770	2,124	590	826	472	354	472	826	11,800	11,944	12,063
Housing		150	240	330	390	450	540	150	210	120	90	120	210	3,000	3,000	3,000
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		13,169	21,070	28,971	34,239	39,506	47,408	13,169	18,436	10,535	7,901	10,535	18,436	263,376	201,493	212,157
Planning and development		333	532	732	865	998	1,197	333	466	266	200	266	466	6,650	15,427	15,666
Road transport		14,957	23,932	32,906	38,889	44,872	53,846	14,957	20,940	11,966	8,974	11,966	(21,479)	256,726	185,997	196,411
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	69	80
Trading services		12,127	19,403	26,679	31,530	36,381	43,657	12,127	16,978	9,702	7,276	9,702	72,178	297,740	379,125	423,006
Energy sources		1,315	2,104	2,893	3,419	3,945	4,734	1,315	1,841	1,052	789	1,052	49,341	73,800	92,600	99,578
Water management		7,587	12,139	16,691	19,726	22,761	27,313	7,587	10,622	6,070	4,552	6,070	13,382	154,500	173,132	197,844
Waste water management		2,725	4,360	5,995	7,085	8,175	9,810	2,725	3,815	2,180	1,635	2,180	11,415	62,100	113,226	125,409
Waste management		500	800	1,100	1,300	1,500	1,800	500	700	400	300	400	(1,960)	7,340	167	176
Other													–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	27,592	44,147	60,702	71,739	82,776	99,331	27,592	38,629	22,073	16,555	22,073	133,243	646,451	621,652	675,674
Funded by:																
National Government		25,344	40,551	55,757	65,895	76,033	91,239	25,344	35,482	20,275	15,207	20,275	(12,317)	459,086	510,356	563,630
Provincial Government													–	–	730	–
District Municipality													–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		25,344	40,551	55,757	65,895	76,033	91,239	25,344	35,482	20,275	15,207	20,275	(12,317)	459,086	511,086	563,630
Borrowing			3,638	1,325		2,518	3,527	2,426	3,578	648	5,318	5,454	104,049	125,000	25,000	25,000
Internally generated funds							3,537	4,536	5,364	7,383	6,765	4,528	22,770	62,365	85,567	87,044
Total Capital Funding		25,344	44,189	57,083	65,895	78,551	98,304	32,307	44,424	28,306	27,289	30,257	114,502	646,451	621,652	675,674

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	29,370	28,537	24,237	26,425	27,524	26,548	25,585	24,966	26,425	28,633	29,537	21,353	319,140	354,243	390,052
Service charges - electricity revenue	175,214	174,524	178,596	179,596	182,537	174,237	170,699	169,365	168,370	171,854	178,524	277,818	2,201,334	2,152,035	2,368,269
Service charges - water revenue	30,363	32,986	34,125	32,370	36,963	35,963	33,590	38,399	35,254	36,254	34,524	21,455	402,244	587,102	571,353
Service charges - sanitation revenue	24,237	24,540	25,637	24,896	26,985	27,965	28,963	29,633	30,259	28,752	25,896	16,312	314,076	358,354	378,524
Service charges - refuse revenue	8,425	8,125	8,370	8,129	8,424	9,254	8,933	9,125	9,143	9,537	9,832	27,736	125,032	137,434	139,522
Rental of facilities and equipment	751	794	800	810	818	854	890	913	750	784	794	1,541	10,498	10,981	11,486
Interest earned - external investments	1,633	1,689	1,699	1,710	1,725	1,755	1,642	1,654	1,624	1,600	1,689	8,892	27,312	35,632	40,016
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	32,965	31,258	30,259	33,250	35,963	34,025	32,590	36,590	29,370	30,125	35,399	33,615	395,409	406,534	422,490
Dividends received												-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	686	690	701	724	714	741	724	713	702	745	1,100	760	9,000	9,414	9,847
Licences and permits	745	799	810	854	952	1,345	994	1,124	1,237	1,104	954	995	11,913	12,461	13,034
Agency services	8,454	8,658	8,925	8,125	8,725	8,658	8,537	8,636	8,137	8,024	8,124	7,845	100,849	105,488	110,340
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	75,000	75,425	75,985	76,102	72,037	71,254	70,370	69,370	70,254	70,537	72,125	70,047	868,506	962,896	1,065,161
Other revenue	1,024	1,125	1,024	1,149	1,237	1,290	1,390	1,013	1,259	1,237	1,102	2,151	15,001	15,691	16,413
Cash Receipts by Source	388,867	389,152	391,169	394,141	404,603	393,890	384,906	391,498	382,783	389,185	399,599	490,520	4,800,314	5,148,266	5,536,508
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	41,237	40,237	41,237	39,537	40,125	40,237	40,454	44,254	41,237	40,237	43,699	6,569	459,059	511,086	563,630
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)												-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		2,366	2,369		2,370		2,537			2,342		2,051	14,035	14,680	15,356
Short term loans												-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing						125,000						-	125,000	25,000	25,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	236	242	237	148	175	198	195	198	194	199	185	189	2,398	2,508	2,624
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables												-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	430,340	431,997	435,011	433,827	447,274	559,326	428,092	435,950	424,213	431,963	443,483	499,329	5,400,806	5,701,540	6,143,117
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	64,124	64,370	64,985	63,369	65,964	62,370	64,370	62,852	62,370	72,479	74,790	70,356	792,398	828,848	866,975
Remuneration of councillors	5,214	5,203	5,224	5,254	5,237	5,837	5,137	5,399	5,124	5,237	5,725	5,717	64,306	67,265	70,359
Finance charges	3,004	3,012	3,024	4,124	4,454	3,537	4,741	3,370	3,478	3,205	3,945	3,552	43,446	45,445	47,535
Bulk purchases - Electricity	159,370	159,842	160,124	150,454	150,985	151,254	149,757	151,984	152,124	153,254	155,370	131,537	1,826,055	1,914,246	2,006,285
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	30,964	34,452	34,852	33,524	34,254	34,424	32,124	31,125	32,237	33,852	34,370	34,186	400,364	414,588	429,675
Other materials	1,454	1,425	1,370	1,459	1,537	1,399	1,343	1,425	1,485	1,505	1,452	2,216	18,070	19,041	19,979
Contracted services	47,852	46,985	45,524	48,524	49,852	48,524	48,524	48,963	47,524	47,937	46,985	38,275	565,470	653,587	769,985
Transfers and grants - other municipalities												-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	1,450	1,540	1,548	1,596	1,512	1,620	1,582	1,645	1,612	1,633	1,582	1,361	18,684	19,543	20,442
Other expenditure	20,590	20,699	20,896	20,933	21,590	21,424	21,590	22,370	21,259	20,370	20,854	20,923	253,495	262,849	279,251
Cash Payments by Type	334,021	337,529	337,547	329,236	335,385	330,388	329,167	329,134	327,213	339,471	345,074	308,124	3,982,288	4,225,412	4,510,487
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	47,413	53,705	49,852	57,425	54,237	55,325	46,854	49,237	59,370	51,237	52,370	69,427	646,451	621,652	675,674
Repayment of borrowing				35,424				33,852				36,097	105,373	110,220	115,290
Other Cash Flows/Payments												-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	381,433	391,234	387,400	422,085	389,622	385,713	376,021	412,223	386,583	390,708	397,444	413,648	4,734,113	4,957,284	5,301,452
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	48,907	40,763	47,612	11,742	57,652	173,612	52,071	23,727	37,630	41,255	46,040	85,682	666,693	744,256	841,666
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	230,634	279,541	320,305	367,916	379,658	437,310	610,923	662,994	686,721	724,351	765,606	811,646	230,634	897,327	1,641,583
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	279,541	320,305	367,916	379,658	437,310	610,923	662,994	686,721	724,351	765,606	811,646	897,327	897,327	1,641,583	2,483,248
<i>References</i>															

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA31 Aggregated entity budget

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R million		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Financial Performance										
Property rates		51	55							
Service charges		110	128	199	211	211	211	208	219	231
Investment revenue		7	7	10	11	11	11	7	7	8
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		168	189	209	222	222	222	215	227	239
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment		17	17	37	37	37	37	38	38	38
Finance charges		19	17	14	10	10	10	11	6	
Materials and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure		104	122	112	112	112	112	117	128	142
Total Expenditure		141	156	162	159	159	159	165	172	180
Surplus/(Deficit)		27	34	47	63	63	63	50	55	59
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Electricity Sales		2,190,288	2,253,168	2,312,534	2,442,035	2,554,369	2,656,544	2,762,806	2,873,318	2,988,251	3,107,781	3,232,092	3,361,375	32,734,560
Water Sales		538,599	619,817	499,244	527,202	551,453	573,511	596,451	620,309	645,122	670,927	697,764	725,674	7,266,073
Other		900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	10,800
Total Operating Revenue Implication		2,729,787	2,873,885	2,812,678	2,970,137	3,106,722	3,230,955	3,360,157	3,494,527	3,634,272	3,779,607	3,930,756	4,087,950	40,011,433
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Eskom -		841,204	1,731,762	1,826,055	1,914,246	2,006,285	2,086,536	2,169,998	2,256,798	2,347,070	2,440,953	2,538,591	2,640,134	24,799,632
Magalies Water		31,451	36,124	37,750	39,826	41,977	43,656	45,402	47,219	49,107	51,072	53,114	55,239	531,939
Rand Water		313,588	344,411	319,910	329,708	340,212	353,821	367,974	382,693	398,000	413,920	430,477	447,696	
Kloof Water Works				1,234	1,302	1,372	1,427	1,484	1,543	1,605	1,669	1,736	1,806	15,179
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		1,186,244	2,112,298	2,184,949	2,285,083	2,389,847	2,485,440	2,584,858	2,688,252	2,795,783	2,907,614	3,023,918	3,144,875	29,789,161
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		1,186,244	2,112,298	2,184,949	2,285,083	2,389,847	2,485,440	2,584,858	2,688,252	2,795,783	2,907,614	3,023,918	3,144,875	29,789,161
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1 million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		1,240,882	670,436	710,301	27,430	22,430	22,430	175,435	241,837	263,411
Roads Infrastructure		251,703	486,699	603,956	3,010	8,010	8,010	52,000	64,707	67,000
Roads		152,362	71,020	238,230				52,000	64,707	67,000
Road Structures		99,341	415,679	365,726	3,010	8,010	8,010			
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000	20,000
Drainage Collection								-	20,000	20,000
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		147,790	85,198	10,649	24,420	14,420	14,420	15,500	36,000	36,000
Power Plants		121,558	85,198	10,649	24,290	14,290	14,290	12,500	34,000	34,000
HV Substations										
HV Switching Stations										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares		26,232	-	-	130	130	130	3,000	2,000	2,000
Water Supply Infrastructure		182,125	61,835	81,290	-	-	-	78,740	90,963	94,755
Dams and Weirs				14,889						
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains		182,125	61,835	66,400						
Distribution								78,740	90,963	94,755
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		659,265	36,703	14,406	-	-	-	29,195	30,000	45,480
Pump Station										
Reticulation		659,265	36,703	14,406				29,195	30,000	45,480
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	167	176
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations			-	-				-	167	176
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

Community Assets	11,638	839	-	3,500	4,321	4,321	12,800	34,634	32,944
Community Facilities	518	839	-	3,500	4,010	4,010	12,800	33,934	32,144
Halls					510	510			
Centres							600	911	1,022
Crèches									
Clinics/Care Centres									
Fire/Ambulance Stations				2,500	2,500	2,500	-	1,000	1,000
Testing Stations							4,050	2,759	1,445
Museums									
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries	518	566	-	500	500	500	-	730	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria							400	23,000	23,000
Police				500	500	500	6,700	2,900	2,900
Parks							500	-	-
Public Open Space							300	1,581	1,666
Nature Reserves									
Public Ablution Facilities									
Markets		273					250	1,054	1,111
Stalls									
Abattoirs									
Airports									
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									
Capital Spares			-						
Sport and Recreation Facilities	11,120	-	-	-	311	311	-	700	800
Indoor Facilities					311	311			
Outdoor Facilities	11,120						-	700	800
Capital Spares									
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments									
Historic Buildings									
Works of Art									
Conservation Areas									
Other Heritage									
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Other assets	-	-	25,055	17,404	17,404	17,404	11,676	3,396	3,420
Operational Buildings	-	-	25,055	17,404	17,404	17,404	11,676	3,396	3,420
Municipal Offices			25,055	13,500	13,500	13,500	-	2,060	3,420
Pay/Enquiry Points									
Building Plan Offices									
Workshops				319	319	319			
Yards									
Stores									
Laboratories									
Training Centres									
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots									
Capital Spares				3,585	3,585	3,585	11,676	1,336	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing									
Social Housing									
Capital Spares									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights									
Effluent Licences									
Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications									
Local Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified									
Computer Equipment	1,722	-	3,884	1,150	3,150	3,150	1,075	1,550	1,845
Computer Equipment	1,722		3,884	1,150	3,150	3,150	1,075	1,550	1,845
Furniture and Office Equipment	4,928	-	724	13	375	375	5,087	6,866	7,450
Furniture and Office Equipment	4,928	-	724	13	375	375	5,087	6,866	7,450
Machinery and Equipment	3,236	-	-	100	100	100	1,116	2,172	2,041
Machinery and Equipment	3,236	-	-	100	100	100	1,116	2,172	2,041
Transport Assets	-	7,509	160,122	17,410	17,410	17,410	600	20	30
Transport Assets		7,509	160,122	17,410	17,410	17,410	600	20	30
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	1,262,407	678,784	900,086	67,007	65,190	65,190	207,789	290,474
311,141									

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital ex

check balance	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	-	-
---------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA34b Consolidated capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	72,182	243,580	524,321	511,828	511,828	419,769	304,051	338,393
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	58,845	194,257	264,506	264,506	269,145	154,343	175,127
Roads				58,845	59,288	105,537	105,537	110,645	22,526	22,526
Road Structures					134,969	158,969	158,969	158,500	131,816	152,600
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		–	18,828	5,752	38,000	19,000	19,000	10,800	13,600	14,750
Power Plants				5,752	17,000	17,000	17,000			
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares			18,828		21,000	2,000	2,000	10,800	13,600	14,750
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	18,655	106,729	192,027	161,527	161,527	83,000	63,363	72,652
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution			18,655	106,729	192,027	161,527	161,527	83,000	63,363	72,652
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	31,646	71,940	92,037	61,595	61,595	40,500	36,080	37,218
Pump Station										
Reticulation			31,646	71,940	92,037	61,595	61,595	40,500	36,080	37,218
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	3,053	314	8,000	5,200	5,200	16,324	36,665	38,645
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations			3,053		5,000	5,000	5,000	10,000	30,000	31,620
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points				314	3,000	200	200	6,324	6,665	7,025
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		–	1,241	–	6,948	9,202	9,202	8,630	11,000	10,225
Community Facilities		–	1,241	–	6,353	8,606	8,606	8,400	11,000	10,225
Halls			–	–						
Centres			1,241	–		1,275	1,275	–	–	–
Crèches				–						
Clinics/Care Centres				–						
Fire/Ambulance Stations				–						
Testing Stations				–						

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

Museums									
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries				400	1,249	1,249			
Cemeteries/Crematoria				1,000	1,000	1,000	400	1,000	1,000
Police				3,000	3,740	3,740			
Parks				1,953	953	953			
Public Open Space					390	390	8,000	10,000	9,225
Nature Reserves									
Public Ablution Facilities									
Markets									
Stalls									
Abattoirs									
Airports									
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									
Capital Spares									
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	596	596	596	230	-	-
Indoor Facilities				147	147	147			
Outdoor Facilities				449	449	449	230	-	-
Capital Spares									
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments									
Historic Buildings									
Works of Art									
Conservation Areas									
Other Heritage									
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000
Improved Property							-	5,000	5,000
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Other assets	-	-	-	45,765	39,765	39,765	3,000	3,000	3,000
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	43,265	37,265	37,265	3,000	3,000	3,000
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	40,265	34,265	34,265	3,000	3,000	3,000
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-						
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-						
Workshops	-	-	-						
Yards	-	-	-						
Stores	-	-	-						
Laboratories	-	-	-						
Training Centres	-	-	-						
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-						
Depots	-	-	-						
Capital Spares	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,000			
Housing	-	-	-	2,500	2,500	2,500	-	-	-
Staff Housing				2,500	2,500	2,500			
Social Housing									
Capital Spares									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	264	-	-
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	264	-	-
Water Rights									
Effluent Licenses									
Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications							264	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified									
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	2,500	2,229	2,229	1,000	1,600	1,360
Computer Equipment				2,500	2,229	2,229	1,000	1,600	1,360
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	314	1,000	1,069	1,069	-	527	555
Furniture and Office Equipment			314	1,000	1,069	1,069	-	527	555
Machinery and Equipment	-	476	14,981	5,000	4,888	4,888	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		476	14,981	5,000	4,888	4,888			
Transport Assets	-	-	-	130,319	30,319	30,319	-	-	-
Transport Assets				130,319	30,319	30,319			
Land	-	-	-	5,500	6,848	6,848	6,000	6,000	6,000
Land				5,500	6,848	6,848	6,000	6,000	6,000
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	73,898	258,875	721,353	606,148	438,662	331,178	364,533
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	9.8%	22.3%	91.5%	90.3%	67.9%	53.3%	54.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	17.4%	57.0%	160.7%	148.2%	86.5%	62.4%	65.7%
References									
1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital									

check balance

- - - - 0 0 - - -

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		37,244	84,429	82,835	184,849	184,849	184,849	12,135	12,705	13,292
Roads Infrastructure		7,363	5,080	17,375	25,357	25,357	25,357	3,914	4,131	4,354
Roads		7,363	5,080	17,375	25,357	25,357	25,357	3,914	4,131	4,354
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		10,670	6,626	22,837	60,400	60,400	60,400	6,000	6,232	6,471
Power Plants		6,541	3,095	21,907	60,000	60,000	60,000	1,865	1,949	2,036
HV Substations		4,128	3,531	931	400	400	400	4,135	4,283	4,435
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		11,208	8,189	25,339	36,090	36,090	36,090	1,077	1,136	1,196
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution		11,208	8,189	25,339	36,090	36,090	36,090	1,077	1,136	1,196
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		4,004	55,854	–	49,470	49,470	49,470	490	517	545
Pump Station										
Reticulation		4,004	55,854	–	49,470	49,470	49,470	490	517	545
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		4,000	8,679	17,284	13,533	13,533	13,533	654	690	727
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities		4,000	8,679	17,284	13,533	13,533	13,533	654	690	727
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		2,618	2,386	9,111	16,270	16,270	16,270	2,770	2,928	3,087
Community Facilities		2,618	2,386	8,800	15,941	15,941	15,941	1,378	1,459	1,538
Halls		517	390	361	6,882	6,882	6,882	303	319	336
Centres		277	275	–						
Crèches		564	437	–						
Clinics/Care Centres		371	298	–						
Fire/Ambulance Stations		156	215	264	279	279	279	412	435	458
Testing Stations				386	409	409	409	30	31	33
Museums		185		–						
Galleries		528		–						

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	227	347	347	347	152	166	175	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	55	58	
Police	20	-	173	176	176	176	19	20	21	
Parks	-	-	413	437	437	437	402	424	447	
Public Open Space	-	771	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	6,975	7,411	7,411	7,411	9	9	10	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	311	329	329	329	1,392	1,469	1,549	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	311	329	329	329	1,392	1,469	1,549	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	729	-	689	878	878	878	43	46	48	
Revenue Generating	729	-	689	878	878	878	43	46	48	
Improved Property	729	-	689	878	878	878	43	46	48	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	44,074	21,645	2,842	3,372	3,372	3,372	2,775	2,965	3,116	
Operational Buildings	44,074	21,645	2,842	3,372	3,372	3,372	2,761	2,951	3,100	
Municipal Offices	136	170	-	3,275	3,275	3,275	163	172	182	
Pay/Enquiry Points	4,000	297	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	26	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	2,920	3,416	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	3,707	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	12,724	12,081	1,015	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	24,269	1,920	827	97	97	97	2,598	2,779	2,919	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	14	15	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	14	15	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	6,353	6,693	6,693	6,693	347	397	437	
Computer Equipment	-	-	6,353	6,693	6,693	6,693	347	397	437	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	84,666	108,460	101,828	212,063	212,063	212,063	18,070	19,041	19,979
R&M as a % of PPE		1.0%	1.2%	1.1%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		2.1%	2.6%	1.9%	4.2%	4.3%	4.3%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%
References										
1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1										
check balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA34d Consolidated Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		206,030	310,234	320,856	318,839	288,908	288,908	386,354	403,681	421,235
Roads Infrastructure		112,956	186,422	151,033	137,205	127,205	127,205	147,539	137,190	175,899
Roads		112,956	186,422	151,033	137,205	127,205	127,205	147,539	137,190	175,899
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		37,537	16,669	17,653	18,891	18,891	18,891	54,715	68,208	42,718
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors		37,537	15,912	16,851	17,828	17,828	17,828	53,828	67,272	41,732
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations			757							
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares				802	1,063	1,063	1,063	887	936	986
Water Supply Infrastructure		14,099	30,713	50,806	54,753	44,753	44,753	71,720	81,814	81,912
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution		14,099	30,713	50,806	54,753	44,753	44,753	71,720	81,814	81,912
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		28,308	48,013	70,269	72,149	62,219	62,219	74,927	76,956	79,058
Pump Station										
Reticalation		10,664	48,013	33,419	35,299	35,299	35,299	36,887	38,917	41,018
Waste Water Treatment Works		17,644	-	36,850	36,850	26,920	26,920	38,040	38,040	38,040
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		13,130	28,418	31,095	35,840	35,840	35,840	37,453	39,513	41,647
Landfill Sites		12,798	28,418	31,095	35,840	35,840	35,840	37,453	39,513	41,647
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares		332								
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		3,667	55,800	75,927	82,187	72,187	72,187	75,375	78,910	83,206
Community Facilities		3,667	26,059	33,112	45,853	45,853	45,853	40,520	42,137	44,448
Halls			7,189	7,613	8,054	8,054	8,054	7,985	8,425	8,880
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres			1,080	1,144	1,210	1,210	1,210			
Fire/Ambulance Stations		3,667	4,654	4,928	5,214	5,214	5,214	5,449	5,748	6,059
Testing Stations				819	866	866	866	859	906	955
Museums										
Galleries										

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

Theatres									
Libraries	3,464	3,669	3,882	3,882	3,882	4,056	4,279	4,511	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	40	42	45	45	45	47	49	52	
Police	9,632	10,200	10,792	10,792	10,792	11,310	11,321	11,967	
Parks		3,919	4,146	4,146	4,146	5,107	5,388	5,679	
Public Open Space									
Nature Reserves			8,965	8,965	8,965				
Public Ablution Facilities									
Markets		778				860	907	956	
Stalls									
Abattoirs									
Airports									
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									
Capital Spares			2,679	2,679	2,679	4,846	5,113	5,389	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	29,742	42,816	36,333	26,333	26,333	34,856	36,773	
Indoor Facilities			8,474	3,010	3,010	3,010			
Outdoor Facilities		29,742	34,342	33,323	23,323	23,323	34,856	36,773	
Capital Spares									
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Monuments									
Historic Buildings									
Works of Art									
Conservation Areas									
Other Heritage									
Investment properties	9,235	9,190	–	2,393	2,393	2,393	6,755	7,095	
Revenue Generating	9,235	9,190	–	2,393	2,393	2,393	6,755	7,095	
Improved Property	9,235	9,190		2,393	2,393	2,393	6,755	7,095	
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Other assets	122,397	20,643	31,593	35,617	35,617	35,617	35,089	37,019	
Operational Buildings	122,397	20,643	21,861	25,119	25,119	25,119	24,329	25,667	
Municipal Offices	122,397	20,643	21,861	23,129	23,129	23,129	24,170	25,499	
Pay/Enquiry Points				1,991	1,991	1,991	159	168	
Building Plan Offices								177	
Workshops									
Yards									
Stores									
Laboratories									
Training Centres									
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots									
Capital Spares									
Housing	–	–	9,732	10,497	10,497	10,497	10,760	11,351	
Staff Housing			9,732	10,497	10,497	10,497	10,760	11,351	
Social Housing									
Capital Spares									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Water Rights									
Effluent Licences									
Solid Waste Licences									
Computer Software and Applications									
Load Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified									
Computer Equipment	78	25,199	738	781	781	781	551	580	
Computer Equipment	78	25,199	738	781	781	781	551	580	
Furniture and Office Equipment	10,592	–	9,488	5,374	5,374	5,374	1,219	1,286	
Furniture and Office Equipment	10,592		9,488	5,374	5,374	5,374	1,219	1,286	
Machinery and Equipment	3,009	–	6,686	–	–	–	–	–	
Machinery and Equipment	3,009		6,686						
Transport Assets	7,135	2,517	8,776	3,785	3,785	3,785	1,875	1,978	
Transport Assets	7,135	2,517	8,776	3,785	3,785	3,785	1,875	1,978	
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Land									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
Total Depreciation	1	362,143	423,582	454,064	448,974	409,043	409,043	507,217	
							530,549	554,955	

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

Check	–	0	(0)	–	0	0	0	(0)	0
-------	---	---	-----	---	---	---	---	-----	---

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA34e Consolidated capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

Markets									
Stalls									
Abattoirs									
Airports									
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									
Capital Spares									
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities									
Outdoor Facilities									
Capital Spares									
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments									
Historic Buildings									
Works of Art									
Conservation Areas									
Other Heritage									
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices									
Pay/Enquiry Points									
Building Plan Offices									
Workshops									
Yards									
Stores									
Laboratories									
Training Centres									
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots									
Capital Spares									
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing									
Social Housing									
Capital Spares									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights									
Effluent Licenses									
Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications									
Load Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified									
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment									
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment									
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment									
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets									
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn'		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expend.

check balance	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	-	-
---------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA35 Consolidated future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		–	–	–				
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		12,725	13,000	13,138	11,576	12,109	12,666	13,248
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		1,000	1,600	1,360	1,423	1,488	1,556	1,628
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		11,800	11,944	12,063	12,618	13,198	13,805	14,440
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		9,000	9,527	9,555	9,995	10,455	10,936	11,439
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		650	8,900	9,110	9,529	9,968	10,426	10,906
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		34,150	11,726	11,206	66,459	69,516	72,714	76,059
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE		320,400	378,958	422,831	288,566	301,840	315,725	330,248
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		256,726	185,997	196,411	266,339	278,591	291,406	304,811
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		–	–	–				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		646,451	621,652	675,674	666,505	697,164	729,234	762,779
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		137,069	143,463	150,883	157,824	165,084	172,678	180,621
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		100,166	98,166	106,111	110,992	116,098	121,439	127,025
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		88,541	92,458	101,558	106,230	111,116	116,228	121,574
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		203,794	215,417	237,427	248,349	259,773	271,723	284,222
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		298,932	312,620	330,383	345,581	361,478	378,106	395,499
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		64,862	67,829	74,894	78,339	81,943	85,712	89,655
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		28,596	46,716	55,816	58,383	61,069	63,878	66,816
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		511,603	548,626	587,424	614,446	642,710	672,275	703,199
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE		3,253,026	3,419,521	3,498,108	3,659,021	3,827,336	4,003,394	4,187,550
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		308,554	311,008	352,509	368,725	385,686	403,427	421,985
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		165,247	171,907	190,329	199,084	208,242	217,821	227,841
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		5,160,390	5,427,729	5,685,444	5,946,974	6,220,535	6,506,680	6,805,987
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		398,240	424,524	444,052	464,479	485,845	508,194	531,571
Service charges - electricity revenue		2,312,534	2,442,035	2,554,369	2,671,870	2,794,776	2,923,336	3,057,809
Service charges - water revenue		499,244	527,202	551,453	576,820	603,353	631,108	660,139
Service charges - sanitation revenue		378,176	399,354	417,724	436,940	457,039	478,063	500,054
Service charges - refuse revenue		150,032	158,434	165,722	173,345	181,319	189,660	198,384
Rental of facilities and equipment		10,498	10,981	11,486	12,014	12,567	13,145	13,750
<i>Other Revenue</i>		1,442,024	1,562,796	1,692,656	1,770,519	1,851,963	1,937,153	2,026,262
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		5,190,749	5,525,327	5,837,463	6,105,987	6,386,862	6,680,658	6,987,968
Net Financial Implications		616,093	524,054	523,655	507,493	530,837	555,256	580,798

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

[illegible]

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

Year	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079	2080	2081	2082	2083	2084	2085	2086	2087	2088	2089	2090	2091	2092	2093	2094	2095	2096	2097	2098	2099	2100
1990	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079	2080	2081	2082	2083	2084	2085	2086	2087	2088	2089	2090	2091	2092	2093	2094	2095	2096	2097	2098	2099	2100
1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079	2080	2081	2082	2083	2084	2085	2086	2087	2088	2089	2090	2091	2092	2093	2094	2095	2096	2097	2098	2099	2100	

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA37 Consolidated projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand													Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude		Original Budget	Full Year Forecast		Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Parent municipality:																		
List all capital projects grouped by Function																		
CEMETERIES	DEVELOPMENT OF BOITEKONG CEMETERY											6,295	6,654	6,654		7,013	7,392	7,791
ROADS AND STORMWATER	DRAINAGE											-				-	-	-
ROADS AND STORMWATER	WARD 18											29,377	8,500	8,500		8,959	9,443	9,953
ROADS AND STORMWATER	FREEDOM PARK ROADS & STORMWATER											7,701	8,140	8,140		8,580	9,043	9,531
RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT	TRANSPORT WALK WAYS AND BUS STOPS,											3,000	8,000	8,000		8,432	8,887	9,367
RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT	CONSTRUCTION OF THE RRT STATIONS											63,000	52,000	52,000		54,808	57,768	60,887
WATER SERVICES	WATER CONSERVATION DEMAND											37,448	26,000	26,000		25,000	26,350	27,773
WATER SERVICES	MARIKANA OUTFLOW											23,750	30,000	30,000		10,000	10,540	11,109
WATER SERVICES	REPLACEMENT OF AC SEWER PIPES											26,802	36,840	36,840		-	-	-
RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT	AND BUS STOPS, CONTRACT B											26,000	33,000	33,000		8,000	8,432	8,887
RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT	RRT Stations											79,000	43,000	43,000		18,000	18,972	19,996
RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT	RRT Bus Depot											16,000	11,000	11,000		18,000	18,972	19,996
RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT	INTELLIGENT TRANSPORT SYSTEMS											11,000	23,000	23,000		23,000	24,242	25,551
Entities:																		
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																		
Entity Name																		
Project name																		

References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand													Prior year outcomes		2020/21 Medium Term Budget
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude		Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21
Parent municipality:															
<i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>															
Contracted Services													724,916	739,404	792,398
Depreciation													53,751	60,893	64,306
Employee related costs													953,771	635,638	672,887
Councillors remuneration													454,064	448,974	507,217
Repairs and maintenance													73,902	50,877	43,444
Interest expense - External loans													2,428,611	2,274,386	2,226,419
Bulk purchase													101,828	212,063	18,070
Other expenditure													286,616	251,400	563,470
Debt impairment													2,820	17,892	18,684
Transfers and Subsidies													238,399	239,366	253,495
Parent Operational expenditure													5,318,677	4,930,892	5,160,390
Entities:															
<i>List all Operational projects grouped by Entity</i>															
Entity A															
Water project A															
Entity B															
Electricity project B															
Entity Operational expenditure													-	-	-
Total Operational expenditure													5,318,677	4,930,892	5,160,390

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO001001002001002001002_00066)

check - (0) -

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

FORM	YEAR END	MUNCDE	ITEMCODE	SEQ
BSD	2020	NW373	1000	1
BSD	2020	NW373	1100	2
BSD	2020	NW373	1101	3
BSD	2020	NW373	1102	4
BSD	2020	NW373	1103	5
BSD	2020	NW373	1104	6
BSD	2020	NW373	1105	7
BSD	2020	NW373	1106	8
BSD	2020	NW373	1107	9
BSD	2020	NW373	1108	10
BSD	2020	NW373	1109	11
BSD	2020	NW373	1110	12
BSD	2020	NW373	1200	13
BSD	2020	NW373	1201	14
BSD	2020	NW373	1202	15
BSD	2020	NW373	1203	16
BSD	2020	NW373	1204	17
BSD	2020	NW373	1205	18
BSD	2020	NW373	1206	19
BSD	2020	NW373	1207	20
BSD	2020	NW373	1208	21
BSD	2020	NW373	1209	22
BSD	2020	NW373	1210	23
BSD	2020	NW373	1211	24
BSD	2020	NW373	1300	25
BSD	2020	NW373	1301	26
BSD	2020	NW373	1302	27
BSD	2020	NW373	1303	28
BSD	2020	NW373	1304	29
BSD	2020	NW373	1305	30
BSD	2020	NW373	1306	31
BSD	2020	NW373	1307	32
BSD	2020	NW373	1308	33
BSD	2020	NW373	1400	34
BSD	2020	NW373	1401	35
BSD	2020	NW373	1402	36
BSD	2020	NW373	1403	37
BSD	2020	NW373	1404	38
BSD	2020	NW373	1405	39
BSD	2020	NW373	1406	40
BSD	2020	NW373	1407	41
BSD	2020	NW373	1408	42
BSD	2020	NW373	1409	43
BSD	2020	NW373		
BSD	2020	NW373	1500	45
BSD	2020	NW373	1501	46
BSD	2020	NW373	1502	47
BSD	2020	NW373	1503	48
BSD	2020	NW373	1504	49
BSD	2020	NW373		
BSD	2020	NW373	1600	51
BSD	2020	NW373	1601	52
BSD	2020	NW373	1602	53
BSD	2020	NW373	1603	54
BSD	2020	NW373	1604	55
BSD	2020	NW373	1606	56

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

BSD	2020 NW373	1607	57
BSD	2020 NW373		
BSD	2020 NW373	1700	58
BSD	2020 NW373	1701	59
BSD	2020 NW373	1702	60
BSD	2020 NW373	1703	61
BSD	2020 NW373	1704	62
BSD	2020 NW373	1705	63
BSD	2020 NW373	1706	64
BSD	2020 NW373	1707	65
BSD	2020 NW373	1708	66
BSD	2020 NW373	1709	67
BSD	2020 NW373	1710	68
BSD	2020 NW373	1711	69
BSD	2020 NW373	1712	70
BSD	2020 NW373	1713	71
BSD	2020 NW373	1714	72
BSD	2020 NW373	1715	73
BSD	2020 NW373	1716	74
BSD	2020 NW373	1717	75
SA11	2020 NW373	1000	T
SA11	2020 NW373	1001	T
SA11	2020 NW373	1002	T
SA11	2020 NW373	1003	T
SA11	2020 NW373	1004	T
SA11	2020 NW373	1005	T
SA11	2020 NW373	1006	V
SA11	2020 NW373	1007	V
SA11	2020 NW373	1008	V
SA11	2020 NW373	1009	V
SA11	2020 NW373	1010	V
SA11	2020 NW373	1011	T
SA11	2020 NW373	1012	V
SA11	2020 NW373	1020	V
SA11	2020 NW373	1021	V
SA11	2020 NW373	1022	V
SA11	2020 NW373	1023	V
SA11	2020 NW373	1024	V
SA11	2020 NW373	1025	V
SA11	2020 NW373	1026	V
SA11	2020 NW373	1028	V
SA11	2020 NW373	1029	V
SA11	2020 NW373	1030	V
SA11	2020 NW373	1031	V
SA11	2020 NW373	1032	V
SA11	2020 NW373	1100	T
SA11	2020 NW373	1101	V
SA11	2020 NW373	1102	V
SA11	2020 NW373	1103	V
SA11	2020 NW373	1104	V
SA11	2020 NW373	1105	V
SA11	2020 NW373	1106	V
SA11	2020 NW373	1107	V
SA11	2020 NW373	1108	V
SA11	2020 NW373	1109	V
SA11	2020 NW373	1110	V
SA11	2020 NW373	1111	V

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

SA11	2020 NW373		
SA11	2020 NW373	1200	T
SA11	2020 NW373	1202	T
SA11	2020 NW373	1203	T
SA11	2020 NW373	1204	T
SA11	2020 NW373	1205	T
SA11	2020 NW373	1206	V
SA11	2020 NW373	1207	T
SA11	2020 NW373	1208	V
SA11	2020 NW373	1209	P
SA11	2020 NW373		
SA11	2020 NW373	1300	T
SA11	2020 NW373	1301	V
SA11	2020 NW373	1302	V
SA11	2020 NW373	1303	P
SA11	2020 NW373	1304	V
SA11	2020 NW373	1305	V
SA11	2020 NW373	1306	V
SA11	2020 NW373	1307	V
SA11	2020 NW373	1308	V
SA11	2020 NW373	1309	V
SA11	2020 NW373	1310	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1000	T
SA12	2020 NW373	1020	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1021	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1022	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1023	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1030	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1024	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1025	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1026	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1027	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1028	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1029	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1040	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1041	T
SA12	2020 NW373	1042	T
SA12	2020 NW373	1043	T
SA12	2020 NW373	1044	T
SA12	2020 NW373	1206	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1046	T
SA12	2020 NW373	1047	T
SA12	2020 NW373	1048	T
SA12	2020 NW373	1100	T
SA12	2020 NW373	1101	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1102	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1103	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1104	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1105	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1106	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1107	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1108	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1109	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1110	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1111	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1200	T
SA12	2020 NW373	1201	V

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

SA12	2020 NW373	1301	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1302	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1303	P
SA12	2020 NW373	1304	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1305	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1306	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1307	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1308	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1309	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1310	V
SA12	2020 NW373		
SA12	2020 NW373		
SA12	2020 NW373		
SA12	2020 NW373	1000	T
SA12	2020 NW373	1020	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1021	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1022	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1023	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1030	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1024	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1025	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1026	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1027	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1028	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1029	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1040	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1041	T
SA12	2020 NW373	1042	T
SA12	2020 NW373	1043	T
SA12	2020 NW373	1044	T
SA12	2020 NW373	1206	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1046	T
SA12	2020 NW373	1047	T
SA12	2020 NW373	1048	T
SA12	2020 NW373	1100	T
SA12	2020 NW373	1101	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1102	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1103	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1104	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1105	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1106	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1107	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1108	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1109	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1110	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1111	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1200	T
SA12	2020 NW373	1201	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1301	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1302	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1303	P
SA12	2020 NW373	1304	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1305	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1306	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1307	V
SA12	2020 NW373	1308	V

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

SA12	2020 NW373	1309	V	
SA12	2020 NW373	1310	V	
SA13	2020 NW373	1000		1
SA13	2020 NW373	1001		2
SA13	2020 NW373	1002		3
SA13	2020 NW373	1003		4
SA13	2020 NW373	1004		5
SA13	2020 NW373	1005		6
SA13	2020 NW373	1006		7
SA13	2020 NW373	1007		8
SA13	2020 NW373	1008		9
SA13	2020 NW373	1009		10
SA13	2020 NW373	1010		11
SA13	2020 NW373	1011		12
SA13	2020 NW373	1012		13
SA13	2020 NW373	1013		14
SA13	2020 NW373	1014		15
SA13	2020 NW373	1015		16
SA13	2020 NW373	1016		17
SA13	2020 NW373	1017		18
SA13	2020 NW373	1018		19
SA13	2020 NW373	1019		20
SA13	2020 NW373	1020		21
SA13	2020 NW373	1021		22
SA13	2020 NW373			
SA13	2020 NW373	1030		23
SA13	2020 NW373	1031		24
SA13	2020 NW373	1032		25
SA13	2020 NW373	1033		26
SA13	2020 NW373	1034		27
SA13	2020 NW373	1035		28
SA13	2020 NW373	1036		29
SA13	2020 NW373	1037		30
SA13	2020 NW373	1038		31
SA13	2020 NW373			
SA13	2020 NW373	1100		32
SA13	2020 NW373	1101		33
SA13	2020 NW373	1102		34
SA13	2020 NW373	1103		35
SA13	2020 NW373	1104		36
SA13	2020 NW373	1105		37
SA13	2020 NW373	1106		38
SA13	2020 NW373	1107		39
SA13	2020 NW373	1108		40
SA13	2020 NW373	1109		41
SA13	2020 NW373	1110		42
SA13	2020 NW373			
SA13	2020 NW373	1200		43
SA13	2020 NW373	1201		44
SA13	2020 NW373	1202		45
SA13	2020 NW373	1203		46
SA13	2020 NW373	1204		47
SA13	2020 NW373	1205		48
SA13	2020 NW373	1206		49
SA13	2020 NW373	1207		50
SA13	2020 NW373	1208		51
SA13	2020 NW373	1209		52

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

SA13	2020 NW373		
SA13	2020 NW373	1300	53
SA13	2020 NW373	1301	54
SA13	2020 NW373	1302	55
SA13	2020 NW373	1303	56
SA13	2020 NW373	1304	57
SA13	2020 NW373	1305	58
SA13	2020 NW373	1306	59
SA13	2020 NW373	1307	60
SA13	2020 NW373	1308	61
SA13	2020 NW373	1309	62
SA13	2020 NW373	1310	63
SA13	2020 NW373	1311	64
SA13	2020 NW373	1312	65
SA13	2020 NW373	1313	66
SA13	2020 NW373	1314	67
SA13	2020 NW373	1315	68
SA13	2020 NW373	1316	69
SA13	2020 NW373	1317	70
SA13	2020 NW373	1318	71
SA13	2020 NW373	1319	72
SA13	2020 NW373		
SA13	2020 NW373	1400	73
SA13	2020 NW373	1401	74
SA13	2020 NW373	1402	75
SA13	2020 NW373	1403	76
SA13	2020 NW373	1404	77
SA13	2020 NW373	1405	78
SA14	2020 NW373	1000	1
SA14	2020 NW373	1001	2
SA14	2020 NW373	1002	3
SA14	2020 NW373	1003	4
SA14	2020 NW373	1004	5
SA14	2020 NW373	1005	6
SA14	2020 NW373	1006	7
SA14	2020 NW373	1007	8
SA14	2020 NW373	1008	9
SA14	2020 NW373	1009	10
SA14	2020 NW373	1090	11
SA14	2020 NW373	1091	12
SA14	2020 NW373	1095	13
SA14	2020 NW373	1096	14
SA14	2020 NW373		
SA14	2020 NW373	1100	15
SA14	2020 NW373	1101	16
SA14	2020 NW373	1102	17
SA14	2020 NW373	1103	18
SA14	2020 NW373	1110	19
SA14	2020 NW373	1107	20
SA14	2020 NW373	1104	21
SA14	2020 NW373	1105	22
SA14	2020 NW373	1106	23
SA14	2020 NW373	1108	24
SA14	2020 NW373	1190	25
SA14	2020 NW373	1191	26
SA14	2020 NW373	1195	27
SA14	2020 NW373	1196	28

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

SA14	2020 NW373		
SA14	2020 NW373	1200	29
SA14	2020 NW373	1201	30
SA14	2020 NW373	1202	31
SA14	2020 NW373	1203	32
SA14	2020 NW373	1207	33
SA14	2020 NW373	1208	34
SA14	2020 NW373	1204	35
SA14	2020 NW373	1205	36
SA14	2020 NW373	1206	37
SA14	2020 NW373	1209	38
SA14	2020 NW373	1290	39
SA14	2020 NW373	1291	40
SA14	2020 NW373	1295	41
SA14	2020 NW373	1296	42
SA22	2020 NW373	1000	1
SA22	2020 NW373	1001	2
SA22	2020 NW373	1002	3
SA22	2020 NW373	1003	4
SA22	2020 NW373	1004	5
SA22	2020 NW373	1005	6
SA22	2020 NW373	1006	7
SA22	2020 NW373	1007	8
SA22	2020 NW373	1090	9
SA22	2020 NW373	1091	10
SA22	2020 NW373		
SA22	2020 NW373	1100	11
SA22	2020 NW373	1101	12
SA22	2020 NW373	1102	13
SA22	2020 NW373	1103	14
SA22	2020 NW373	1110	15
SA22	2020 NW373	1107	16
SA22	2020 NW373	1104	17
SA22	2020 NW373	1105	18
SA22	2020 NW373	1106	19
SA22	2020 NW373	1108	20
SA22	2020 NW373	1111	21
SA22	2020 NW373	1112	22
SA22	2020 NW373	1113	23
SA22	2020 NW373	1190	24
SA22	2020 NW373	1191	25
SA22	2020 NW373		
SA22	2020 NW373	1200	26
SA22	2020 NW373	1201	27
SA22	2020 NW373	1202	28
SA22	2020 NW373	1203	29
SA22	2020 NW373	1207	30
SA22	2020 NW373	1208	31
SA22	2020 NW373	1204	32
SA22	2020 NW373	1205	33
SA22	2020 NW373	1206	34
SA22	2020 NW373	1209	35
SA22	2020 NW373	1211	36
SA22	2020 NW373	1212	37
SA22	2020 NW373	1213	38
SA22	2020 NW373	1290	39
SA22	2020 NW373	1291	40

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

SA22	2020 NW373		
SA22	2020 NW373	1295	41
SA22	2020 NW373	1297	42
SA22	2020 NW373		
SA22	2020 NW373	2000	43
SA22	2020 NW373	2001	44
SA22	2020 NW373	2002	45
SA22	2020 NW373	2003	46
SA22	2020 NW373	2010	47
SA22	2020 NW373	2011	48
SA22	2020 NW373	2004	49
SA22	2020 NW373	2005	50
SA22	2020 NW373	2006	51
SA22	2020 NW373	2008	52
SA22	2020 NW373	2007	53
SA22	2020 NW373	2012	54
SA22	2020 NW373	2013	55
SA22	2020 NW373	2014	56
SA22	2020 NW373	2090	57
SA22	2020 NW373	2091	58
SA22	2020 NW373		
SA22	2020 NW373	2100	59
SA22	2020 NW373	2101	60
SA22	2020 NW373	2102	61
SA22	2020 NW373	2103	62
SA22	2020 NW373	2110	63
SA22	2020 NW373	2107	64
SA22	2020 NW373	2104	65
SA22	2020 NW373	2105	66
SA22	2020 NW373	2106	67
SA22	2020 NW373	2108	68
SA22	2020 NW373	2111	69
SA22	2020 NW373	2112	70
SA22	2020 NW373	2113	71
SA22	2020 NW373	2190	72
SA22	2020 NW373	2191	73
SA22	2020 NW373		
SA22	2020 NW373	2200	74
SA22	2020 NW373	2201	75
SA22	2020 NW373	2202	76
SA22	2020 NW373	2203	77
SA22	2020 NW373	2207	78
SA22	2020 NW373	2208	79
SA22	2020 NW373	2204	80
SA22	2020 NW373	2205	81
SA22	2020 NW373	2206	82
SA22	2020 NW373	2209	83
SA22	2020 NW373	2211	84
SA22	2020 NW373	2212	85
SA22	2020 NW373	2213	86
SA22	2020 NW373	2290	87
SA22	2020 NW373	2291	89
SA22	2020 NW373		
SA22	2020 NW373	2295	90
SA22	2020 NW373		
SA22	2020 NW373	2296	91
SA22	2020 NW373	2297	92

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

[illegible]

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

[illegible]

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

SA24	2020 NW373	1111	15
SA24	2020 NW373	1112	16
SA24	2020 NW373	1113	17
SA24	2020 NW373	1114	18
SA24	2020 NW373	1115	19
SA24	2020 NW373	1116	20
SA24	2020 NW373	1117	21
SA24	2020 NW373	1118	22
SA24	2020 NW373	1119	23
SA24	2020 NW373	1120	24
SA24	2020 NW373	1121	25
SA24	2020 NW373	1122	26
SA24	2020 NW373	1123	27
SA24	2020 NW373	1124	28
SA24	2020 NW373	1125	29
SA24	2020 NW373	1126	30
SA24	2020 NW373	1127	31
SA24	2020 NW373	1128	32
SA24	2020 NW373	1190	33
SA24	2020 NW373	1191	34
SA24	2020 NW373		
SA24	2020 NW373	1200	35
SA24	2020 NW373	1201	36
SA24	2020 NW373	1202	37
OTHER	2020 NW373	1001	1
OTHER	2020 NW373	1002	2
OTHER	2020 NW373	1003	3
OTHER	2020 NW373	1005	5
OTHER	2020 NW373	1006	6
OTHER	2020 NW373	1007	7
OTHER	2020 NW373	1008	8
OTHER	2020 NW373	2001	9
OTHER	2020 NW373	3001	10
OTHER	2020 NW373	4001	11
OTHER	2020 NW373	5000	50
OTHER	2020 NW373	5001	51
OTHER	2020 NW373	5002	52
OTHER	2020 NW373	5003	53
OTHER	2020 NW373	5004	54
OTHER	2020 NW373	5005	55
OTHER	2020 NW373	6001	61
OTHER	2020 NW373	6002	62
OTHER	2020 NW373		
OTHER	2020 NW373	6003	63
OTHER	2020 NW373	6004	64
OTHER	2020 NW373		
OTHER	2020 NW373	7001	71
OTHER	2020 NW373	7002	72
SA36	2020 NW373	1	
SA36	2020 NW373	2	
SA36	2020 NW373	3	
SA36	2020 NW373	4	
SA36	2020 NW373	5	
SA36	2020 NW373	6	
SA36	2020 NW373	7	
SA36	2020 NW373	8	
SA36	2020 NW373	9	

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

SA36	2020 NW373	10
SA36	2020 NW373	11
SA36	2020 NW373	12
SA36	2020 NW373	13
SA36	2020 NW373	14
SA36	2020 NW373	15
SA36	2020 NW373	16
SA36	2020 NW373	17
SA36	2020 NW373	18
SA36	2020 NW373	19
SA36	2020 NW373	20
SA36	2020 NW373	21
SA36	2020 NW373	22
SA36	2020 NW373	23
SA36	2020 NW373	24
SA36	2020 NW373	25
SA36	2020 NW373	26
SA36	2020 NW373	27
SA36	2020 NW373	28
SA36	2020 NW373	29
SA36	2020 NW373	30
SA36	2020 NW373	31
SA36	2020 NW373	32
SA36	2020 NW373	33
SA36	2020 NW373	34
SA36	2020 NW373	35
SA36	2020 NW373	36
SA36	2020 NW373	37
SA36	2020 NW373	38
SA36	2020 NW373	39
SA36	2020 NW373	40
SA36	2020 NW373	41
SA36	2020 NW373	42
SA36	2020 NW373	43
SA36	2020 NW373	44
SA36	2020 NW373	45
SA36	2020 NW373	46
SA36	2020 NW373	47
SA36	2020 NW373	48
SA36	2020 NW373	49
SA36	2020 NW373	50
SA36	2020 NW373	51
SA36	2020 NW373	52
SA36	2020 NW373	53
SA36	2020 NW373	54
SA36	2020 NW373	55
SA36	2020 NW373	56
SA36	2020 NW373	57
SA36	2020 NW373	58
SA36	2020 NW373	59
SA36	2020 NW373	60
SA36	2020 NW373	61
SA36	2020 NW373	62
SA36	2020 NW373	63
SA36	2020 NW373	64
SA36	2020 NW373	65
SA36	2020 NW373	66

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

SA36	2020 NW373	67
SA36	2020 NW373	68
SA36	2020 NW373	69
SA36	2020 NW373	70
SA36	2020 NW373	71
SA36	2020 NW373	72
SA36	2020 NW373	73
SA36	2020 NW373	74
SA36	2020 NW373	75
SA36	2020 NW373	76
SA36	2020 NW373	77
SA36	2020 NW373	78
SA36	2020 NW373	79
SA36	2020 NW373	80
SA36	2020 NW373	81
SA36	2020 NW373	82
SA36	2020 NW373	83
SA36	2020 NW373	84
SA36	2020 NW373	85
SA36	2020 NW373	86
SA36	2020 NW373	87
SA36	2020 NW373	88
SA36	2020 NW373	89
SA36	2020 NW373	90
SA36	2020 NW373	91
SA36	2020 NW373	92
SA36	2020 NW373	93
SA36	2020 NW373	94
SA36	2020 NW373	95
SA36	2020 NW373	96
SA36	2020 NW373	97
SA36	2020 NW373	98
SA36	2020 NW373	99
SA36	2020 NW373	100
SA36	2020 NW373	101
SA36	2020 NW373	102
SA36	2020 NW373	103
SA36	2020 NW373	104
SA36	2020 NW373	105
SA36	2020 NW373	106
SA36	2020 NW373	107
SA36	2020 NW373	108
SA36	2020 NW373	109
SA36	2020 NW373	110
SA36	2020 NW373	111
SA36	2020 NW373	112
SA36	2020 NW373	113
SA36	2020 NW373	114
SA36	2020 NW373	115
SA36	2020 NW373	116
SA36	2020 NW373	117
SA36	2020 NW373	118
SA36	2020 NW373	119
SA36	2020 NW373	120
SA36	2020 NW373	121
SA36	2020 NW373	122
SA36	2020 NW373	123

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

SA36	2020 NW373	124
SA36	2020 NW373	125
SA36	2020 NW373	126
SA36	2020 NW373	127
SA36	2020 NW373	128
SA36	2020 NW373	129
SA36	2020 NW373	130
SA36	2020 NW373	131
SA36	2020 NW373	132
SA36	2020 NW373	133
SA36	2020 NW373	134
SA36	2020 NW373	135
SA36	2020 NW373	136
SA36	2020 NW373	137
SA36	2020 NW373	138
SA36	2020 NW373	139
SA36	2020 NW373	140
SA36	2020 NW373	141
SA36	2020 NW373	142
SA36	2020 NW373	143
SA36	2020 NW373	144
SA36	2020 NW373	145
SA36	2020 NW373	146
SA36	2020 NW373	147
SA36	2020 NW373	148
SA36	2020 NW373	149
SA36	2020 NW373	150
SA36	2020 NW373	151
SA36	2020 NW373	152
SA36	2020 NW373	153
SA36	2020 NW373	154
SA36	2020 NW373	155
SA36	2020 NW373	156
SA36	2020 NW373	157
SA36	2020 NW373	158
SA36	2020 NW373	159
SA36	2020 NW373	160
SA36	2020 NW373	161
SA36	2020 NW373	162
SA36	2020 NW373	163
SA36	2020 NW373	164
SA36	2020 NW373	165
SA36	2020 NW373	166
SA36	2020 NW373	167
SA36	2020 NW373	168
SA36	2020 NW373	169
SA36	2020 NW373	170
SA36	2020 NW373	171
SA36	2020 NW373	172
SA36	2020 NW373	173
SA36	2020 NW373	174
SA36	2020 NW373	175
SA36	2020 NW373	176
SA36	2020 NW373	177
SA36	2020 NW373	178
SA36	2020 NW373	179
SA36	2020 NW373	180

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

SA36	2020 NW373	181
SA36	2020 NW373	182
SA36	2020 NW373	183
SA36	2020 NW373	184
SA36	2020 NW373	185
SA36	2020 NW373	186
SA36	2020 NW373	187
SA36	2020 NW373	188
SA36	2020 NW373	189
SA36	2020 NW373	190
SA36	2020 NW373	191
SA36	2020 NW373	192
SA36	2020 NW373	193
SA36	2020 NW373	194
SA36	2020 NW373	195
SA36	2020 NW373	196
SA36	2020 NW373	197
SA36	2020 NW373	198
SA36	2020 NW373	199
SA36	2020 NW373	200
SA36	2020 NW373	201
SA36	2020 NW373	202
SA36	2020 NW373	203
SA36	2020 NW373	204
SA36	2020 NW373	205
SA36	2020 NW373	206
SA36	2020 NW373	207
SA36	2020 NW373	208
SA36	2020 NW373	209
SA36	2020 NW373	210
SA36	2020 NW373	211
SA36	2020 NW373	212
SA36	2020 NW373	213
SA36	2020 NW373	214
SA36	2020 NW373	215
SA36	2020 NW373	216
SA36	2020 NW373	217
SA36	2020 NW373	218
SA36	2020 NW373	219
SA36	2020 NW373	220
SA36	2020 NW373	221
SA36	2020 NW373	222
SA36	2020 NW373	223
SA36	2020 NW373	224
SA36	2020 NW373	225
SA36	2020 NW373	226
SA36	2020 NW373	227
SA36	2020 NW373	228
SA36	2020 NW373	229
SA36	2020 NW373	230
SA36	2020 NW373	231
SA36	2020 NW373	232
SA36	2020 NW373	233
SA36	2020 NW373	234
SA36	2020 NW373	235
SA36	2020 NW373	236
SA36	2020 NW373	237

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

SA36	2020 NW373	238
SA36	2020 NW373	239
SA36	2020 NW373	240
SA36	2020 NW373	241
SA36	2020 NW373	242
SA36	2020 NW373	243
SA36	2020 NW373	244
SA36	2020 NW373	245
SA36	2020 NW373	246
SA36	2020 NW373	247
SA36	2020 NW373	248
SA36	2020 NW373	249
SA36	2020 NW373	250
SA36	2020 NW373	251
SA36	2020 NW373	252
SA36	2020 NW373	253
SA36	2020 NW373	254
SA36	2020 NW373	255
SA36	2020 NW373	256
SA36	2020 NW373	257
SA36	2020 NW373	258
SA36	2020 NW373	259
SA36	2020 NW373	260
SA36	2020 NW373	261
SA36	2020 NW373	262
SA36	2020 NW373	263
SA36	2020 NW373	264
SA36	2020 NW373	265
SA36	2020 NW373	266
SA36	2020 NW373	267
SA36	2020 NW373	268
SA36	2020 NW373	269
SA36	2020 NW373	270
SA36	2020 NW373	271
SA36	2020 NW373	272
SA36	2020 NW373	273
SA36	2020 NW373	274
SA36	2020 NW373	275
SA36	2020 NW373	276
SA36	2020 NW373	277
SA36	2020 NW373	278
SA36	2020 NW373	279
SA36	2020 NW373	280
SA36	2020 NW373	281
SA36	2020 NW373	282
SA36	2020 NW373	283
SA36	2020 NW373	284
SA36	2020 NW373	285
SA36	2020 NW373	286
SA36	2020 NW373	287
SA36	2020 NW373	288
SA36	2020 NW373	289
SA36	2020 NW373	290
SA36	2020 NW373	291
SA36	2020 NW373	292
SA36	2020 NW373	293
SA36	2020 NW373	294

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

SA36	2020 NW373	295
SA36	2020 NW373	296
SA36	2020 NW373	297
SA36	2020 NW373	298
SA36	2020 NW373	299
SA36	2020 NW373	300
SA36	2020 NW373	301
SA36	2020 NW373	302
SA36	2020 NW373	303
SA36	2020 NW373	304
SA36	2020 NW373	305
SA36	2020 NW373	306
SA36	2020 NW373	307
SA36	2020 NW373	308
SA36	2020 NW373	309
SA36	2020 NW373	310
SA36	2020 NW373	311
SA36	2020 NW373	312
SA36	2020 NW373	313
SA36	2020 NW373	314
SA36	2020 NW373	315
SA36	2020 NW373	316
SA36	2020 NW373	317
SA36	2020 NW373	318
SA36	2020 NW373	319
SA36	2020 NW373	320
SA36	2020 NW373	321
SA36	2020 NW373	322
SA36	2020 NW373	323
SA36	2020 NW373	324
SA36	2020 NW373	325
SA36	2020 NW373	326
SA36	2020 NW373	327
SA36	2020 NW373	328
SA36	2020 NW373	329
SA36	2020 NW373	330
SA36	2020 NW373	331
SA36	2020 NW373	332
SA36	2020 NW373	333
SA36	2020 NW373	334
SA36	2020 NW373	335
SA36	2020 NW373	336
SA36	2020 NW373	337
SA36	2020 NW373	338
SA36	2020 NW373	339
SA36	2020 NW373	340
SA36	2020 NW373	341
SA36	2020 NW373	342
SA36	2020 NW373	343
SA36	2020 NW373	344
SA36	2020 NW373	345
SA36	2020 NW373	346
SA36	2020 NW373	347
SA36	2020 NW373	348
SA36	2020 NW373	349
SA36	2020 NW373	350
SA36	2020 NW373	351

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

SA36	2020 NW373	352
SA36	2020 NW373	353
SA36	2020 NW373	354
SA36	2020 NW373	355
SA36	2020 NW373	356
SA36	2020 NW373	357
SA36	2020 NW373	358
SA36	2020 NW373	359
SA36	2020 NW373	360
SA36	2020 NW373	361
SA36	2020 NW373	362
SA36	2020 NW373	363
SA36	2020 NW373	364
SA36	2020 NW373	365
SA36	2020 NW373	366
SA36	2020 NW373	367
SA36	2020 NW373	368
SA36	2020 NW373	369
SA36	2020 NW373	370
SA36	2020 NW373	371
SA36	2020 NW373	372
SA36	2020 NW373	373
SA36	2020 NW373	374
SA36	2020 NW373	375
SA36	2020 NW373	376
SA36	2020 NW373	377
SA36	2020 NW373	378
SA36	2020 NW373	379
SA36	2020 NW373	380
SA36	2020 NW373	381
SA36	2020 NW373	382
SA36	2020 NW373	383
SA36	2020 NW373	384
SA36	2020 NW373	385
SA36	2020 NW373	386
SA36	2020 NW373	387
SA36	2020 NW373	388
SA36	2020 NW373	389
SA36	2020 NW373	390
SA36	2020 NW373	391
SA36	2020 NW373	392
SA36	2020 NW373	393
SA36	2020 NW373	394
SA36	2020 NW373	395
SA36	2020 NW373	396
SA36	2020 NW373	397
SA36	2020 NW373	398
SA36	2020 NW373	399
SA36	2020 NW373	400
SA36	2020 NW373	401
SA36	2020 NW373	402
SA36	2020 NW373	403
SA36	2020 NW373	404
SA36	2020 NW373	405
SA36	2020 NW373	406
SA36	2020 NW373	407
SA36	2020 NW373	408

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

SA36	2020 NW373	409
SA36	2020 NW373	410
SA36	2020 NW373	411
SA36	2020 NW373	412
SA36	2020 NW373	413
SA36	2020 NW373	414
SA36	2020 NW373	415
SA36	2020 NW373	416
SA36	2020 NW373	417
SA36	2020 NW373	418
SA36	2020 NW373	419
SA36	2020 NW373	420
SA36	2020 NW373	421
SA36	2020 NW373	422
SA36	2020 NW373	423
SA36	2020 NW373	424
SA36	2020 NW373	425
SA36	2020 NW373	426
SA36	2020 NW373	427
SA36	2020 NW373	428
SA36	2020 NW373	429
SA36	2020 NW373	430
SA36	2020 NW373	431
SA36	2020 NW373	432
SA36	2020 NW373	433
SA36	2020 NW373	434
SA36	2020 NW373	435
SA36	2020 NW373	436
SA36	2020 NW373	437
SA36	2020 NW373	438
SA36	2020 NW373	439
SA36	2020 NW373	440
SA36	2020 NW373	441
SA36	2020 NW373	442
SA36	2020 NW373	443
SA36	2020 NW373	444
SA36	2020 NW373	445
SA36	2020 NW373	446
SA36	2020 NW373	447
SA36	2020 NW373	448
SA36	2020 NW373	449
SA36	2020 NW373	450
SA36	2020 NW373	451
SA36	2020 NW373	452
SA36	2020 NW373	453
SA36	2020 NW373	454
SA36	2020 NW373	455
SA36	2020 NW373	456
SA36	2020 NW373	457
SA36	2020 NW373	458
SA36	2020 NW373	459
SA36	2020 NW373	460
SA36	2020 NW373	461
SA36	2020 NW373	462
SA36	2020 NW373	463
SA36	2020 NW373	464
SA36	2020 NW373	465

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

SA36	2020 NW373	466
SA36	2020 NW373	467
SA36	2020 NW373	468
SA36	2020 NW373	469
SA36	2020 NW373	470
SA36	2020 NW373	471
SA36	2020 NW373	472
SA36	2020 NW373	473
SA36	2020 NW373	474
SA36	2020 NW373	475
SA36	2020 NW373	476
SA36	2020 NW373	477
SA36	2020 NW373	478
SA36	2020 NW373	479
SA36	2020 NW373	480
SA36	2020 NW373	481
SA36	2020 NW373	482
SA36	2020 NW373	483
SA36	2020 NW373	484
SA36	2020 NW373	485
SA36	2020 NW373	486
SA36	2020 NW373	487
SA36	2020 NW373	488
SA36	2020 NW373	489
SA36	2020 NW373	490
SA36	2020 NW373	491
SA36	2020 NW373	492
SA36	2020 NW373	493
SA36	2020 NW373	494
SA36	2020 NW373	495
SA36	2020 NW373	496
SA36	2020 NW373	497
SA36	2020 NW373	498
SA36	2020 NW373	499
SA36	2020 NW373	500
SA36	2020 NW373	501
SA36	2020 NW373	502
SA36	2020 NW373	503
SA36	2020 NW373	504
SA36	2020 NW373	505
SA36	2020 NW373	506
SA36	2020 NW373	507
SA36	2020 NW373	508
SA36	2020 NW373	509
SA36	2020 NW373	510
SA36	2020 NW373	511
SA36	2020 NW373	512
SA36	2020 NW373	513
SA36	2020 NW373	514
SA36	2020 NW373	515
SA36	2020 NW373	516
SA36	2020 NW373	517
SA36	2020 NW373	518
SA36	2020 NW373	519
SA36	2020 NW373	520
SA36	2020 NW373	521
SA36	2020 NW373	522

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

SA36	2020 NW373	523
SA36	2020 NW373	524
SA36	2020 NW373	525
SA36	2020 NW373	526
SA36	2020 NW373	527
SA36	2020 NW373	528
SA36	2020 NW373	529
SA36	2020 NW373	530
SA36	2020 NW373	531
SA36	2020 NW373	532
SA36	2020 NW373	533
SA36	2020 NW373	534
SA36	2020 NW373	535
SA36	2020 NW373	536
SA36	2020 NW373	537
SA36	2020 NW373	538
SA36	2020 NW373	539
SA36	2020 NW373	540
SA36	2020 NW373	541
SA36	2020 NW373	542
SA36	2020 NW373	543
SA36	2020 NW373	544
SA36	2020 NW373	545
SA36	2020 NW373	546
SA36	2020 NW373	547
SA36	2020 NW373	548
SA36	2020 NW373	549
SA36	2020 NW373	550
SA36	2020 NW373	551
SA36	2020 NW373	552
SA36	2020 NW373	553
SA36	2020 NW373	554
SA36	2020 NW373	555
SA36	2020 NW373	556
SA36	2020 NW373	557
SA36	2020 NW373	558
SA36	2020 NW373	559
SA36	2020 NW373	560
SA36	2020 NW373	561
SA36	2020 NW373	562
SA36	2020 NW373	563
SA36	2020 NW373	564
SA36	2020 NW373	565
SA36	2020 NW373	566
SA36	2020 NW373	567
SA36	2020 NW373	568
SA36	2020 NW373	569
SA36	2020 NW373	570
SA36	2020 NW373	571
SA36	2020 NW373	572
SA36	2020 NW373	573
SA36	2020 NW373	574
SA36	2020 NW373	575
SA36	2020 NW373	576
SA36	2020 NW373	577
SA36	2020 NW373	578
SA36	2020 NW373	579

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

SA36	2020 NW373	580
SA36	2020 NW373	581
SA36	2020 NW373	582
SA36	2020 NW373	583
SA36	2020 NW373	584
SA36	2020 NW373	585
SA36	2020 NW373	586
SA36	2020 NW373	587
SA36	2020 NW373	588
SA36	2020 NW373	589
SA36	2020 NW373	590
SA36	2020 NW373	591
SA36	2020 NW373	592
SA36	2020 NW373	593
SA36	2020 NW373	594
SA36	2020 NW373	595
SA36	2020 NW373	596
SA36	2020 NW373	597
SA36	2020 NW373	598
SA36	2020 NW373	599
SA36	2020 NW373	600
SA36	2020 NW373	601
SA36	2020 NW373	602
SA36	2020 NW373	603
SA36	2020 NW373	604
SA36	2020 NW373	605
SA36	2020 NW373	606
SA36	2020 NW373	607
SA36	2020 NW373	608
SA36	2020 NW373	609
SA36	2020 NW373	610
SA36	2020 NW373	611
SA36	2020 NW373	612
SA36	2020 NW373	613
SA36	2020 NW373	614
SA36	2020 NW373	615
SA36	2020 NW373	616
SA36	2020 NW373	617
SA36	2020 NW373	618
SA36	2020 NW373	619
SA36	2020 NW373	620
SA36	2020 NW373	621
SA36	2020 NW373	622
SA36	2020 NW373	623
SA36	2020 NW373	624
SA36	2020 NW373	625
SA36	2020 NW373	626
SA36	2020 NW373	627
SA36	2020 NW373	628
SA36	2020 NW373	629
SA36	2020 NW373	630
SA36	2020 NW373	631
SA36	2020 NW373	632
SA36	2020 NW373	633
SA36	2020 NW373	634
SA36	2020 NW373	635
SA36	2020 NW373	636

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

SA36	2020 NW373	637
SA36	2020 NW373	638
SA36	2020 NW373	639
SA36	2020 NW373	640
SA36	2020 NW373	641
SA36	2020 NW373	642
SA36	2020 NW373	643
SA36	2020 NW373	644
SA36	2020 NW373	645
SA36	2020 NW373	646
SA36	2020 NW373	647
SA36	2020 NW373	648
SA36	2020 NW373	649
SA36	2020 NW373	650
SA36	2020 NW373	651
SA36	2020 NW373	652
SA36	2020 NW373	653
SA36	2020 NW373	654
SA36	2020 NW373	655
SA36	2020 NW373	656
SA36	2020 NW373	657
SA36	2020 NW373	658
SA36	2020 NW373	659
SA36	2020 NW373	660
SA36	2020 NW373	661
SA36	2020 NW373	662
SA36	2020 NW373	663
SA36	2020 NW373	664
SA36	2020 NW373	665
SA36	2020 NW373	666
SA36	2020 NW373	667
SA36	2020 NW373	668
SA36	2020 NW373	669
SA36	2020 NW373	670
SA36	2020 NW373	671
SA36	2020 NW373	672
SA36	2020 NW373	673
SA36	2020 NW373	674
SA36	2020 NW373	675
SA36	2020 NW373	676
SA36	2020 NW373	677
SA36	2020 NW373	678
SA36	2020 NW373	679
SA36	2020 NW373	680
SA36	2020 NW373	681
SA36	2020 NW373	682
SA36	2020 NW373	683
SA36	2020 NW373	684
SA36	2020 NW373	685
SA36	2020 NW373	686
SA36	2020 NW373	687
SA36	2020 NW373	688
SA36	2020 NW373	689
SA36	2020 NW373	690
SA36	2020 NW373	691
SA36	2020 NW373	692
SA36	2020 NW373	693

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

SA36	2020 NW373	694
SA36	2020 NW373	695
SA36	2020 NW373	696
SA36	2020 NW373	697
SA36	2020 NW373	698
SA36	2020 NW373	699
SA36	2020 NW373	700
SA36	2020 NW373	701
SA36	2020 NW373	702
SA36	2020 NW373	703
SA36	2020 NW373	704
SA36	2020 NW373	705
SA36	2020 NW373	706
SA36	2020 NW373	707
SA36	2020 NW373	708
SA36	2020 NW373	709
SA36	2020 NW373	710
SA36	2020 NW373	711
SA36	2020 NW373	712
SA36	2020 NW373	713
SA36	2020 NW373	714
SA36	2020 NW373	715
SA36	2020 NW373	716
SA36	2020 NW373	717
SA36	2020 NW373	718
SA36	2020 NW373	719
SA36	2020 NW373	720
SA36	2020 NW373	721
SA36	2020 NW373	722
SA36	2020 NW373	723
SA36	2020 NW373	724
SA36	2020 NW373	725
SA36	2020 NW373	726
SA36	2020 NW373	727
SA36	2020 NW373	728
SA36	2020 NW373	729
SA36	2020 NW373	730
SA36	2020 NW373	731
SA36	2020 NW373	732
SA36	2020 NW373	733
SA36	2020 NW373	734
SA36	2020 NW373	735
SA36	2020 NW373	736
SA36	2020 NW373	737
SA36	2020 NW373	738
SA36	2020 NW373	739
SA36	2020 NW373	740
SA36	2020 NW373	741
SA36	2020 NW373	742
SA36	2020 NW373	743
SA36	2020 NW373	744
SA36	2020 NW373	745
SA36	2020 NW373	746
SA36	2020 NW373	747
SA36	2020 NW373	748
SA36	2020 NW373	749
SA36	2020 NW373	750

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

SA36	2020 NW373	751
SA36	2020 NW373	752
SA36	2020 NW373	753
SA36	2020 NW373	754
SA36	2020 NW373	755
SA36	2020 NW373	756
SA36	2020 NW373	757
SA36	2020 NW373	758
SA36	2020 NW373	759
SA36	2020 NW373	760
SA36	2020 NW373	761
SA36	2020 NW373	762
SA36	2020 NW373	763
SA36	2020 NW373	764
SA36	2020 NW373	765
SA36	2020 NW373	766
SA36	2020 NW373	767
SA36	2020 NW373	768
SA36	2020 NW373	769
SA36	2020 NW373	770
SA36	2020 NW373	771
SA36	2020 NW373	772
SA36	2020 NW373	773
SA36	2020 NW373	774
SA36	2020 NW373	775
SA36	2020 NW373	776
SA36	2020 NW373	777
SA36	2020 NW373	778
SA36	2020 NW373	779
SA36	2020 NW373	780
SA36	2020 NW373	781
SA36	2020 NW373	782
SA36	2020 NW373	783
SA36	2020 NW373	784
SA36	2020 NW373	785
SA36	2020 NW373	786
SA36	2020 NW373	787
SA36	2020 NW373	788
SA36	2020 NW373	789
SA36	2020 NW373	790
SA36	2020 NW373	791
SA36	2020 NW373	792
SA36	2020 NW373	793
SA36	2020 NW373	794
SA36	2020 NW373	795
SA36	2020 NW373	796
SA36	2020 NW373	797
SA36	2020 NW373	798
SA36	2020 NW373	799
SA36	2020 NW373	800
SA36	2020 NW373	801
SA36	2020 NW373	802
SA36	2020 NW373	803
SA36	2020 NW373	804
SA36	2020 NW373	805
SA36	2020 NW373	806
SA36	2020 NW373	807

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

SA36	2020 NW373	808
SA36	2020 NW373	809
SA36	2020 NW373	810
SA36	2020 NW373	811
SA36	2020 NW373	812
SA36	2020 NW373	813
SA36	2020 NW373	814
SA36	2020 NW373	815
SA36	2020 NW373	816
SA36	2020 NW373	817
SA36	2020 NW373	818
SA36	2020 NW373	819
SA36	2020 NW373	820
SA36	2020 NW373	821
SA36	2020 NW373	822
SA36	2020 NW373	823
SA36	2020 NW373	824
SA36	2020 NW373	825
SA36	2020 NW373	826
SA36	2020 NW373	827
SA36	2020 NW373	828
SA36	2020 NW373	829
SA36	2020 NW373	830
SA36	2020 NW373	831
SA36	2020 NW373	832
SA36	2020 NW373	833
SA36	2020 NW373	834
SA36	2020 NW373	835
SA36	2020 NW373	836
SA36	2020 NW373	837
SA36	2020 NW373	838
SA36	2020 NW373	839
SA36	2020 NW373	840
SA36	2020 NW373	841
SA36	2020 NW373	842
SA36	2020 NW373	843
SA36	2020 NW373	844
SA36	2020 NW373	845
SA36	2020 NW373	846
SA36	2020 NW373	847
SA36	2020 NW373	848
SA36	2020 NW373	849
SA36	2020 NW373	850
SA36	2020 NW373	851
SA36	2020 NW373	852
SA36	2020 NW373	853
SA36	2020 NW373	854
SA36	2020 NW373	855
SA36	2020 NW373	856
SA36	2020 NW373	857
SA36	2020 NW373	858
SA36	2020 NW373	859
SA36	2020 NW373	860
SA36	2020 NW373	861
SA36	2020 NW373	862
SA36	2020 NW373	863
SA36	2020 NW373	864

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

SA36	2020 NW373	865
SA36	2020 NW373	866
SA36	2020 NW373	867
SA36	2020 NW373	868
SA36	2020 NW373	869
SA36	2020 NW373	870
SA36	2020 NW373	871
SA36	2020 NW373	872
SA36	2020 NW373	873
SA36	2020 NW373	874
SA36	2020 NW373	875
SA36	2020 NW373	876
SA36	2020 NW373	877
SA36	2020 NW373	878
SA36	2020 NW373	879
SA36	2020 NW373	880
SA36	2020 NW373	881
SA36	2020 NW373	882
SA36	2020 NW373	883
SA36	2020 NW373	884
SA36	2020 NW373	885
SA36	2020 NW373	886
SA36	2020 NW373	887
SA36	2020 NW373	888
SA36	2020 NW373	889
SA36	2020 NW373	890
SA36	2020 NW373	891
SA36	2020 NW373	892
SA36	2020 NW373	893
SA36	2020 NW373	894
SA36	2020 NW373	895
SA36	2020 NW373	896
SA36	2020 NW373	897
SA36	2020 NW373	898
SA36	2020 NW373	899
SA36	2020 NW373	900
SA36	2020 NW373	901
SA36	2020 NW373	902
SA36	2020 NW373	903
SA36	2020 NW373	904
SA36	2020 NW373	905
SA36	2020 NW373	906
SA36	2020 NW373	907
SA36	2020 NW373	908
SA36	2020 NW373	909
SA36	2020 NW373	910
SA36	2020 NW373	911
SA36	2020 NW373	912
SA36	2020 NW373	913
SA36	2020 NW373	914
SA36	2020 NW373	915
SA36	2020 NW373	916
SA36	2020 NW373	917
SA36	2020 NW373	918
SA36	2020 NW373	919
SA36	2020 NW373	920
SA36	2020 NW373	921

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

SA36	2020 NW373	922
SA36	2020 NW373	923
SA36	2020 NW373	924
SA36	2020 NW373	925
SA36	2020 NW373	926
SA36	2020 NW373	927
SA36	2020 NW373	928
SA36	2020 NW373	929
SA36	2020 NW373	930
SA36	2020 NW373	931
SA36	2020 NW373	932
SA36	2020 NW373	933
SA36	2020 NW373	934
SA36	2020 NW373	935
SA36	2020 NW373	936
SA36	2020 NW373	937
SA36	2020 NW373	938
SA36	2020 NW373	939
SA36	2020 NW373	940
SA36	2020 NW373	941
SA36	2020 NW373	942
SA36	2020 NW373	943
SA36	2020 NW373	944
SA36	2020 NW373	945
SA36	2020 NW373	946
SA36	2020 NW373	947
SA36	2020 NW373	948
SA36	2020 NW373	949
SA36	2020 NW373	950
SA36	2020 NW373	951
SA36	2020 NW373	952
SA36	2020 NW373	953
SA36	2020 NW373	954
SA36	2020 NW373	955
SA36	2020 NW373	956
SA36	2020 NW373	957
SA36	2020 NW373	958
SA36	2020 NW373	959
SA36	2020 NW373	960
SA36	2020 NW373	961
SA36	2020 NW373	962
SA36	2020 NW373	963
SA36	2020 NW373	964
SA36	2020 NW373	965
SA36	2020 NW373	966
SA36	2020 NW373	967
SA36	2020 NW373	968
SA36	2020 NW373	969
SA36	2020 NW373	970
SA36	2020 NW373	971
SA36	2020 NW373	972
SA36	2020 NW373	973
SA36	2020 NW373	974
SA36	2020 NW373	975
SA36	2020 NW373	976
SA36	2020 NW373	977
SA36	2020 NW373	978

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

SA36	2020 NW373	979
SA36	2020 NW373	980
SA36	2020 NW373	981
SA36	2020 NW373	982
SA36	2020 NW373	983
SA36	2020 NW373	984
SA36	2020 NW373	985
SA36	2020 NW373	986
SA36	2020 NW373	987
SA36	2020 NW373	988
SA36	2020 NW373	989
SA36	2020 NW373	990
SA36	2020 NW373	991
SA36	2020 NW373	992
SA36	2020 NW373	993
SA36	2020 NW373	994
SA36	2020 NW373	995
SA36	2020 NW373	996
SA36	2020 NW373	997
SA36	2020 NW373	998
SA36	2020 NW373	999
SA36	2020 NW373	1000
SA37	2020 NW373	1
SA37	2020 NW373	2
SA37	2020 NW373	3
SA37	2020 NW373	4
SA37	2020 NW373	5
SA37	2020 NW373	6
SA37	2020 NW373	7
SA37	2020 NW373	8
SA37	2020 NW373	9
SA37	2020 NW373	10
SA37	2020 NW373	11
SA37	2020 NW373	12
SA37	2020 NW373	13
SA37	2020 NW373	14
SA37	2020 NW373	15
SA37	2020 NW373	16
SA37	2020 NW373	17
SA37	2020 NW373	18
SA37	2020 NW373	19
SA37	2020 NW373	20
SA37	2020 NW373	21
SA37	2020 NW373	22
SA37	2020 NW373	23
SA37	2020 NW373	24
SA37	2020 NW373	25
SA37	2020 NW373	26
SA37	2020 NW373	27
SA37	2020 NW373	28
SA37	2020 NW373	29
SA37	2020 NW373	30
SA37	2020 NW373	31
SA37	2020 NW373	32
SA37	2020 NW373	33
SA37	2020 NW373	34
SA37	2020 NW373	35

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

SA37	2020 NW373	36
SA37	2020 NW373	37
SA37	2020 NW373	38
SA37	2020 NW373	39
SA37	2020 NW373	40
SA37	2020 NW373	41
SA37	2020 NW373	42
SA37	2020 NW373	43
SA37	2020 NW373	44
SA37	2020 NW373	45
SA37	2020 NW373	46
SA37	2020 NW373	47
SA37	2020 NW373	48
SA37	2020 NW373	49
SA37	2020 NW373	50
SA37	2020 NW373	51
SA37	2020 NW373	52
SA37	2020 NW373	53
SA37	2020 NW373	54
SA37	2020 NW373	55
SA37	2020 NW373	56
SA37	2020 NW373	57
SA37	2020 NW373	58
SA37	2020 NW373	59
SA37	2020 NW373	60
SA37	2020 NW373	61
SA37	2020 NW373	62
SA37	2020 NW373	63
SA37	2020 NW373	64
SA37	2020 NW373	65
SA37	2020 NW373	66
SA37	2020 NW373	67
SA37	2020 NW373	68
SA37	2020 NW373	69
SA37	2020 NW373	70
SA37	2020 NW373	71
SA37	2020 NW373	72
SA37	2020 NW373	73
SA37	2020 NW373	74
SA37	2020 NW373	75
SA37	2020 NW373	76
SA37	2020 NW373	77
SA37	2020 NW373	78
SA37	2020 NW373	79
SA37	2020 NW373	80
SA37	2020 NW373	81
SA37	2020 NW373	82
SA37	2020 NW373	83
SA37	2020 NW373	84
SA37	2020 NW373	85
SA37	2020 NW373	86
SA37	2020 NW373	87
SA37	2020 NW373	88
SA37	2020 NW373	89
SA37	2020 NW373	90
SA37	2020 NW373	91
SA37	2020 NW373	92

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

SA37	2020 NW373	93
SA37	2020 NW373	94
SA37	2020 NW373	95
SA37	2020 NW373	96
SA37	2020 NW373	97
SA37	2020 NW373	98
SA37	2020 NW373	99
SA37	2020 NW373	100
SA37	2020 NW373	101
SA37	2020 NW373	102
SA37	2020 NW373	103
SA37	2020 NW373	104
SA37	2020 NW373	105
SA37	2020 NW373	106
SA37	2020 NW373	107
SA37	2020 NW373	108
SA37	2020 NW373	109
SA37	2020 NW373	110
SA37	2020 NW373	111
SA37	2020 NW373	112
SA37	2020 NW373	113
SA37	2020 NW373	114
SA37	2020 NW373	115
SA37	2020 NW373	116
SA37	2020 NW373	117
SA37	2020 NW373	118
SA37	2020 NW373	119
SA37	2020 NW373	120
SA37	2020 NW373	121
SA37	2020 NW373	122
SA37	2020 NW373	123
SA37	2020 NW373	124
SA37	2020 NW373	125
SA37	2020 NW373	126
SA37	2020 NW373	127
SA37	2020 NW373	128
SA37	2020 NW373	129
SA37	2020 NW373	130
SA37	2020 NW373	131
SA37	2020 NW373	132
SA37	2020 NW373	133
SA37	2020 NW373	134
SA37	2020 NW373	135
SA37	2020 NW373	136
SA37	2020 NW373	137
SA37	2020 NW373	138
SA37	2020 NW373	139
SA37	2020 NW373	140
SA37	2020 NW373	141
SA37	2020 NW373	142
SA37	2020 NW373	143
SA37	2020 NW373	144
SA37	2020 NW373	145
SA37	2020 NW373	146
SA37	2020 NW373	147
SA37	2020 NW373	148
SA37	2020 NW373	149

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

SA37	2020 NW373	150
SA37	2020 NW373	151
SA37	2020 NW373	152
SA37	2020 NW373	153
SA37	2020 NW373	154
SA37	2020 NW373	155
SA37	2020 NW373	156
SA37	2020 NW373	157
SA37	2020 NW373	158
SA37	2020 NW373	159
SA37	2020 NW373	160
SA37	2020 NW373	161
SA37	2020 NW373	162
SA37	2020 NW373	163
SA37	2020 NW373	164
SA37	2020 NW373	165
SA37	2020 NW373	166
SA37	2020 NW373	167
SA37	2020 NW373	168
SA37	2020 NW373	169
SA37	2020 NW373	170
SA37	2020 NW373	171
SA37	2020 NW373	172
SA37	2020 NW373	173
SA37	2020 NW373	174
SA37	2020 NW373	175
SA37	2020 NW373	176
SA37	2020 NW373	177
SA37	2020 NW373	178
SA37	2020 NW373	179
SA37	2020 NW373	180
SA37	2020 NW373	181
SA37	2020 NW373	182
SA37	2020 NW373	183
SA37	2020 NW373	184
SA37	2020 NW373	185
SA37	2020 NW373	186
SA37	2020 NW373	187
SA37	2020 NW373	188
SA37	2020 NW373	189
SA37	2020 NW373	190
SA37	2020 NW373	191
SA37	2020 NW373	192
SA37	2020 NW373	193
SA37	2020 NW373	194
SA37	2020 NW373	195
SA37	2020 NW373	196
SA37	2020 NW373	197
SA37	2020 NW373	198
SA37	2020 NW373	199
SA37	2020 NW373	200
SA37	2020 NW373	201
SA37	2020 NW373	202
SA37	2020 NW373	203
SA37	2020 NW373	204
SA37	2020 NW373	205
SA37	2020 NW373	206

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

SA37	2020 NW373	207
SA37	2020 NW373	208
SA37	2020 NW373	209
SA37	2020 NW373	210
SA37	2020 NW373	211
SA37	2020 NW373	212
SA37	2020 NW373	213
SA37	2020 NW373	214
SA37	2020 NW373	215
SA37	2020 NW373	216
SA37	2020 NW373	217
SA37	2020 NW373	218
SA37	2020 NW373	219
SA37	2020 NW373	220
SA37	2020 NW373	221
SA37	2020 NW373	222
SA37	2020 NW373	223
SA37	2020 NW373	224
SA37	2020 NW373	225
SA37	2020 NW373	226
SA37	2020 NW373	227
SA37	2020 NW373	228
SA37	2020 NW373	229
SA37	2020 NW373	230
SA37	2020 NW373	231
SA37	2020 NW373	232
SA37	2020 NW373	233
SA37	2020 NW373	234
SA37	2020 NW373	235
SA37	2020 NW373	236
SA37	2020 NW373	237
SA37	2020 NW373	238
SA37	2020 NW373	239
SA37	2020 NW373	240
SA37	2020 NW373	241
SA37	2020 NW373	242
SA37	2020 NW373	243
SA37	2020 NW373	244
SA37	2020 NW373	245
SA37	2020 NW373	246
SA37	2020 NW373	247
SA37	2020 NW373	248
SA37	2020 NW373	249
SA37	2020 NW373	250
SA37	2020 NW373	251
SA37	2020 NW373	252
SA37	2020 NW373	253
SA37	2020 NW373	254
SA37	2020 NW373	255
SA37	2020 NW373	256
SA37	2020 NW373	257
SA37	2020 NW373	258
SA37	2020 NW373	259
SA37	2020 NW373	260
SA37	2020 NW373	261
SA37	2020 NW373	262
SA37	2020 NW373	263

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

SA37	2020 NW373	264
SA37	2020 NW373	265
SA37	2020 NW373	266
SA37	2020 NW373	267
SA37	2020 NW373	268
SA37	2020 NW373	269
SA37	2020 NW373	270
SA37	2020 NW373	271
SA37	2020 NW373	272
SA37	2020 NW373	273
SA37	2020 NW373	274
SA37	2020 NW373	275
SA37	2020 NW373	276
SA37	2020 NW373	277
SA37	2020 NW373	278
SA37	2020 NW373	279
SA37	2020 NW373	280
SA37	2020 NW373	281
SA37	2020 NW373	282
SA37	2020 NW373	283
SA37	2020 NW373	284
SA37	2020 NW373	285
SA37	2020 NW373	286
SA37	2020 NW373	287
SA37	2020 NW373	288
SA37	2020 NW373	289
SA37	2020 NW373	290
SA37	2020 NW373	291
SA37	2020 NW373	292
SA37	2020 NW373	293
SA37	2020 NW373	294
SA37	2020 NW373	295
SA37	2020 NW373	296
SA37	2020 NW373	297
SA37	2020 NW373	298
SA37	2020 NW373	299
SA37	2020 NW373	300
SA37	2020 NW373	301
SA37	2020 NW373	302
SA37	2020 NW373	303
SA37	2020 NW373	304
SA37	2020 NW373	305
SA37	2020 NW373	306
SA37	2020 NW373	307
SA37	2020 NW373	308
SA37	2020 NW373	309
SA37	2020 NW373	310
SA37	2020 NW373	311
SA37	2020 NW373	312
SA37	2020 NW373	313
SA37	2020 NW373	314
SA37	2020 NW373	315
SA37	2020 NW373	316
SA37	2020 NW373	317
SA37	2020 NW373	318
SA37	2020 NW373	319
SA37	2020 NW373	320

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

SA37	2020 NW373	321
SA37	2020 NW373	322
SA37	2020 NW373	323
SA37	2020 NW373	324
SA37	2020 NW373	325
SA37	2020 NW373	326
SA37	2020 NW373	327
SA37	2020 NW373	328
SA37	2020 NW373	329
SA37	2020 NW373	330
SA37	2020 NW373	331
SA37	2020 NW373	332
SA37	2020 NW373	333
SA37	2020 NW373	334
SA37	2020 NW373	335
SA37	2020 NW373	336
SA37	2020 NW373	337
SA37	2020 NW373	338
SA37	2020 NW373	339
SA37	2020 NW373	340
SA37	2020 NW373	341
SA37	2020 NW373	342
SA37	2020 NW373	343
SA37	2020 NW373	344
SA37	2020 NW373	345
SA37	2020 NW373	346
SA37	2020 NW373	347
SA37	2020 NW373	348
SA37	2020 NW373	349
SA37	2020 NW373	350
SA37	2020 NW373	351
SA37	2020 NW373	352
SA37	2020 NW373	353
SA37	2020 NW373	354
SA37	2020 NW373	355
SA37	2020 NW373	356
SA37	2020 NW373	357
SA37	2020 NW373	358
SA37	2020 NW373	359
SA37	2020 NW373	360
SA37	2020 NW373	361
SA37	2020 NW373	362
SA37	2020 NW373	363
SA37	2020 NW373	364
SA37	2020 NW373	365
SA37	2020 NW373	366
SA37	2020 NW373	367
SA37	2020 NW373	368
SA37	2020 NW373	369
SA37	2020 NW373	370
SA37	2020 NW373	371
SA37	2020 NW373	372
SA37	2020 NW373	373
SA37	2020 NW373	374
SA37	2020 NW373	375
SA37	2020 NW373	376
SA37	2020 NW373	377

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

SA37	2020 NW373	378
SA37	2020 NW373	379
SA37	2020 NW373	380
SA37	2020 NW373	381
SA37	2020 NW373	382
SA37	2020 NW373	383
SA37	2020 NW373	384
SA37	2020 NW373	385
SA37	2020 NW373	386
SA37	2020 NW373	387
SA37	2020 NW373	388
SA37	2020 NW373	389
SA37	2020 NW373	390
SA37	2020 NW373	391
SA37	2020 NW373	392
SA37	2020 NW373	393
SA37	2020 NW373	394
SA37	2020 NW373	395
SA37	2020 NW373	396
SA37	2020 NW373	397
SA37	2020 NW373	398
SA37	2020 NW373	399
SA37	2020 NW373	400
SA37	2020 NW373	401
SA37	2020 NW373	402
SA37	2020 NW373	403
SA37	2020 NW373	404
SA37	2020 NW373	405
SA37	2020 NW373	406
SA37	2020 NW373	407
SA37	2020 NW373	408
SA37	2020 NW373	409
SA37	2020 NW373	410
SA37	2020 NW373	411
SA37	2020 NW373	412
SA37	2020 NW373	413
SA37	2020 NW373	414
SA37	2020 NW373	415
SA37	2020 NW373	416
SA37	2020 NW373	417
SA37	2020 NW373	418
SA37	2020 NW373	419
SA37	2020 NW373	420
SA37	2020 NW373	421
SA37	2020 NW373	422
SA37	2020 NW373	423
SA37	2020 NW373	424
SA37	2020 NW373	425
SA37	2020 NW373	426
SA37	2020 NW373	427
SA37	2020 NW373	428
SA37	2020 NW373	429
SA37	2020 NW373	430
SA37	2020 NW373	431
SA37	2020 NW373	432
SA37	2020 NW373	433
SA37	2020 NW373	434

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

SA37	2020 NW373	435
SA37	2020 NW373	436
SA37	2020 NW373	437
SA37	2020 NW373	438
SA37	2020 NW373	439
SA37	2020 NW373	440
SA37	2020 NW373	441
SA37	2020 NW373	442
SA37	2020 NW373	443
SA37	2020 NW373	444
SA37	2020 NW373	445
SA37	2020 NW373	446
SA37	2020 NW373	447
SA37	2020 NW373	448
SA37	2020 NW373	449
SA37	2020 NW373	450
SA37	2020 NW373	451
SA37	2020 NW373	452
SA37	2020 NW373	453
SA37	2020 NW373	454
SA37	2020 NW373	455
SA37	2020 NW373	456
SA37	2020 NW373	457
SA37	2020 NW373	458
SA37	2020 NW373	459
SA37	2020 NW373	460
SA37	2020 NW373	461
SA37	2020 NW373	462
SA37	2020 NW373	463
SA37	2020 NW373	464
SA37	2020 NW373	465
SA37	2020 NW373	466
SA37	2020 NW373	467
SA37	2020 NW373	468
SA37	2020 NW373	469
SA37	2020 NW373	470
SA37	2020 NW373	471
SA37	2020 NW373	472
SA37	2020 NW373	473
SA37	2020 NW373	474
SA37	2020 NW373	475
SA37	2020 NW373	476
SA37	2020 NW373	477
SA37	2020 NW373	478
SA37	2020 NW373	479
SA37	2020 NW373	480
SA37	2020 NW373	481
SA37	2020 NW373	482
SA37	2020 NW373	483
SA37	2020 NW373	484
SA37	2020 NW373	485
SA37	2020 NW373	486
SA37	2020 NW373	487
SA37	2020 NW373	488
SA37	2020 NW373	489
SA37	2020 NW373	490
SA37	2020 NW373	491

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

SA37	2020 NW373	492
SA37	2020 NW373	493
SA37	2020 NW373	494
SA37	2020 NW373	495
SA37	2020 NW373	496
SA37	2020 NW373	497
SA37	2020 NW373	498
SA37	2020 NW373	499
SA37	2020 NW373	500
SA37	2020 NW373	501
SA37	2020 NW373	502
SA37	2020 NW373	503
SA37	2020 NW373	504
SA37	2020 NW373	505
SA37	2020 NW373	506
SA37	2020 NW373	507
SA37	2020 NW373	508
SA37	2020 NW373	509
SA37	2020 NW373	510
SA37	2020 NW373	511
SA37	2020 NW373	512
SA37	2020 NW373	513
SA37	2020 NW373	514
SA37	2020 NW373	515
SA37	2020 NW373	516
SA37	2020 NW373	517
SA37	2020 NW373	518
SA37	2020 NW373	519
SA37	2020 NW373	520
SA37	2020 NW373	521
SA37	2020 NW373	522
SA37	2020 NW373	523
SA37	2020 NW373	524
SA37	2020 NW373	525
SA37	2020 NW373	526
SA37	2020 NW373	527
SA37	2020 NW373	528
SA37	2020 NW373	529
SA37	2020 NW373	530
SA37	2020 NW373	531
SA37	2020 NW373	532
SA37	2020 NW373	533
SA37	2020 NW373	534
SA37	2020 NW373	535
SA37	2020 NW373	536
SA37	2020 NW373	537
SA37	2020 NW373	538
SA37	2020 NW373	539
SA37	2020 NW373	540
SA37	2020 NW373	541
SA37	2020 NW373	542
SA37	2020 NW373	543
SA37	2020 NW373	544
SA37	2020 NW373	545
SA37	2020 NW373	546
SA37	2020 NW373	547
SA37	2020 NW373	548

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

SA37	2020 NW373	549
SA37	2020 NW373	550
SA37	2020 NW373	551
SA37	2020 NW373	552
SA37	2020 NW373	553
SA37	2020 NW373	554
SA37	2020 NW373	555
SA37	2020 NW373	556
SA37	2020 NW373	557
SA37	2020 NW373	558
SA37	2020 NW373	559
SA37	2020 NW373	560
SA37	2020 NW373	561
SA37	2020 NW373	562
SA37	2020 NW373	563
SA37	2020 NW373	564
SA37	2020 NW373	565
SA37	2020 NW373	566
SA37	2020 NW373	567
SA37	2020 NW373	568
SA37	2020 NW373	569
SA37	2020 NW373	570
SA37	2020 NW373	571
SA37	2020 NW373	572
SA37	2020 NW373	573
SA37	2020 NW373	574
SA37	2020 NW373	575
SA37	2020 NW373	576
SA37	2020 NW373	577
SA37	2020 NW373	578
SA37	2020 NW373	579
SA37	2020 NW373	580
SA37	2020 NW373	581
SA37	2020 NW373	582
SA37	2020 NW373	583
SA37	2020 NW373	584
SA37	2020 NW373	585
SA37	2020 NW373	586
SA37	2020 NW373	587
SA37	2020 NW373	588
SA37	2020 NW373	589
SA37	2020 NW373	590
SA37	2020 NW373	591
SA37	2020 NW373	592
SA37	2020 NW373	593
SA37	2020 NW373	594
SA37	2020 NW373	595
SA37	2020 NW373	596
SA37	2020 NW373	597
SA37	2020 NW373	598
SA37	2020 NW373	599
SA37	2020 NW373	600
SA37	2020 NW373	601
SA37	2020 NW373	602
SA37	2020 NW373	603
SA37	2020 NW373	604
SA37	2020 NW373	605

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

SA37	2020 NW373	606
SA37	2020 NW373	607
SA37	2020 NW373	608
SA37	2020 NW373	609
SA37	2020 NW373	610
SA37	2020 NW373	611
SA37	2020 NW373	612
SA37	2020 NW373	613
SA37	2020 NW373	614
SA37	2020 NW373	615
SA37	2020 NW373	616
SA37	2020 NW373	617
SA37	2020 NW373	618
SA37	2020 NW373	619
SA37	2020 NW373	620
SA37	2020 NW373	621
SA37	2020 NW373	622
SA37	2020 NW373	623
SA37	2020 NW373	624
SA37	2020 NW373	625
SA37	2020 NW373	626
SA37	2020 NW373	627
SA37	2020 NW373	628
SA37	2020 NW373	629
SA37	2020 NW373	630
SA37	2020 NW373	631
SA37	2020 NW373	632
SA37	2020 NW373	633
SA37	2020 NW373	634
SA37	2020 NW373	635
SA37	2020 NW373	636
SA37	2020 NW373	637
SA37	2020 NW373	638
SA37	2020 NW373	639
SA37	2020 NW373	640
SA37	2020 NW373	641
SA37	2020 NW373	642
SA37	2020 NW373	643
SA37	2020 NW373	644
SA37	2020 NW373	645
SA37	2020 NW373	646
SA37	2020 NW373	647
SA37	2020 NW373	648
SA37	2020 NW373	649
SA37	2020 NW373	650
SA37	2020 NW373	651
SA37	2020 NW373	652
SA37	2020 NW373	653
SA37	2020 NW373	654
SA37	2020 NW373	655
SA37	2020 NW373	656
SA37	2020 NW373	657
SA37	2020 NW373	658
SA37	2020 NW373	659
SA37	2020 NW373	660
SA37	2020 NW373	661
SA37	2020 NW373	662

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

SA37	2020 NW373	663
SA37	2020 NW373	664
SA37	2020 NW373	665
SA37	2020 NW373	666
SA37	2020 NW373	667
SA37	2020 NW373	668
SA37	2020 NW373	669
SA37	2020 NW373	670
SA37	2020 NW373	671
SA37	2020 NW373	672
SA37	2020 NW373	673
SA37	2020 NW373	674
SA37	2020 NW373	675
SA37	2020 NW373	676
SA37	2020 NW373	677
SA37	2020 NW373	678
SA37	2020 NW373	679
SA37	2020 NW373	680
SA37	2020 NW373	681
SA37	2020 NW373	682
SA37	2020 NW373	683
SA37	2020 NW373	684
SA37	2020 NW373	685
SA37	2020 NW373	686
SA37	2020 NW373	687
SA37	2020 NW373	688
SA37	2020 NW373	689
SA37	2020 NW373	690
SA37	2020 NW373	691
SA37	2020 NW373	692
SA37	2020 NW373	693
SA37	2020 NW373	694
SA37	2020 NW373	695
SA37	2020 NW373	696
SA37	2020 NW373	697
SA37	2020 NW373	698
SA37	2020 NW373	699
SA37	2020 NW373	700
SA37	2020 NW373	701
SA37	2020 NW373	702
SA37	2020 NW373	703
SA37	2020 NW373	704
SA37	2020 NW373	705
SA37	2020 NW373	706
SA37	2020 NW373	707
SA37	2020 NW373	708
SA37	2020 NW373	709
SA37	2020 NW373	710
SA37	2020 NW373	711
SA37	2020 NW373	712
SA37	2020 NW373	713
SA37	2020 NW373	714
SA37	2020 NW373	715
SA37	2020 NW373	716
SA37	2020 NW373	717
SA37	2020 NW373	718
SA37	2020 NW373	719

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

SA37	2020 NW373	720
SA37	2020 NW373	721
SA37	2020 NW373	722
SA37	2020 NW373	723
SA37	2020 NW373	724
SA37	2020 NW373	725
SA37	2020 NW373	726
SA37	2020 NW373	727
SA37	2020 NW373	728
SA37	2020 NW373	729
SA37	2020 NW373	730
SA37	2020 NW373	731
SA37	2020 NW373	732
SA37	2020 NW373	733
SA37	2020 NW373	734
SA37	2020 NW373	735
SA37	2020 NW373	736
SA37	2020 NW373	737
SA37	2020 NW373	738
SA37	2020 NW373	739
SA37	2020 NW373	740
SA37	2020 NW373	741
SA37	2020 NW373	742
SA37	2020 NW373	743
SA37	2020 NW373	744
SA37	2020 NW373	745
SA37	2020 NW373	746
SA37	2020 NW373	747
SA37	2020 NW373	748
SA37	2020 NW373	749
SA37	2020 NW373	750
SA37	2020 NW373	751
SA37	2020 NW373	752
SA37	2020 NW373	753
SA37	2020 NW373	754
SA37	2020 NW373	755
SA37	2020 NW373	756
SA37	2020 NW373	757
SA37	2020 NW373	758
SA37	2020 NW373	759
SA37	2020 NW373	760
SA37	2020 NW373	761
SA37	2020 NW373	762
SA37	2020 NW373	763
SA37	2020 NW373	764
SA37	2020 NW373	765
SA37	2020 NW373	766
SA37	2020 NW373	767
SA37	2020 NW373	768
SA37	2020 NW373	769
SA37	2020 NW373	770
SA37	2020 NW373	771
SA37	2020 NW373	772
SA37	2020 NW373	773
SA37	2020 NW373	774
SA37	2020 NW373	775
SA37	2020 NW373	776

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

SA37	2020 NW373	777
SA37	2020 NW373	778
SA37	2020 NW373	779
SA37	2020 NW373	780
SA37	2020 NW373	781
SA37	2020 NW373	782
SA37	2020 NW373	783
SA37	2020 NW373	784
SA37	2020 NW373	785
SA37	2020 NW373	786
SA37	2020 NW373	787
SA37	2020 NW373	788
SA37	2020 NW373	789
SA37	2020 NW373	790
SA37	2020 NW373	791
SA37	2020 NW373	792
SA37	2020 NW373	793
SA37	2020 NW373	794
SA37	2020 NW373	795
SA37	2020 NW373	796
SA37	2020 NW373	797
SA37	2020 NW373	798
SA37	2020 NW373	799
SA37	2020 NW373	800
SA37	2020 NW373	801
SA37	2020 NW373	802
SA37	2020 NW373	803
SA37	2020 NW373	804
SA37	2020 NW373	805
SA37	2020 NW373	806
SA37	2020 NW373	807
SA37	2020 NW373	808
SA37	2020 NW373	809
SA37	2020 NW373	810
SA37	2020 NW373	811
SA37	2020 NW373	812
SA37	2020 NW373	813
SA37	2020 NW373	814
SA37	2020 NW373	815
SA37	2020 NW373	816
SA37	2020 NW373	817
SA37	2020 NW373	818
SA37	2020 NW373	819
SA37	2020 NW373	820
SA37	2020 NW373	821
SA37	2020 NW373	822
SA37	2020 NW373	823
SA37	2020 NW373	824
SA37	2020 NW373	825
SA37	2020 NW373	826
SA37	2020 NW373	827
SA37	2020 NW373	828
SA37	2020 NW373	829
SA37	2020 NW373	830
SA37	2020 NW373	831
SA37	2020 NW373	832
SA37	2020 NW373	833

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

SA37	2020 NW373	834
SA37	2020 NW373	835
SA37	2020 NW373	836
SA37	2020 NW373	837
SA37	2020 NW373	838
SA37	2020 NW373	839
SA37	2020 NW373	840
SA37	2020 NW373	841
SA37	2020 NW373	842
SA37	2020 NW373	843
SA37	2020 NW373	844
SA37	2020 NW373	845
SA37	2020 NW373	846
SA37	2020 NW373	847
SA37	2020 NW373	848
SA37	2020 NW373	849
SA37	2020 NW373	850
SA37	2020 NW373	851
SA37	2020 NW373	852
SA37	2020 NW373	853
SA37	2020 NW373	854
SA37	2020 NW373	855
SA37	2020 NW373	856
SA37	2020 NW373	857
SA37	2020 NW373	858
SA37	2020 NW373	859
SA37	2020 NW373	860
SA37	2020 NW373	861
SA37	2020 NW373	862
SA37	2020 NW373	863
SA37	2020 NW373	864
SA37	2020 NW373	865
SA37	2020 NW373	866
SA37	2020 NW373	867
SA37	2020 NW373	868
SA37	2020 NW373	869
SA37	2020 NW373	870
SA37	2020 NW373	871
SA37	2020 NW373	872
SA37	2020 NW373	873
SA37	2020 NW373	874
SA37	2020 NW373	875
SA37	2020 NW373	876
SA37	2020 NW373	877
SA37	2020 NW373	878
SA37	2020 NW373	879
SA37	2020 NW373	880
SA37	2020 NW373	881
SA37	2020 NW373	882
SA37	2020 NW373	883
SA37	2020 NW373	884
SA37	2020 NW373	885
SA37	2020 NW373	886
SA37	2020 NW373	887
SA37	2020 NW373	888
SA37	2020 NW373	889
SA37	2020 NW373	890

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

SA37	2020 NW373	891
SA37	2020 NW373	892
SA37	2020 NW373	893
SA37	2020 NW373	894
SA37	2020 NW373	895
SA37	2020 NW373	896
SA37	2020 NW373	897
SA37	2020 NW373	898
SA37	2020 NW373	899
SA37	2020 NW373	900
SA37	2020 NW373	901
SA37	2020 NW373	902
SA37	2020 NW373	903
SA37	2020 NW373	904
SA37	2020 NW373	905
SA37	2020 NW373	906
SA37	2020 NW373	907
SA37	2020 NW373	908
SA37	2020 NW373	909
SA37	2020 NW373	910
SA37	2020 NW373	911
SA37	2020 NW373	912
SA37	2020 NW373	913
SA37	2020 NW373	914
SA37	2020 NW373	915
SA37	2020 NW373	916
SA37	2020 NW373	917
SA37	2020 NW373	918
SA37	2020 NW373	919
SA37	2020 NW373	920
SA37	2020 NW373	921
SA37	2020 NW373	922
SA37	2020 NW373	923
SA37	2020 NW373	924
SA37	2020 NW373	925
SA37	2020 NW373	926
SA37	2020 NW373	927
SA37	2020 NW373	928
SA37	2020 NW373	929
SA37	2020 NW373	930
SA37	2020 NW373	931
SA37	2020 NW373	932
SA37	2020 NW373	933
SA37	2020 NW373	934
SA37	2020 NW373	935
SA37	2020 NW373	936
SA37	2020 NW373	937
SA37	2020 NW373	938
SA37	2020 NW373	939
SA37	2020 NW373	940
SA37	2020 NW373	941
SA37	2020 NW373	942
SA37	2020 NW373	943
SA37	2020 NW373	944
SA37	2020 NW373	945
SA37	2020 NW373	946
SA37	2020 NW373	947

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

SA37	2020 NW373	948
SA37	2020 NW373	949
SA37	2020 NW373	950
SA37	2020 NW373	951
SA37	2020 NW373	952
SA37	2020 NW373	953
SA37	2020 NW373	954
SA37	2020 NW373	955
SA37	2020 NW373	956
SA37	2020 NW373	957
SA37	2020 NW373	958
SA37	2020 NW373	959
SA37	2020 NW373	960
SA37	2020 NW373	961
SA37	2020 NW373	962
SA37	2020 NW373	963
SA37	2020 NW373	964
SA37	2020 NW373	965
SA37	2020 NW373	966
SA37	2020 NW373	967
SA37	2020 NW373	968
SA37	2020 NW373	969
SA37	2020 NW373	970
SA37	2020 NW373	971
SA37	2020 NW373	972
SA37	2020 NW373	973
SA37	2020 NW373	974
SA37	2020 NW373	975
SA37	2020 NW373	976
SA37	2020 NW373	977
SA37	2020 NW373	978
SA37	2020 NW373	979
SA37	2020 NW373	980
SA37	2020 NW373	981
SA37	2020 NW373	982
SA37	2020 NW373	983
SA37	2020 NW373	984
SA37	2020 NW373	985
SA37	2020 NW373	986
SA37	2020 NW373	987
SA37	2020 NW373	988
SA37	2020 NW373	989
SA37	2020 NW373	990
SA37	2020 NW373	991
SA37	2020 NW373	992
SA37	2020 NW373	993
SA37	2020 NW373	994
SA37	2020 NW373	995
SA37	2020 NW373	996
SA37	2020 NW373	997
SA37	2020 NW373	998
SA37	2020 NW373	999
SA37	2020 NW373	1000
CONTACT	2020 NW373	1
CONTACT	2020 NW373	2
CONTACT	2020 NW373	3
CONTACT	2020 NW373	4

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

CONTACT	2020 NW373	5
CONTACT	2020 NW373	6
CONTACT	2020 NW373	7
CONTACT	2020 NW373	8
CONTACT	2020 NW373	9
CONTACT	2020 NW373	10
CONTACT	2020 NW373	11
CONTACT	2020 NW373	12
CONTACT	2020 NW373	13
CONTACT	2020 NW373	14
CONTACT	2020 NW373	15
CONTACT	2020 NW373	16
CONTACT	2020 NW373	17
CONTACT	2020 NW373	18
CONTACT	2020 NW373	19
CONTACT	2020 NW373	20
CONTACT	2020 NW373	21
CONTACT	2020 NW373	22
CONTACT	2020 NW373	23
CONTACT	2020 NW373	24
CONTACT	2020 NW373	25
CONTACT	2020 NW373	26
CONTACT	2020 NW373	27
CONTACT	2020 NW373	28
CONTACT	2020 NW373	29
CONTACT	2020 NW373	30
CONTACT	2020 NW373	31
CONTACT	2020 NW373	32
CONTACT	2020 NW373	33
CONTACT	2020 NW373	34
CONTACT	2020 NW373	35
CONTACT	2020 NW373	36
CONTACT	2020 NW373	37
CONTACT	2020 NW373	38
CONTACT	2020 NW373	39
CONTACT	2020 NW373	40
CONTACT	2020 NW373	41
CONTACT	2020 NW373	42
CONTACT	2020 NW373	43
CONTACT	2020 NW373	44
CONTACT	2020 NW373	45
CONTACT	2020 NW373	46
CONTACT	2020 NW373	47
CONTACT	2020 NW373	48
CONTACT	2020 NW373	49
CONTACT	2020 NW373	50
CONTACT	2020 NW373	51
CONTACT	2020 NW373	52
CONTACT	2020 NW373	53
CONTACT	2020 NW373	54
CONTACT	2020 NW373	55
CONTACT	2020 NW373	56
CONTACT	2020 NW373	57
CONTACT	2020 NW373	58
CONTACT	2020 NW373	59
CONTACT	2020 NW373	60
CONTACT	2020 NW373	61

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

CONTACT	2020 NW373	62
CONTACT	2020 NW373	63
CONTACT	2020 NW373	64
CONTACT	2020 NW373	65
CONTACT	2020 NW373	66
CONTACT	2020 NW373	67
CONTACT	2020 NW373	68
CONTACT	2020 NW373	69
CONTACT	2020 NW373	70
CONTACT	2020 NW373	71
CONTACT	2020 NW373	72
CONTACT	2020 NW373	73
CONTACT	2020 NW373	74
CONTACT	2020 NW373	75
CONTACT	2020 NW373	76
CONTACT	2020 NW373	77
CONTACT	2020 NW373	78
CONTACT	2020 NW373	79
CONTACT	2020 NW373	80
CONTACT	2020 NW373	81
CONTACT	2020 NW373	82
CONTACT	2020 NW373	83
CONTACT	2020 NW373	84
CONTACT	2020 NW373	85
CONTACT	2020 NW373	86
CONTACT	2020 NW373	87
CONTACT	2020 NW373	88
CONTACT	2020 NW373	89
CONTACT	2020 NW373	90
CONTACT	2020 NW373	91
CONTACT	2020 NW373	92
CONTACT	2020 NW373	93
CONTACT	2020 NW373	94
CONTACT	2020 NW373	95
CONTACT	2020 NW373	96
CONTACT	2020 NW373	97
CONTACT	2020 NW373	98
CONTACT	2020 NW373	99
CONTACT	2020 NW373	100
CONTACT	2020 NW373	101
CONTACT	2020 NW373	102
CONTACT	2020 NW373	103
CONTACT	2020 NW373	104
CONTACT	2020 NW373	105
CONTACT	2020 NW373	106
CONTACT	2020 NW373	107
CONTACT	2020 NW373	108
CONTACT	2020 NW373	109
CONTACT	2020 NW373	110
CONTACT	2020 NW373	111
CONTACT	2020 NW373	112
CONTACT	2020 NW373	113
CONTACT	2020 NW373	114
CONTACT	2020 NW373	115
CONTACT	2020 NW373	116
CONTACT	2020 NW373	117
CONTACT	2020 NW373	118

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

[illegible]

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

SA25	2020 NW373	0	38
SA25	2020 NW373	0	39
SA25	2020 NW373	0	40
SA25	2020 NW373	0	41
SA25	2020 NW373	0	44
SA27	2020 NW373		
SA27	2020 NW373		
SA27	2020 NW373	1	11
SA27	2020 NW373	1	12
SA27	2020 NW373	1	13
SA27	2020 NW373		
SA27	2020 NW373	1	21
SA27	2020 NW373	1	22
SA27	2020 NW373	1	23
SA27	2020 NW373	1	24
SA27	2020 NW373	1	25
SA27	2020 NW373		
SA27	2020 NW373	1	31
SA27	2020 NW373	1	32
SA27	2020 NW373	1	33
SA27	2020 NW373		
SA27	2020 NW373	1	41
SA27	2020 NW373	1	42
SA27	2020 NW373	1	43
SA27	2020 NW373	1	44
SA27	2020 NW373	1	45
SA27	2020 NW373		
SA27	2020 NW373		
SA27	2020 NW373		
SA27	2020 NW373		
SA27	2020 NW373	2	11
SA27	2020 NW373	2	12
SA27	2020 NW373	2	13
SA27	2020 NW373		
SA27	2020 NW373	2	21
SA27	2020 NW373	2	22
SA27	2020 NW373	2	23
SA27	2020 NW373	2	24
SA27	2020 NW373	2	25
SA27	2020 NW373		
SA27	2020 NW373	2	31
SA27	2020 NW373	2	32
SA27	2020 NW373	2	33
SA27	2020 NW373		
SA27	2020 NW373	2	41
SA27	2020 NW373	2	42
SA27	2020 NW373	2	43
SA27	2020 NW373	2	44
SA27	2020 NW373	2	45
SA27	2020 NW373		
SA29	2020 NW373		
SA29	2020 NW373		
SA29	2020 NW373	1	11
SA29	2020 NW373	1	12
SA29	2020 NW373	1	13
SA29	2020 NW373		
SA29	2020 NW373	1	21

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

SA29	2020 NW373	1	22
SA29	2020 NW373	1	23
SA29	2020 NW373	1	24
SA29	2020 NW373	1	25
SA29	2020 NW373		
SA29	2020 NW373	1	31
SA29	2020 NW373	1	32
SA29	2020 NW373	1	33
SA29	2020 NW373		
SA29	2020 NW373	1	41
SA29	2020 NW373	1	42
SA29	2020 NW373	1	43
SA29	2020 NW373	1	44
SA29	2020 NW373	1	45
SA29	2020 NW373		
SA29	2020 NW373		
SA29	2020 NW373	2	50
SA29	2020 NW373	2	51
SA29	2020 NW373	2	52
SA29	2020 NW373	2	53
SA29	2020 NW373	2	54
SA29	2020 NW373	2	55
SA29	2020 NW373	2	56
SA29	2020 NW373	2	57
SA29	2020 NW373	2	58
SA29	2020 NW373	2	59

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

DESCRIPTION

Household service targets (000)

Water:

Piped water inside dwelling

Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)

Using public tap (at least min.service level)

Other water supply (at least min.service level)

Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total

Using public tap (< min.service level)

Other water supply (< min.service level)

No water supply

Below Minimum Service Level sub-total

Total number of households

Sanitation/sewerage:

Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)

Flush toilet (with septic tank)

Chemical toilet

Pit toilet (ventilated)

Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)

Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total

Bucket toilet

Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)

No toilet provisions

Below Minimum Service Level sub-total

Total number of households

Energy:

Electricity (at least min.service level)

Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)

Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total

Electricity (< min.service level)

Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)

Other energy sources

Below Minimum Service Level sub-total

Total number of households

Refuse:

Removed at least once a week

Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total

Removed less frequently than once a week

Using communal refuse dump

Using own refuse dump

Other rubbish disposal

No rubbish disposal

Below Minimum Service Level sub-total

Total number of households

Households receiving Free Basic Service

Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)

Sanitation (free minimum level service)

Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)

Refuse (removed at least once a week)

Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)

Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)

Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)

Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)

Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)

Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

Total cost of FBS provided

Highest level of free service provided per household

Property rates (R value threshold)

Water (kilolitres per household per month)

Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)

Sanitation (Rand per household per month)

Electricity (kwh per household per month)

Refuse (average litres per week)

Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)

Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)

Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)

Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)

Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)

Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)

Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)

Municipal Housing - rental rebates

Housing - top structure subsidies

Other

Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided

Valuation:

Date of valuation:

Financial year valuation used

Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)

Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)

Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)

No. of assistant valuers (FTE)

No. of data collectors (FTE)

No. of internal valuers (FTE)

No. of external valuers (FTE)

No. of additional valuers (FTE)

Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)

Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)

No. of properties

No. of sectional title values

No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)

No. of supplementary valuations

No. of valuation roll amendments

No. of objections by rate payers

No. of appeals by rate payers

No. of successful objections

No. of successful objections > 10%

Supplementary valuation

Public service infrastructure value

Municipality owned property value

Valuation reductions:

Valuation reductions-public infrastructure

Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park

Valuation reductions-mineral rights

Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold

Valuation reductions-public worship

Valuation reductions-other

Total valuation reductions:

Total value used for rating

Total land value

Total value of improvements

Total market value

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

Rating:

Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)
Differential rates used? (Y/N)
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)
Special rating area used? (Y/N)
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)
Fixed amount minimum value
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)

Rate revenue:

Rate revenue budget
Rate revenue expected to collect
Expected cash collection rate (%)
Special rating areas
Rebates, exemptions - indigent
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm
Rebates, exemptions - other
Phase-in reductions/discounts
Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discounts

Valuation:

No. of properties
No. of sectional title property values
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)
No. of supplementary valuations
Supplementary valuation
No. of valuation roll amendments
No. of objections by rate-payers
No. of appeals by rate-payers
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised
No. of successful objections
No. of successful objections > 10%
Estimated no. of properties not valued
Years since last valuation
Frequency of valuation
Method of valuation used
Base of valuation
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)
Flat rate used? (Y/N)
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?

Valuation reductions:

Valuation reductions-public infrastructure
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park
Valuation reductions-mineral rights
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold
Valuation reductions-public worship
Valuation reductions-other
Total valuation reductions:
Total value used for rating
Total land value
Total value of improvements
Total market value

Rating:

Average rate

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

Rate revenue budget
Rate revenue expected to collect
Expected cash collection rate (%)
Special rating areas
Rebates, exemptions - indigent
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm.
Rebates, exemptions - other
Phase-in reductions/discounts
Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discounts

Valuation:

No. of properties
No. of sectional title property values
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)
No. of supplementary valuations
Supplementary valuation
No. of valuation roll amendments
No. of objections by rate-payers
No. of appeals by rate-payers
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised
No. of successful objections
No. of successful objections > 10%
Estimated no. of properties not valued
Years since last valuation
Frequency of valuation
Method of valuation used
Base of valuation
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)
Flat rate used? (Y/N)
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?

Valuation reductions:

Valuation reductions-public infrastructure
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park
Valuation reductions-mineral rights
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold
Valuation reductions-public worship
Valuation reductions-other
Total valuation reductions:
Total value used for rating
Total land value
Total value of improvements
Total market value

Rating:

Average rate
Rate revenue budget
Rate revenue expected to collect
Expected cash collection rate (%)
Special rating areas
Rebates, exemptions - indigent
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm.
Rebates, exemptions - other

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

Phase-in reductions/discounts

Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discounts

Property rates (rate in the Rand)

- Residential properties
- Residential properties - vacant land
- Formal/informal settlements
- Small holdings
- Farm properties - used
- Farm properties - not used
- Industrial properties
- Business and commercial properties
- Communal land - residential
- Communal land - small holdings
- Communal land - farm property
- Communal land - business and commercial
- Communal land - other
- State-owned properties
- Municipal properties
- Public service infrastructure
- Privately owned towns serviced by the owner
- State trust land
- Restitution and redistribution properties
- Protected areas
- National monuments properties

Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)

- Residential properties
- R15 000 threshold rebate
- General residential rebate
- Indigent rebate or exemption
- Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption
- Temporary relief rebate or exemption
- Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption
- Other rebates or exemptions

Water tariffs

- Domestic
 - Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)
 - Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)
 - Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)
 - Water usage - life line tariff
 - Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)
 - Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)
 - Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)
 - Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)
- Other

Waste water tariffs

- Domestic
 - Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)
 - Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)
 - Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)
 - Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)
 - Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)
 - Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)
 - Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)
- Other

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

Electricity tariffs

Domestic

Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)

Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)

FBE

Life-line tariff - meter

Life-line tariff - prepaid

Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)

Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)

Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)

Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)

Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)

Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)

Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)

Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)

Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)

Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)

Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)

Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)

Other

Waste management tariffs

Domestic

Street cleaning charge

Basic charge/fixed fee

80l bin - once a week

250l bin - once a week

Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'

Rates and services charges:

Property rates

Electricity: Basic levy

Electricity: Consumption

Water: Basic levy

Water: Consumption

Sanitation

Refuse removal

Other

sub-total

VAT on Services

Total large household bill:

% increase/-decrease

Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'

Rates and services charges:

Property rates

Electricity: Basic levy

Electricity: Consumption

Water: Basic levy

Water: Consumption

Sanitation

Refuse removal

Other

sub-total

VAT on Services

Total small household bill:

% increase/-decrease

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' HH receiving FBS

Rates and services charges:

Property rates

Electricity: Basic levy

Electricity: Consumption

Water: Basic levy

Water: Consumption

Sanitation

Refuse removal

Other

sub-total

VAT on Services

Total small household bill:

% increase/-decrease

Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)

Basic Salaries and Wages

Pension and UIF Contributions

Medical Aid Contributions

Motor Vehicle Allowance

Cellphone Allowance

Housing Allowances

Other benefits and allowances

Sub Total - Councillors

% increase

Senior Managers of the Municipality

Basic Salaries and Wages

Pension and UIF Contributions

Medical Aid Contributions

Overtime

Performance Bonus

Motor Vehicle Allowance

Cellphone Allowance

Housing Allowances

Other benefits and allowances

Payments in lieu of leave

Long service awards

Post-retirement benefit obligations

Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality

% increase

Other Municipal Staff

Basic Salaries and Wages

Pension and UIF Contributions

Medical Aid Contributions

Overtime

Performance Bonus

Motor Vehicle Allowance

Cellphone Allowance

Housing Allowances

Other benefits and allowances

Payments in lieu of leave

Long service awards

Post-retirement benefit obligations

Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff

% increase

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

Total Parent Municipality

% increase

Board Members of Entities

Basic Salaries and Wages

Pension and UIF Contributions

Medical Aid Contributions

Overtime

Performance Bonus

Motor Vehicle Allowance

Cellphone Allowance

Housing Allowances

Other benefits and allowances

Board Fees

Payments in lieu of leave

Long service awards

Post-retirement benefit obligations

Sub Total - Board Members of Entities

% increase

Senior Managers of Entities

Basic Salaries and Wages

Pension and UIF Contributions

Medical Aid Contributions

Overtime

Performance Bonus

Motor Vehicle Allowance

Cellphone Allowance

Housing Allowances

Other benefits and allowances

Payments in lieu of leave

Long service awards

Post-retirement benefit obligations

Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities

% increase

Other Staff of Entities

Basic Salaries and Wages

Pension and UIF Contributions

Medical Aid Contributions

Overtime

Performance Bonus

Motor Vehicle Allowance

Cellphone Allowance

Housing Allowances

Other benefits and allowances

Payments in lieu of leave

Long service awards

Post-retirement benefit obligations

Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities

% increase

Total Municipal Entities

TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS

% increase

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities
Councillors (Political Office Bearers and Other Councillors)
Board Members of municipal entities
Municipal employees
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers
Other Managers
Professionals
Finance
Spatial/town planning
Information Technology
Roads
Electricity
Water
Sanitation

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

Refuse

Other

Technicians

Finance

Spatial/town planning

Information Technology

Roads

Electricity

Water

Sanitation

Refuse

Other

Clerks (Clerical and administrative)

Service and sales workers

Skilled agricultural and fishery workers

Craft and related trades

Plant and Machine Operators

Elementary Occupations

TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS

% increase

Total municipal employees headcount

Finance personnel headcount

Human Resources personnel headcount

Unspent conditional transfers

Unspent borrowing

Statutory requirements

Other provisions

Long term investments committed

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments

Estimate of other debtors > 90 days

Contributions recognised - capital

Depreciation offsets

Fixed operational expenditure % assumption

Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item

Employee related costs

Other materials

Contracted Services

Other Expenditure

Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure

Volume Electricity Distribution Losses

Cost Electricity Distribution Losses

Volume Water Distribution Losses

Cost Water Distribution Losses

Consultant Fees

Audit Fees

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

Revenue By Source

Property rates

Property rates - penalties & collection charges

Service charges - electricity revenue

Service charges - water revenue

Service charges - sanitation revenue

Service charges - refuse revenue

Service charges - other

Rental of facilities and equipment

Interest earned - external investments

Interest earned - outstanding debtors

Dividends received

Fines

Licences and permits

Agency services

Transfers recognised - operational

Other revenue

Gains on disposal of PPE

Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)

Expenditure By Type

Employee related costs

Remuneration of councillors

Debt impairment

Depreciation & asset impairment

Finance charges

Bulk purchases

Other materials

Contracted services

Transfers and grants

Other expenditure

Loss on disposal of PPE

Total Expenditure

Surplus/(Deficit)

Transfers recognised - capital

Contributions recognised - capital

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

Contributed assets
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions
Taxation
Attributable to minorities
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate
Revenue - Standard
Governance and administration
Executive and council
Budget and treasury office
Corporate services
Community and public safety
Community and social services
Sport and recreation
Public safety
Housing
Health
Economic and environmental services
Planning and development
Road transport
Environmental protection
Trading services
Electricity
Water
Waste water management
Waste management
Other
Total Revenue - Standard

Expenditure - Standard
Governance and administration
Executive and council
Budget and treasury office
Corporate services
Community and public safety
Community and social services
Sport and recreation
Public safety
Housing
Health
Economic and environmental services
Planning and development
Road transport
Environmental protection
Trading services
Electricity
Water
Waste water management
Waste management
Other
Total Expenditure - Standard
Capital Expenditure - Standard
Governance and administration
Executive and council
Budget and treasury office
Corporate services
Community and public safety
Community and social services

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

Sport and recreation
Public safety
Housing
Health
Economic and environmental services
Planning and development
Road transport
Environmental protection
Trading services
Electricity
Water
Waste water management
Waste management
Other
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard

Funded by:

National Government
Provincial Government
District Municipality
Other transfers and grants
Transfers recognised - capital
Public contributions & donations
Borrowing
Internally generated funds
Total Capital Funding

Check

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

~~~~~

## AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

~~~~~


AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

~~~~~

## AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

~~~~~

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

~~~~~

## AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

~~~~~

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

~~~~~

## AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

~~~~~

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

~~~~~

## AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

~~~~~


AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

~~~~~

## AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

0

~~~~~

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

~~~~~

## AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

~~~~~

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

~~~~~

## AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

~~~~~

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

~~~~~

## AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

~~~~~


AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

~~~~~

## AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

~~~~~

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

~~~~~

## AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

~~~~~

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

~~~~~

## AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

~~~~~

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

~~~~~

## AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

[illegible]



## AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

~~~~~

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

~~~~~

## AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

~~~~~

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

~~~~~

## AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

~~~~~

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

~~~~~

## AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

~~~~~

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

~~~~~



## AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

~~~~~

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

~~~~~

## AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

~~~~~

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

~~~~~

## AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

~~~~~

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

~~~~~

## AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

~~~~~

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

~~~~~



## AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

~~~~~

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

~~~~~

## AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

~~~~~

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

~~~~~

## AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

~~~~~

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

~~~~~

## AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

~~~~~

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

~~~~~

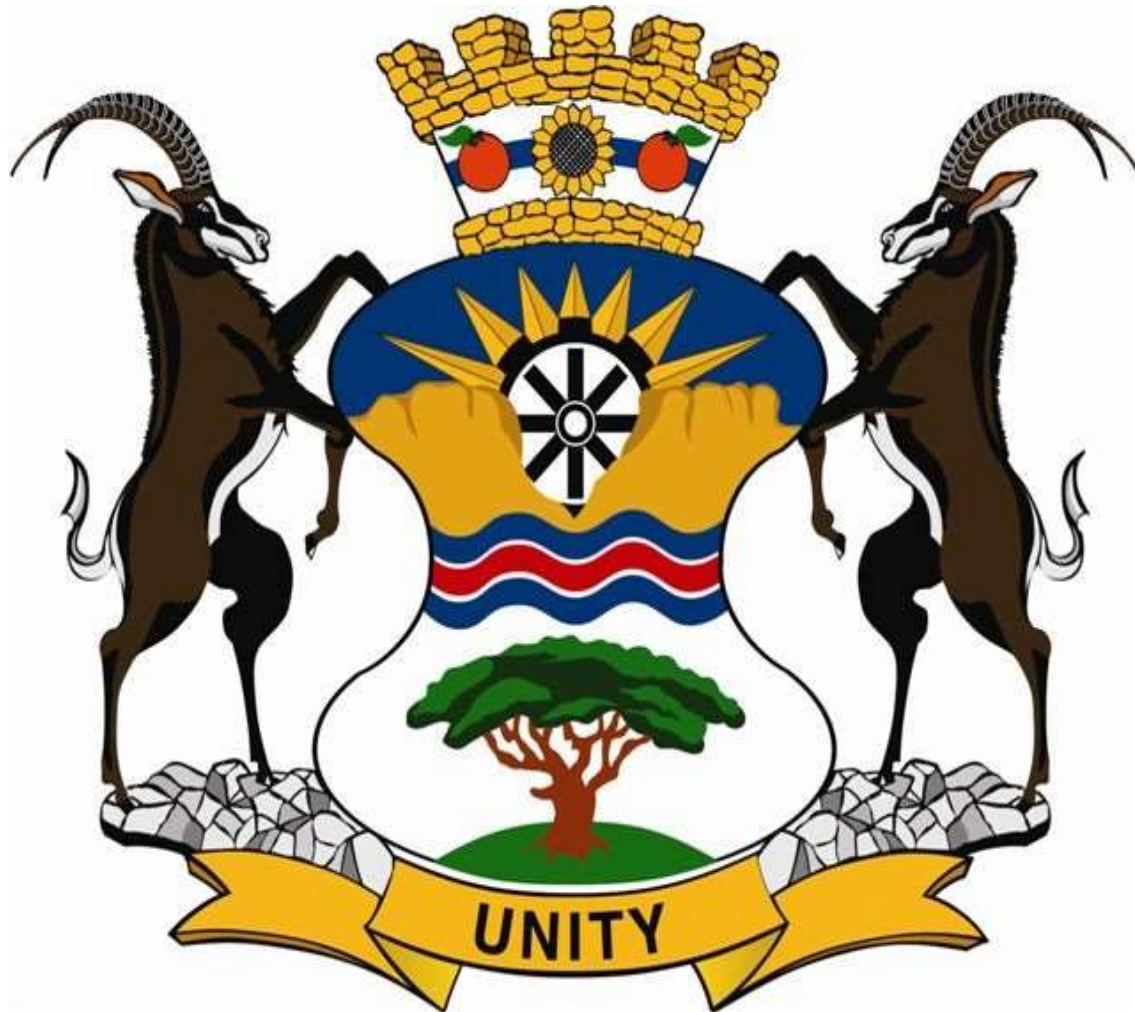


## AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

~~~~~

NW 373 RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

TARIFF BOOK



2020 -2023

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

ELECTRICITY TARIFFS

0	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	Approved Tariff 2019/20	Percentage increase 2020/21	Draft Tariff 2020/21	Percentage increase 2021/22	Draft Tariff 2021/22	Percentage increase 2022/23	Draft Tariff 2022/23	Billing Method
DOMESTIC TARIFFS									
Residential Life-line	Block 1 (1-50 KWH)	100.06	6.22	106.28	5.22	111.83	5.22	117.67	cent per kWh
	Block 2 (51-350 KWH)	125.07	6.22	132.85	5.22	139.78	5.22	147.08	cent per kWh
	Block 3 (351-600 KWH)	166.90	6.22	177.28	5.22	186.54	5.22	196.27	cent per kWh
	Block 4 (601 + KWH)	200.80	6.22	213.29	5.22	224.42	5.22	236.14	cent per kWh
Residential Town Prepaid	Basic Charge (R/month)	230.15	6.22	244.47	5.22	257.23	5.22	270.65	R/Month
	Block 1 (1-50 KWH)	107.79	6.22	114.49	5.22	120.47	5.22	126.76	cent per kWh
	Block 2 (51-350 KWH)	128.00	6.22	135.96	5.22	143.06	5.22	150.53	cent per kWh
	Block 3 (351-600 KWH)	162.13	6.22	172.21	5.22	181.20	5.22	190.66	cent per kWh
	Block 4 (601 + KWH)	196.95	6.22	209.20	5.22	220.12	5.22	231.61	cent per kWh
Residential Town Conventional	Basic Charge (R/month)	322.65	6.22	342.72	5.22	360.61	5.22	379.43	R/Month
	Block 1 (1-50 KWH)	99.12	6.22	105.29	5.22	110.78	5.22	116.56	cent per kWh
	Block 2 (51-350 KWH)	123.92	6.22	131.63	5.22	138.50	5.22	145.73	cent per kWh
	Block 3 (351-600 KWH)	165.02	6.22	175.28	5.22	184.43	5.22	194.06	cent per kWh
	Block 4 (601 + KWH)	200.45	6.22	212.92	5.22	224.03	5.22	235.73	cent per kWh
Residential Rural Prepaid	Basic Charge (R/month)	352.03	6.22	373.93	5.22	393.45	5.22	413.98	R/Month
	Block 1 (1-50 KWH)	101.60	6.22	107.92	5.22	113.55	5.22	119.48	cent per kWh
	Block 2 (51-350 KWH)	127.00	6.22	134.90	5.22	141.94	5.22	149.35	cent per kWh
	Block 3 (351-600 KWH)	163.13	6.22	173.28	5.22	182.32	5.22	191.84	cent per kWh
	Block 4 (601 + KWH)	198.15	6.22	210.47	5.22	221.46	5.22	233.02	cent per kWh
Residential Rural Coventional	Basic Charge (R/month)	352.03	6.22	373.93	5.22	393.45	5.22	413.98	R/Month
	Block 1 (1-50 KWH)	101.60	6.22	107.92	5.22	113.55	5.22	119.48	cent per kWh
	Block 2 (51-350 KWH)	127.00	6.22	134.90	5.22	141.94	5.22	149.35	cent per kWh
	Block 3 (351-600 KWH)	163.13	6.22	173.28	5.22	182.32	5.22	191.84	cent per kWh
	Block 4 (601 + KWH)	198.15	6.22	210.47	5.22	221.46	5.22	233.02	cent per kWh
NON-DOMESTIC SMALL CONSUMER TARIFFS									
Non-domestic (Conventional) - Town + Rural	Basic Charge (R/month)	983.48	6.22	1 044.65	5.22	1 099.18	5.22	1 156.56	R/Month
	Energy Rate (c/kWh) Winter	245.87	6.22	261.16	5.22	274.80	5.22	289.14	cent per kWh
	Energy Rate (c/kWh) Summer	184.42	6.22	195.89	5.22	206.12	5.22	216.88	cent per kWh
Non-Domestic (Prepaid) - Town + Rural	Basic Charge (R/month)	983.48	6.22	1 044.65	5.22	1 099.18	5.22	1 156.56	R/Month
	Energy Rate (c/kWh) Winter	245.87	6.22	261.16	5.22	274.80	5.22	289.14	cent per kWh
	Energy Rate (c/kWh) Summer	184.42	6.22	195.89	5.22	206.12	5.22	216.88	cent per kWh
BULK CONSUMER TARIFFS									
Bulk Supply Town and Rural 400 V	Basic Charge (R/month)	2 960.94	6.22	3 145.11	5.22	3 309.29	5.22	3 482.03	R/Month
	Energy Rate (c/kWh) Summer	111.07	6.22	117.98	5.22	124.14	5.22	130.62	cent per kWh
	Energy Rate (c/kWh) Winter	186.47	6.22	198.07	5.22	208.41	5.22	219.29	cent per kWh
	Maximum Demand Charge (R/kVA)	45.12	6.22	47.93	5.22	50.43	5.22	53.06	R/kVA
	Network Access Charge (R/kVA)	180.44	6.22	191.66	5.22	201.67	5.22	212.20	R/kVA max of NMD or last 12 months MD
Bulk Supply Town and Rural 11kV	Basic Charge (R/month)	2 652.62	6.22	2 817.61	5.22	2 964.69	5.22	3 119.45	R/Month
	Energy Rate (c/kWh) Summer	113.64	6.22	120.71	5.22	127.01	5.22	133.64	cent per kWh
	Energy Rate (c/kWh) Winter	178.65	6.22	189.76	5.22	199.67	5.22	210.09	cent per kWh
	Network Demand Charge (R/kVA)	45.23	6.22	48.04	5.22	50.55	5.22	53.19	R/kVA
	Network Access Charge (R/kVA)	182.04	6.22	193.36	5.22	203.46	5.22	214.08	R/kVA max of NMD or last 12 months MD
TIME -OF -USE									
11 kV Bulk supply Time-of-use	Basic Charge (R/month)	10 802.06	6.22	11 473.95	5.22	12 072.89	5.22	12 703.09	R/Month
	Network Demand Charge (R/kVA)	50.94	6.22	54.11	5.22	56.93	5.22	59.90	R/kVA
	Network Access Charge (R/kVA)	39.28	6.22	41.72	5.22	43.90	5.22	46.19	R/kVA max of NMD or last 12 months MD

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

	SUMMER	Peak Energy (c/kWh)	166.94	6.22	177.32	5.22	186.58	5.22	196.32	cent per kWh
		Standard Energy (c/kWh)	112.93	6.22	119.95	5.22	126.22	5.22	132.80	cent per kWh
		Off-peak Energy (c/kWh)	82.25	6.22	87.37	5.22	91.93	5.22	96.73	cent per kWh
	WINTER	Peak Energy (c/kWh)	521.69	6.22	554.14	5.22	583.07	5.22	613.50	cent per kWh
		Standard Energy (c/kWh)	152.21	6.22	161.68	5.22	170.12	5.22	179.00	cent per kWh
		Off-peak Energy (c/kWh)	90.84	6.22	96.49	5.22	101.53	5.22	106.83	cent per kWh
		Reactive Energy (c/kVArh), winter only	25.17	6.22	26.74	5.22	28.13	5.22	29.60	cent per kVArh
33 kV Bulk supply Time-of-use NMD < 150MVA	Basic Charge (R/month)		9 724.02	6.22	10 328.85	5.22	10 868.02	5.22	11 435.33	R/month
	Network Demand Charge (R/kVA)		44.66	6.22	47.44	5.22	49.91	5.22	52.52	R/kVA
	Network Access Charge (R/kVA)		33.92	6.22	36.03	5.22	37.91	5.22	39.89	R/kVA max of NMD or last 12 months MD
	SUMMER	Peak Energy (c/kWh)	149.25	6.22	158.53	5.22	166.81	5.22	175.52	cent per kWh
		Standard Energy (c/kWh)	100.63	6.22	106.89	5.22	112.47	5.22	118.34	cent per kWh
		Off-peak Energy (c/kWh)	70.67	6.22	75.07	5.22	78.98	5.22	83.11	cent per kWh
	WINTER	Peak Energy (c/kWh)	469.24	6.22	498.43	5.22	524.44	5.22	551.82	cent per kWh
		Standard Energy (c/kWh)	135.68	6.22	144.12	5.22	151.64	5.22	159.56	cent per kWh
		Off-peak Energy (c/kWh)	79.15	6.22	84.07	5.22	88.46	5.22	93.08	cent per kWh
		Reactive Energy (c/kVArh) - Winter only	23.18	6.22	24.62	5.22	25.91	5.22	27.26	cent per kVArh
33 kV Bulk supply Time of use NMD ≥ 150MVA (Eskom Megaflex + 7.5%)	Basic Charge (R/month)		138 065.00	6.90	149 248.27	5.22	157 039.02	5.22	165 236.46	R/month
	Network Demand Charge (R/kVA)		36.03	6.90	38.95	5.22	40.98	5.22	43.12	R/kVA
	Network Access Charge (R/kVA)		19.01	6.90	20.55	5.22	21.62	5.22	22.75	R/kVA max of NMD or last 12 months MD
	Transmission Network Charge (R/kVA)		9.48	6.90	10.25	5.22	10.78	5.22	11.35	R/kVA
	Reactive Energy (c/kVArh) - Winter		16.65	6.90	18.00	5.22	18.94	5.22	19.93	cent per kVArh
	SUMMER	Peak Energy (c/kWh)	129.49	6.90	139.98	5.22	147.29	5.22	154.97	cent per kWh
		Standard Energy (c/kWh)	92.15	6.90	99.61	5.22	104.81	5.22	110.29	cent per kWh
		Off-peak Energy (c/kWh)	62.11	6.90	67.14	5.22	70.65	5.22	74.33	cent per kWh
	WINTER	Peak Energy (c/kWh)	376.95	6.90	407.48	5.22	428.75	5.22	451.13	cent per kWh
		Standard Energy (c/kWh)	120.97	6.90	130.77	5.22	137.59	5.22	144.78	cent per kWh
		Off-peak Energy (c/kWh)	70.12	6.90	75.80	5.22	79.76	5.22	83.92	cent per kWh

NERSA APPROVED 2018/19 TARFFS AS PER WEBSITE

Rustenburg 7.1%	Domestic Lifeline	Residential town Conventional	Commercial Prepaid	Commercial conventional	Industrial Large Power User	11kV - Bulk Supply	Time of Use 33KV Bulk Supply
	Block 1(0- 50kWh) - 89.34	Block 1(0- 50kWh) - 88.50	Summer Energy Charge - 163.10	Summer Energy Charge - 163.10	400V - Bulk Supply	Basic Charge - 2346.00	Demand Charge - 39.50
	Block 2(51-350kWh) - 111.67	Block 2(51-350kWh) - 110.64	Winetr Energy Charge-217.45	Winetr Energy Charge-217.45	Basic Charge - 2716.46	Summer Energy Charge - 100.50	Access Charge - 30.00
	Block 3(351-600kWh) -146.40	Block 3(351-600kWh) -144.75	Basic Charge - 869.80	Basic Charge - 869.80	Summer Energy Charge - 101.90	Winter Energy Charge - 158.00	Basic Charge -8600
	Block 4(>600kWh) -176.14	Block 4(>600kWh) - 175.83			Winter Energy Charge - 171.07	All Season Network Demand Charge-40.00	Winter Reactive Energy - 20.50
		Basic Charge - 285.35			All Season Network Demand Charge-41.39	All Season Network Access Charge-161.00	Energy Charge: Low Season
					All Season Network Access Charge-165.54		Peak - 132.00
	Residential town prepaid	Residential rural Conventional					Standard - 89.00
	Block 1(0- 50kWh) - 96.24	Block 1(0- 50kWh) - 90.08					Off-peak - 62.50
	Block 2(51-350kWh) - 114.29	Block 2(51-350kWh) - 110.64					Energy Charge: High Season
	Block 3(351-600kWh) - 142.22	Block 3(351-600kWh) - 144.74					Peak - 415.00
	Block 4(>600kWh) - 172.76	Block 4(>600kWh) - 175.83					Standard - 120.00
	Basic Charge - 203.55	Basic Charge -311.34					Off-peak - 70.00
	Residential rural prepaid						Time of Use 11KV Bulk Supply
	Block 1(0- 50kWh) - 90.71						Demand Charge - 45.05
	Block 2(51-350kWh) - 113.39						Access Charge - 34.74
	Block 3(351-600kWh) - 143.10						Reactive Energy - 22.26
	Block 4(>600kWh) - 173.82						Basic Charge - 9553.43
	Basic Charge - 311.34						Energy Charge: Low Season
							Peak - 147.64
							Standard - 99.88
							Off-peak - 72.74

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING CONTRIBUTIONS RATES

Item	Description		Rate Excl VAT 2019/2020	Percentage Increase 2020/2021 NERSA CPI GUIDELINE	Rate Excl VAT 2020/2021	Unit																
1.	AFTER DIVERSITY MAXIMUM DEMAND (ADMD) VALUES ADMD's applicable for the calculation of engineering contribution rates will be as follows: <table><tr><th>Description</th><th>ADMD</th></tr><tr><td>Residential</td><td>As per NRS 069 and NRS 034 for the applicable consumption class</td></tr><tr><td>Hotel, Guest House or equivalent</td><td>80 VA/m²</td></tr><tr><td>Business, Office or equivalent</td><td>80 VA/m²</td></tr><tr><td>Light Industrial, Garage or equivalent</td><td>40 VA/m²</td></tr><tr><td>Educational or equivalent</td><td>20 VA/m²</td></tr><tr><td>Devotional, agricultural, nursery, scrap yard or equivalent</td><td>20 VA/m²</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>		Description	ADMD	Residential	As per NRS 069 and NRS 034 for the applicable consumption class	Hotel, Guest House or equivalent	80 VA/m ²	Business, Office or equivalent	80 VA/m ²	Light Industrial, Garage or equivalent	40 VA/m ²	Educational or equivalent	20 VA/m ²	Devotional, agricultural, nursery, scrap yard or equivalent	20 VA/m ²						
Description	ADMD																					
Residential	As per NRS 069 and NRS 034 for the applicable consumption class																					
Hotel, Guest House or equivalent	80 VA/m ²																					
Business, Office or equivalent	80 VA/m ²																					
Light Industrial, Garage or equivalent	40 VA/m ²																					
Educational or equivalent	20 VA/m ²																					
Devotional, agricultural, nursery, scrap yard or equivalent	20 VA/m ²																					
2.	MAXIMUM DEMAND (IN KVA) CALCULATION																					
2.1	General note:																					
2.1.1	The higher of the value calculated at secondary transformation level by: 1) The Developer's appointed Professional Electrical Engineer, or 2) The value as determined by the applicable formula below according to the development's zoning The RLM may advise the customer where it is deemed necessary for the customer to increase its notified maximum demand.																					
2.1.2																						
2.1.3	Maximum demand may only be lowered by lowering town planning rights Where town planning rights cannot be lowered and a developer insists on a maximum demand lower than figures calculated according to 2.1.1 then the developer shall register a servitude of constraint in the title deed of the property concerned.																					
2.1.4	A maximum demand shall be calculated for each legal property, or notorially tied property. In the case of new township or a mixed-use development a consolidated maximum demand may be calculated in terms of item 2.07 for the entire development.																					
2.1.5																						
2.2	Residential development																					
2.2.1	As determined according to Formula in par 4.2.2 of NRS 034-1:2001, as amended from time from time to time. Parameters a, b and c are determined as per table 3a of NRS 034-1:2001 as amended from time to time, for standard ADMD values.																					
2.2.2	Parameters for a and b for a given circuit breaker size c shall be otherwise determined in terms of the formulae set out in NRS 034-1:2001, as amended from time to time.																					
2.2.3																						
2.3	Commercial, Governmental and other non-domestic loads, excluding industrial loads: <i>Maximum demand (in kVA) = ADMD (in kVA/m² from Table 1) x FAR x Stand area (in m²)</i> Where FAR is the Floor to Area Ratio, i.e. the area of total building floor area divided by total stand area. The total building floor area shall be deemed to include all lettable areas, including common building areas.																					
2.4	Light Industrial: <i>Maximum demand (in kVA) = ADMD (in kVA/m² from Table 1) x FAR x Stand area (in m²)</i>																					
2.5	Heavy Industrial: As determined by the developer's consulting engineer (Professional Electrical Engineer)																					
2.6	Special loads: Special loads are deemed to be loads associated with special zoning such as storage garages, cemeteries, churches. The higher of the value calculated at secondary transformation level by: 1. 13.8 kVA (equivalent to 60 A single phase) 2. the developer's appointed Professional Electrical Engineer																					
2.7	Mixed-use loads: Any combination of the above, with diversity factors applied or composite load curves summated to determine the annual coincident maximum demand of the saturated development (i.e. for the full development when all properties have been developed). Diversification factors shall be applied at secondary transformation level.																					
2.8	Phased developments For phased developments, any combination of the above, subject thereto that Council has approved such phased development and the payment of contributions in respect of each phase.																					
3.	ENGINEERING CONTRIBUTIONS Engineering contributions shall be calculated by multiplying the determined demand in kVA by the rate per kVA stated for the appropriate point of connection below:																					
3.1	For High voltage connections 88 kV																					
3.1.1	For a connection directly to the 88 kV busbars of a primary intake-substation:		164.00	4.60	171.54	per kVA																

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

	In addition, the developer pays for the dedicated infrastructure, being a full 88 kV feeder bay inclusive of busbar isolator, circuit breaker, CTs and VTs, line isolator, metering requirements, jumpers, clamps, protection relays and the 88 kV line.				
3.2	For medium voltage connections (11 & 33 kV) from the urban network				
3.2.1	For a connection directly to the 33 kV busbars of a substation: In addition, the developer pays for the dedicated infrastructure, being a 33 kV feeder bay inclusive of circuit breaker, CTs and VTs, metering requirements, protection relays and 33 kV cable.	494.00	4.60	516.72	per kVA
3.2.2	For a connection directly to the 11 kV busbars of a substation: In addition, the developer pays for the dedicated infrastructure, being an 11 kV feeder bay inclusive of circuit breaker, CTs and VTs, metering requirements, protection relays and 11 kV cable.	2 836.00	4.60	2 966.46	per kVA
3.2.3	For a connection directly to a 11 kV ring: RLM pays for the ring main unit and upstream 11 kV infrastructure. In addition, the developer pays for the dedicated infrastructure, being the bulk 11 kV meter and shall provide his own customer circuit breaker.	3 189.00	4.60	3 335.69	per kVA
3.3	For low voltage connections from the urban network				
3.3.1	For a connection directly to the LV busbars of a Minisub: RLM will provide the minisub and upstream 11 kV cable In addition, the developer pays for the dedicated infrastructure, being a LV feeder breaker and the meter to be	4 061.00	4.60	4 247.81	per kVA
3.3.2	For a connection directly to the LV busbars of a distribution kiosk located along an LV feeder on the boundary of a property: RLM will provide the upstream LV feeder, the LV distribution kiosk, the minisub and upstream 11 kV cable. In addition, the developer pays for the dedicated infrastructure, being a LV feeder breaker and the meter to be installed in the contribution kiosk.	4 548.00	4.60	4 757.21	per kVA
3.4	For medium voltage connections (11 & 33 kV) from the rural network				
3.4.1	For a connection directly to an 11 kV overhead line: RLM pays for the ring main unit and upstream 11 kV infrastructure. In addition, the developer pays for the dedicated infrastructure, being the bulk 11 kV meter and shall provide his own customer circuit breaker.	3 208.00	4.60	3 355.57	per kVA
3.5	For low voltage connections from the rural network				
3.5.1	For a connection directly to the LV busbars of a Pole transformer: RLM will provide the pole transformer and upstream 11 kV line. In addition, the developer pays for the dedicated infrastructure, being a LV feeder breaker and the meter to be installed in the Minisub.	3 761.00	4.60	3 934.01	per kVA
3.5.2	For a connection directly to the LV busbars of a distribution kiosk located along an LV overhead feeder on the boundary of a property: RLM will provide the upstream LV overhead line feeder, the LV distribution kiosk, the pole transformer and upstream 11 kV lines. In addition, the developer pays for the dedicated infrastructure, being a LV feeder breaker and the meter to be installed in the distribution kiosk.	4 021.00	4.60	4 205.97	per kVA

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

DIRECTORATE - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

CIVIL BULK SERVICES CONTRIBUTIONS: NEW DEVELOPMENTS

1. CONTRIBUTIONS NORTH OF THE N4 (COUNCIL RES. 610 OF 25 SEPTEMBER 2001)

	Water		Sewerage		Roads	
Date	Pipeline	Storage	Pipeline	Treatment	Stormwater	Roads
01-07-20	R 1 047/Eq.Erf	R 1 003/Eq.Erf	R2 359/Eq.Erf	R 2 104.70/m³	R 1 162/Eq.Erf	R 3 216/trips

2. CONTRIBUTIONS SOUTH OF THE N4 (COUNCIL RES. 69 OF 28 MAY 2002)

	Water		Sewerage		Roads	
Date	Water all inclusive		Pipeline	Treatment	Stormwater	Roads
01-07-20	R 6 881/Eq.Erf		R 2 151/Eq.Erf	R 1 917/m³	R 1 046/Eq.Erf	R 3 058/trips

3. CONTRIBUTIONS FOR THE DELTA AREA (COUNCIL RES. 25 - SEPTEMBER 2002)

	Water		Sewerage		Roads	
Date	Water all inclusive		Pipeline	Treatment	Stormwater	Roads
01-07-20	R 6 881/Eq.Erf		R 2 062/Eq.Erf	R 1 917/m³	R 1 045/Eq.Erf	R 6 048/trips

4. CONTRIBUTIONS FOR AREAS INCLUDING CUCKOO AVE (COUNCIL RES. 93 - 30 JULY 2002)

	Water		Sewerage		Roads	
Date	Water all inclusive		Pipeline	Treatment	Stormwater	Roads
01-07-20	R 6 881/Eq.Erf		R 2 150/Eq.Erf	R 1 915/m³	R 1 043/Eq.Erf	R 7 376/trips

NOTES:

Trips are calculated as follows:

- | | | |
|------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------|
| a. Normal residential stand: | (Res 1) | 1.5 trips per normal household. |
| b. Cluster housing: | (Res 2) | 1.1 trips per normal household |

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

WATER BASIC

CONSUMER	Approved Tariffs 2019/2020 PER MONTH	Approved Tariffs 2019/2020 ANNUAL	2020/2021 Increase %	Proposed Tariffs 2020/2021 PER MONTH	Proposed Tariffs 2020/2021 ANNUAL	2021/2022 Increase %	Proposed Tariffs 2021/2022 PER MONTH	Proposed Tariffs 2021/2022 ANNUAL	2022/2023 Increase %	Proposed Tariffs 2022/2023 PER MONTH	Proposed Tariffs 2022/2023 ANNUAL	Billing Method
Residential	85.10	1 021.20	5.40	89.70	1 076.34	5.40	94.54	1 134.47	5.40	99.64	1 195.73	Per Unit
Residential Vacant	89.69	1 076.28	5.40	94.53	1 134.40	5.40	99.64	1 195.66	5.40	105.02	1 260.22	Per Unit
INDUSTRIAL	92.03	1 104.36	5.40	97.00	1 164.00	5.40	102.24	1 226.85	5.40	107.76	1 293.10	Per Unit
INDUSTRIAL - Vacant	93.06	1 131.57	5.40	98.09	1 177.02	5.40	103.38	1 240.58	5.40	108.96	1 307.57	Per Unit
Agricultural	87.53	1 064.27	5.40	92.26	1 107.08	5.40	97.24	1 166.86	5.40	102.49	1 229.87	Per Unit
BUSINESS	92.03	1 119.02	5.40	97.00	1 164.00	5.40	102.24	1 226.85	5.40	107.76	1 293.10	Per Unit
BUSINESS - Vacant	92.03	1 119.02	5.40	97.00	1 164.00	5.40	102.24	1 226.85	5.40	107.76	1 293.10	Per Unit
CHURCH	83.19	998.28	5.40	87.68	1 052.19	5.40	92.42	1 109.01	5.40	97.41	1 168.89	Per Unit
Educational	83.19	998.28	5.40	87.68	1 052.19	5.40	92.42	1 109.01	5.40	97.41	1 168.89	Per Unit
STATE OWNED	86.97	1 057.58	5.40	91.67	1 100.00	5.40	96.62	1 159.40	5.40	101.83	1 222.00	Per Unit
MUNICIPALITY	86.97	1 057.58	5.40	91.67	1 100.00	5.40	96.62	1 159.40	5.40	101.83	1 222.00	Per Unit

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

WATER TARIFFS

CONSUMER	Approved Tariff 2019/2020	2020/2021 Increase	Proposed Tariff 2020/2021	2021/2022 Increase	Proposed Tariff 2020/2021	2022/2023 Increase	Proposed Tariff 2022/2023
DOMESTIC (Prepaid and Conventional meters) TOTAL							
Consumption 0KL to 12KL	13.3057	5.4%	14.0242	5.4%	14.7815	5.4%	15.5797
Consumption 13KL to 25KL	14.0729	5.4%	14.8328	5.4%	15.6338	5.4%	16.4780
Consumption 26KL to 40KL	16.8896	5.4%	17.8016	5.4%	18.7629	5.4%	19.7761
Consumption 41KL to 60KL	21.3353	5.4%	22.4874	5.4%	23.7017	5.4%	24.9816
Consumption above 60KL	24.2045	5.4%	25.5115	5.4%	26.8892	5.4%	28.3412
Domestic consumers with no meter Minimum charge per household per month	81.4630	5.4%	85.8620	5.4%	90.4986	5.4%	95.3855
AGRICULTURAL DOMESTIC TOTAL							
Consumption 0KL to 12KL	18.1087	5.4%	19.0866	5.4%	20.1172	5.4%	21.2036
Consumption 13KL to 25KL	19.8744	5.4%	20.9476	5.4%	22.0788	5.4%	23.2710
Consumption 26KL to 40KL	22.0500	5.4%	23.2407	5.4%	24.4957	5.4%	25.8185
Consumption 41KL to 60KL	21.7032	5.4%	22.8752	5.4%	24.1104	5.4%	25.4124
Consumption above 60KL	23.6160	5.4%	24.8913	5.4%	26.2354	5.4%	27.6521
INDUSTRIAL TOTAL							
Consumption 0KL to 60KL	21.1882	5.4%	22.3324	5.4%	23.5383	5.4%	24.8094
Consumption 61KL to 100KL	23.5634	5.4%	24.8358	5.4%	26.1770	5.4%	27.5905
Consumption 101KL to 150KL	24.8141	5.4%	26.1541	5.4%	27.5664	5.4%	29.0550
Consumption 151KL+	28.0932	5.4%	29.6102	5.4%	31.2092	5.4%	32.8945
INDUSTRIAL: BOSPOORT TOTAL							
Consumption 0KL to 60KL	22.4073	5.4%	23.6173	5.4%	24.8926	5.4%	26.2368
Consumption 61KL to 100KL	24.2150	5.4%	25.5226	5.4%	26.9008	5.4%	28.3535
Consumption 101KL to 150KL	23.6475	5.4%	24.9245	5.4%	26.2704	5.4%	27.6890
Consumption 151KL+	25.7075	5.4%	27.0957	5.4%	28.5589	5.4%	30.1011
COMMERCIAL TOTAL							
Consumption 0KL to 60KL	21.4719	5.4%	22.6314	5.4%	23.8535	5.4%	25.1416
Consumption 61KL to 100KL	23.0274	5.4%	24.2709	5.4%	25.5815	5.4%	26.9629
Consumption 101KL to 150KL	23.8577	5.4%	25.1460	5.4%	26.5039	5.4%	27.9351
Consumption 151KL+	25.9072	5.4%	27.3062	5.4%	28.7807	5.4%	30.3349
INSTITUTIONAL: Church TOTAL							
Consumption 0KL to 60KL	20.3263	5.4%	21.4240	5.4%	22.5809	5.4%	1.2194
Consumption 61KL to 100KL	21.6926	5.4%	22.8640	5.4%	24.0987	5.4%	1.3013
Consumption 101KL to 150KL	20.7362	5.4%	21.8560	5.4%	23.0362	5.4%	1.2440
Consumption 151KL+	22.4389	5.4%	23.6505	5.4%	24.9277	5.4%	1.3461
INSTITUTIONAL TOTAL							
Consumption 0KL to 60KL	19.9270	5.4%	21.0030	5.4%	22.1372	5.4%	23.3326
Consumption 61KL to 100KL	21.2617	5.4%	22.4099	5.4%	23.6200	5.4%	24.8955
Consumption 101KL to 150KL	20.5891	5.4%	21.7009	5.4%	22.8727	5.4%	24.1079
Consumption 151KL+	22.5545	5.4%	23.7724	5.4%	25.0561	5.4%	26.4091
INSTITUTIONAL: GOVERNMENT TOTAL							
Consumption 0KL to 60KL	21.2197	5.4%	22.3656	5.4%	23.5733	5.4%	24.8463
Consumption 61KL to 100KL	24.7931	5.4%	26.1319	5.4%	27.5430	5.4%	29.0304
Consumption 101KL to 150KL	23.8997	5.4%	25.1903	5.4%	26.5506	5.4%	27.9843
Consumption 151KL+	26.2645	5.4%	27.6828	5.4%	29.1776	5.4%	30.7532
PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SCHOOLS							
Consumption 0KL to 60KL	20.8518	5.4%	21.9778	5.4%	23.1646	5.4%	24.4155
Consumption 61KL to 100KL	24.3622	5.4%	25.6777	5.4%	27.0643	5.4%	28.5258
Consumption 101KL to 150KL	23.1746	5.4%	24.4260	5.4%	25.7450	5.4%	27.1352
Consumption 151KL+	25.1609	5.4%	26.5196	5.4%	27.9517	5.4%	29.4611
SPECIAL							
Consumption 0KL to 60KL	22.4809	5.4%	23.6949	5.4%	24.9744	5.4%	26.3230
Consumption 61KL to 100KL	23.8367	5.4%	25.1239	5.4%	26.4805	5.4%	27.9105
Consumption 101KL to 150KL	22.9749	5.4%	24.2155	5.4%	25.5231	5.4%	26.9014
Consumption 151KL+	25.0558	5.4%	26.4089	5.4%	27.8349	5.4%	29.3380

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

SUNDRY WATER TARIFFS

Description	Approved Tariff 2019/2020				Increase 2020/2021	Proposed Tariff 2020/2021				Proposed Tariff 2021/2022				Proposed Tariff 2022/2023			
	Short	Long	Short (Prepaid)	Long (Prepaid)		Short	Long	Short (Prepaid)	Long (Prepaid)	Short	Long	Short (Prepaid)	Long (Prepaid)	Short	Long	Short (Prepaid)	Long (Prepaid)
SUMMARY OF WATER CONNECTION																	
15 mm Connection	4 793.97	50 762.59	7 765.19	53 696.05	5.40	5 052.84	53 503.77	8 184.51	56 595.63	5 325.69	56 392.97	8 626.47	59 651.80	5 613.28	59 438.19	9 092.30	62 873.00
20 mm Connection	4 793.97	37 096.93	8 092.53	53 740.81	5.40	5 052.84	39 100.16	8 529.52	56 642.82	5 325.69	41 211.57	8 990.12	59 701.53	5 613.28	43 436.99	9 475.58	62 925.41
25 mm Connection	5 568.95	51 838.33	8 133.09	53 824.74	5.40	5 869.67	54 637.60	8 572.28	56 731.28	6 186.63	57 588.03	9 035.18	59 794.77	6 520.71	60 697.79	9 523.08	63 023.69
	Short	Long	Short (AMR)	Long (AMR)		Short	Long	Short (AMR)	Long (AMR)	Short	Long	Short (AMR)	Long (AMR)	Short	Long	Short (AMR)	Long (AMR)
50 mm Connection	20 183.06	80 642.69	27 320.15	87 781.18	5.40	21 272.94	84 997.40	28 795.44	92 521.37	22 421.68	89 587.26	30 350.39	97 517.52	23 632.45	94 424.97	31 989.31	102 783.47
80 mm Connection	27 809.75	88 765.99	34 948.24	95 903.08	5.40	29 311.48	93 559.36	36 835.44	101 081.85	30 894.30	98 611.56	38 824.56	106 540.27	32 562.59	103 936.59	40 921.09	112 293.45
100 mm Connection	33 245.81	119 314.76	40 382.90	101 525.19	5.40	35 041.08	125 757.75	42 563.58	107 007.55	36 933.30	132 548.67	44 862.01	112 785.96	38 927.70	139 706.30	47 284.56	118 876.40
150 mm Connection	50 324.74	119 314.76	57 463.23	124 297.57	5.40	53 042.28	125 757.75	60 566.24	131 009.64	55 906.56	132 548.67	63 836.82	138 084.16	58 925.52	139 706.30	67 284.01	145 540.71
SUMMARY OF SEWER CONNECTION	Short	Long				Short	Long			Short	Long			Short	Long		
100 mm Sewer Connection	3 989.61	64 661.88	-	-	5.40	4 205.05	68 153.62	-	-	4 432.12	71 833.91	-	-	4 671.45	75 712.94	-	-
160 mm Sewer Connection	4 337.93	73 231.42			5.40	4 572.18	77 185.92	-	-	4 819.08	81 353.96	-	-	5 079.31	85 747.07	-	-
SUMMARY OF METER TEST	Cost					Cost				Cost				Cost			
15mm Meter Test	991.81				5.40	1 045.36				1 101.81				1 161.31			
20mm Meter Test	1 026.78				5.40	1 082.22				1 140.66				1 202.26			
25mm Meter Test	1 526.18				5.40	1 608.59				1 695.46				1 787.01			
50mm Meter Test	2 061.95				5.40	2 173.30				2 290.65				2 414.35			
50mm Meter Test (connection)	4 105.72				5.40	4 327.42				4 561.11				4 807.40			
80mm Meter Test	2 828.54				5.40	2 981.28				3 142.27				3 311.95			
80mm Meter Test (connection)	5 382.89				5.40	5 673.57				5 979.94				6 302.86			
100mm Meter Test	3 595.12				5.40	3 789.26				3 993.88				4 209.55			
100mm Meter Test (connection)	6 148.08				5.40	6 480.08				6 830.00				7 198.82			
150 mm Meter Test	5 254.20				5.40	5 537.92				5 836.97				6 152.17			
150mm Meter Test (connection)	6 148.08				5.40	6 480.08				6 830.00				7 198.82			
200mm Meter Test	5 254.20				5.40	5 537.92				5 836.97				6 152.17			
200mm Meter Test (connection)	6 148.08				5.40	6 480.08				6 830.00				7 198.82			
15mm water meter KSM	491.01				5.40	517.52				545.47				574.92			
15mm water metered box	696.64				5.40	734.26				773.91				815.70			
20mm water meter KSM	510.59				5.40	538.16				567.22				597.85			
20mm water metered box	917.67				5.40	967.22				1 019.45				1 074.50			
25mm water meter KSM	1 165.27				5.40	1 226.19				1 294.51				1 364.42			
25mm water metered box	1 452.04				5.40	1 530.45				1 613.09				1 700.20			
50mm water meter	3 231.42				5.40	3 405.91				3 589.83				3 783.68			
50mm combination meter	10 421.66				5.40	10 984.43				11 577.59				12 202.78			
80mm water meter	4 112.71				5.40	4 334.80				4 568.88				4 815.59			
80mm combination meter	11 372.90				5.40	11 987.04				12 634.34				13 316.59			
100mm water meter	4 518.39				5.40	4 762.38				5 019.55				5 290.60			
100mm combination meter	12 589.93				5.40	13 269.79				13 986.35				14 741.62			
150mm water meter	7 344.13				5.40	7 740.71				8 158.71				8 599.28			
150mm combination meter	24 900.08				5.40	26 244.69				27 661.90				29 155.64			
Prepaid / smart meter 15 - 25 mm	3 497.20				5.40	3 686.05				3 885.10				4 094.89			
OTHER SERVICES																	
Description																	
WSDP Copy	324.54				5.40	342.07				360.54				380.01			
Water services bylaw copy	81.14				5.40	85.52				90.13				95.00			
Delivery of water by tankers	766.59				5.40	807.98				849.19				892.50			
Septic and sewer tank disludging	0.32 per liter				5.40	0.34 per liter				0.36 per liter				0.36 per liter			
Treated Water per kl	12.33				5.40	12.99				13.69				14.43			
Portable toilets hire	373.50				5.40	393.67				414.93				437.33			
Water quality check per parameter	Based on current rates of appointed service provider					Based on current rates of appointed service provider				Based on current rates of appointed service provider				Based on current rates of appointed service provider			

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

Night soil disposal per 5Kl or part	427.52				5.40	450.60				474.94				500.58			
Prepaid meter tag	153.73				5.40	162.03				170.78				180.00			
Relocation of services	Quote on request					Quote on request				Quote on request				Quote on request			
Damage recovery	As per extent based on losses					As per extent based on losses				As per extent based on losses				As per extent based on losses			
Adjustment of manhole	Quote on request					Quote on request				Quote on request				Quote on request			

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

Industrial effluent monitoring

The following formula will apply for industrial effluent charges covering the conveyance, and treatment of industrial effluent.

$$Ti = C \times \frac{Qi}{Qt} \times [0,3 + 0,35 Kc + 0,25 Kn + 0,1 Kp]$$

Where:

Ti	=	charge due in R/month
C	=	total cost of the sewerage undertaking of Rustenburg Local Municipality covering both treatment and conveyance and must include sewage flow from the industry in m3/month
Qi	=	
Qt	=	sum of design capacities of all the waste water treatment works of the Rustenburg Local Municipality in m3/month

$$Kc = \frac{CODi}{CODt}$$

Where: CODi = industry sewage COD

CODt = target COD as published in **Schedule A** in the Bylaws in mg/l
The ratio(Kc) is the larger of 1 or the actual ratio

$$Kn = \frac{TKNi}{TKNt}$$

Where:

TKNi = the industry TKN
TKNt = target TKN as published in **Schedule A** in the Bylaws in mg/l
The ratio(Kn) is the larger of 1 or the actual ratio

$$Kp = \frac{Pi}{Pt}$$

Where:

Pi = Phosphate of industry in mg/l
Pt = target Phosphate as published in **Schedule A** in these Bylaws in mg/l
The ratio(Kp) is the larger of 1 or the actual ratio.

- (a) The factor of 0,3 represents the "fixed portion" of the costs. This is independent of the strength (or make-up of the sewage) and also deals with the
- (b) The above formula is only applicable for the treatment of compliant effluent. If any constituent (heavy metals, any toxic substances etc.) exceeds
 - i. Refuse to accept the effluent
 - ii. Impose a fine on the industry
 - iii. Insist on pre-treatment by the industry to render the effluent compliant prior to discharge to the municipal system.
- (c) Fines for contravening the allowable limits of constituents in industrial effluents.
- (d) The municipality sells treated sewage effluent to the mines as process water. There is stringent quality criteria associated with this and the mines
- (e) The municipality will thus, in particular, enforce the fat and oil standards rigorously.
- (f) The fines will be implemented as follows:
 - i. First written warning. No fine
 - ii. Second contravention R10 000.00 fine regardless of quantity or quality
 - iii. Subsequent contraventions:
 - Spot fines of the larger of R 10 000 or a flow related minimum fine of R5 per m3 or as per written approval
 - Refuse to accept the effluent

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

SANITATION SERVICES

CONSUMER	Approved Tariff 2019/2020	2020/2021 Increase %	Proposed Tariff 2020/2021	2021/2022 Increase %	Proposed Tariff 2021/2022	2022/2023 Increase %	Proposed Tariff 2022/2023	Billing Method
Residential 1 TOTAL								
Up to and including 300m2	155.8318	5.40	164.2467	5.40	173.1160	5.40	182.4643	
301m2 to 1000m2	165.1857	5.40	174.1057	5.40	183.5074	5.40	193.4168	
1001m2 to 2000m2	178.4073	5.40	188.0412	5.40	198.1955	5.40	208.8980	
2001m2 and Above	196.2322	5.40	206.8287	5.40	217.9975	5.40	229.7694	
Residential 2-4 TOTAL								
Up to and including 300m2	157.2506	5.40	165.7422	5.40	174.6922	5.40	184.1256	Sewer points
301m2 to 1000m2	166.6781	5.40	175.6787	5.40	185.1654	5.40	195.1643	
1001m2 to 2000m2	180.0153	5.40	189.7361	5.40	199.9819	5.40	210.7809	
2001m2 and Above	196.2322	5.40	206.8287	5.40	217.9975	5.40	229.7694	
Business/Commercial TOTAL								Sewer points
Up to and including 300m2	169.9047	5.40	179.0795	5.40	188.7498	5.40	198.9423	
301m2 to 1000m2	188.6440	5.40	198.8308	5.40	209.5676	5.40	220.8843	
1001m2 to 2000m2	213.2164	5.40	224.7301	5.40	236.8655	5.40	249.6562	
2001m2 and Above	245.2824	5.40	258.5276	5.40	272.4881	5.40	287.2025	
Industrial TOTAL								Sewer points
Up to and including 300m2	176.3998	5.40	185.9254	5.40	195.9654	5.40	206.5475	
301m2 to 1000m2	195.8223	5.40	206.3967	5.40	217.5421	5.40	229.2894	
1001m2 to 2000m2	221.3301	5.40	233.2819	5.40	245.8791	5.40	259.1566	
2001m2 and Above	254.6153	5.40	268.3645	5.40	282.8562	5.40	298.1304	
Government TOTAL								Sewer points
Up to and including 300m2	176.3998	5.40	185.9254	5.40	195.9654	5.40	206.5475	
301m2 to 1000m2	195.8223	5.40	206.3967	5.40	217.5421	5.40	229.2894	
1001m2 to 2000m2	221.3301	5.40	233.2819	5.40	245.8791	5.40	259.1566	
2001m2 and Above	254.6153	5.40	268.3645	5.40	282.8562	5.40	298.1304	
Church TOTAL								Sewer points
Up to and including 300m2	169.8626	5.40	179.0352	5.40	188.7031	5.40	198.8931	
301m2 to 1000m2	187.7191	5.40	197.8559	5.40	208.5402	5.40	219.8013	
1001m2 to 2000m2	211.2720	5.40	222.6807	5.40	234.7055	5.40	247.3796	
2001m2 and Above	245.2824	5.40	258.5276	5.40	272.4881	5.40	287.2025	
Educational TOTAL								Sewer points
Up to and including 300m2	169.8626	5.40	179.0352	5.40	188.7031	5.40	198.8931	
301m2 to 1000m2	187.7191	5.40	197.8559	5.40	208.5402	5.40	219.8013	
1001m2 to 2000m2	211.2720	5.40	222.6807	5.40	234.7055	5.40	247.3796	
2001m2 and Above	245.2824	5.40	258.5276	5.40	272.4881	5.40	287.2025	
Agri Residential TOTAL								Sewer points
Up to and including 300m2	155.8423	5.40	164.2578	5.40	173.1277	5.40	182.4766	
301m2 to 1000m2	165.1857	5.40	174.1057	5.40	183.5074	5.40	193.4168	
1001m2 to 2000m2	178.3967	5.40	188.0302	5.40	198.1838	5.40	208.8857	
2001m2 and Above	196.2427	5.40	206.8398	5.40	218.0092	5.40	229.7817	
Agri Business TOTAL								Sewer points
Up to and including 300m2	169.9257	5.40	179.1017	5.40	188.7732	5.40	198.9669	
301m2 to 1000m2	188.6440	5.40	198.8308	5.40	209.5676	5.40	220.8843	
1001m2 to 2000m2	213.2164	5.40	224.7301	5.40	236.8655	5.40	249.6562	
2001m2 and Above	245.2824	5.40	258.5276	5.40	272.4881	5.40	287.2025	
Municipal TOTAL								
Up to and including 300m2	169.9257	5.40	179.1017	5.40	188.7732	5.40	198.9669	
301m2 to 1000m2	188.6440	5.40	198.8308	5.40	209.5676	5.40	220.8843	
1001m2 to 2000m2	213.2164	5.40	224.7301	5.40	236.8655	5.40	249.6562	
2001m2 and Above	245.2824	5.40	258.5276	5.40	272.4881	5.40	287.2025	
Special TOTAL								
Up to and including 300m2	169.9257	5.40	179.1017	5.40	188.7732	5.40	198.9669	
301m2 to 1000m2	190.3781	5.40	200.6586	5.40	211.4941	5.40	222.9148	
1001m2 to 2000m2	221.6244	5.40	233.5921	5.40	246.2061	5.40	259.5012	
2001m2 and Above	251.9142	5.40	265.5176	5.40	279.8555	5.40	294.9677	
Vacant property TOTAL								
Up to and including 300m2	158.8376	5.40	167.4149	5.40	176.4553	5.40	185.9838	
301m2 to 1000m2	174.7182	5.40	184.1530	5.40	194.0973	5.40	204.5785	
1001m2 to 2000m2	195.6857	5.40	206.2527	5.40	217.3904	5.40	229.1294	
2001m2 and Above	223.0853	5.40	235.1319	5.40	247.8290	5.40	261.2117	

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

WASTE MANAGEMENT

Description	Unit	Approved Tariffs 2019/2020	Proposed Tariff 2020/2021	Proposed Tariff 2021/2022	Proposed Tariff 2022/2023	Billig method	% Increase 2020/2021
1. DOMESTIC						Per unit	
Collection of 4 refuse bags/or 1 240L bin 1x per week -res 1	R/month	145.10	152.94	161.19	169.90		5.4
ADDITIONAL REFUSE BAGS REMOVAL (PER BAG)	R/month	36.28	38.24	40.30	42.48		5.4
Collection of 4 refuse bags/or 1 240L bin 1x per week res 2-4	R/month	145.10	152.94	161.19	169.90		5.4
BASIC CHARGE WITHOUT COLLECTION (Includes street cleaning)	R/month	72.55	76.47	80.60	84.95		5.4
2. INDUSTRIAL						Per Unit	
INDUSTRIAL WASTE REMOVAL PER TON	R/month	555.62	585.62	617.25	650.58		5.4
							5.4
3. COMMERCIAL						Per Business	
BASIC CHARGE (WITHOUT COLLECTION)	R/month	555.62	585.62	617.25	650.58		5.4
BAG COLLECTION 2 X PER WEEK (including street cleaning costs) 4 bags	R/month	555.62	585.62	617.25	650.58		5.4
CONTAINERS COLLECTION FROM BUSINESS	R/month		0.00	0.00	0.00		5.4
240L BULK CONTAINER 1 X WEEK	R/month	555.62	585.62	617.25	650.58		5.4
240L BULK CONTAINER (ADDITIONAL)	R/month	473.04	498.58	525.51	553.89		5.4
770L BULK CONTAINER 1 X WEEK	R/month	1651.86	1741.06	1835.08	1934.17		5.4
770L BULK CONTAINER (ADDITIONAL)	R/month	1396.56	1471.97	1551.46	1635.24		5.4
1100L BULK CONTAINER 1 X WEEK	R/month	2372.66	2500.78	2635.83	2778.16		5.4
1100L BULK CONTAINER (ADDITIONAL)	R/month	2012.26	2120.92	2235.45	2356.17		5.4
1.5 m³ BULK CONTAINER 1 X WEEK	R/month	2703.03	2848.99	3002.84	3164.99		5.4
1.5 m³ BULK CONTAINER 1 X WEEK (ADDITIONAL)	R/month	2312.59	2437.47	2569.09	2707.82		5.4
4.0 m³ BULK CONTAINER 1 X WEEK	R/month	6156.91	6489.38	6839.81	7209.16		5.4
4.0 m³ BULK CONTAINER 1 X WEEK (ADDITIONAL)	R/month	5195.83	5476.40	5772.13	6083.83		5.4
6.0 m³ BULK CONTAINER 1 X WEEK	R/month	9123.10	9615.75	10135.00	10682.29		5.4
6.0 m³ BULK CONTAINER 1 X WEEK (ADDITIONAL)	R/month	7733.68	8151.30	8591.47	9055.41		5.4
							5.4
4. INSTITUTIONAL						Per Unit	
MUNICIPAL	R/month	152.41	160.64	169.31	178.46		5.4
GOVERNMENT	R/month	152.41	160.64	169.31	178.46		5.4
CHURCH	R/month	152.41	160.64	169.31	178.46		5.4
EDUCATIONAL	R/month	152.41	160.64	169.31	178.46		5.4
5. RENTAL SERVICES						Per Unit	
240L BIN RENTAL (Including disposal costs)	R/month	274.43	289.25	304.87	321.33		5.4
770L CONTAINER RENTAL (Including disposal costs)	R/month	550.29	580.01	611.33	644.34		5.4
1100L CONTAINER RENTAL (Including disposal costs)	R/month	628.90	662.86	698.66	736.38		5.4
4 m³ SKIP CONTAINER RENTAL (First Removal)	R/month	1515.09	1596.90	1683.14	1774.03		5.4
4 m³ SKIP CONTAINER RENTAL (Additional Removal)	R/month	1286.40	1355.87	1429.08	1506.25		5.4
6 m³ SKIP CONTAINER RENTAL (First Removal)	R/month	2186.88	2304.97	2429.44	2560.63		5.4
6 m³ SKIP CONTAINER RENTAL (Additional Removal)	R/month	1858.13	1958.47	2064.23	2175.69		5.4
9 m³ SKIP CONTAINER RENTAL (First Removal)	R/month	3215.99	3389.65	3572.69	3765.62		5.4
9 m³ SKIP CONTAINER RENTAL (Additional Removal)	R/month	2733.59	2881.20	3036.79	3200.78		5.4
36 m³ RORO CONTAINER RENTAL (First Removal)	R/month	7718.39	8135.18	8574.48	9037.51		5.4
36 m³ RORO CONTAINER RENTAL (Additional Removal)	R/month	6560.63	6914.90	7288.31	7681.88		5.4
6. OTHER SERVICES							
ANNUAL REGISTRATION AND LICENSING OF COMMERCIAL/PRIVATE WASTE COLLECTORS FROM THE JURISDICTION OF RLM (ONCE OFF PAYMENT THAT MUST BE PAID ONCE IN A FINANCIAL YEAR) Above 4 ton vehicle	R/month	2000.00	2108.00	2221.83	2341.81	NEW	5.4
ANNUAL REGISTRATION AND LICENSING OF COMMERCIAL/PRIVATE WASTE COLLECTORS FROM THE JURISDICTION OF RLM (ONCE OFF PAYMENT THAT MUST BE PAID ONCE IN A FINANCIAL YEAR) Less than 4 ton vehicle	R/month	500.00	527.00	555.46	585.45	NEW	5.4
ANNUAL REGISTRATION AND LICENSING OF COMMERCIAL/PRIVATE WASTE COLLECTORS FROM OUTSIDE THE JURISDICTION OF RLM (ONCE OFF PAYMENT THAT MUST BE PAID ONCE IN A FINANCIAL YEAR) More than 4 ton vehicle	R/month	3000.00	3162.00	3332.75	3512.72	NEW	5.4
ANNUAL REGISTRATION AND LICENSING OF COMMERCIAL/PRIVATE WASTE COLLECTORS FROM OUTSIDE THE JURISDICTION OF RLM (ONCE OFF PAYMENT THAT MUST BE PAID ONCE IN A FINANCIAL YEAR) Less than 4 ton vehicle	R/month	1500.00	1581.00	1666.37	1756.36	NEW	5.4
RENTAL OF WASTE MANAGEMENT HALL	R/month	1203.36	1268.34	1336.83	1409.02		5.4
RENTAL OF PA (SOUND) SYSTEM	R/month	983.88	1037.01	1093.01	1152.03		5.4
WASTE REMOVAL INFORMAL SETTLEMENT PER SHACK	R/month	22.72	23.95	25.24	26.60		5.4
ILLEGAL DUMPING REMOVAL ON EMPTY STANDS 1- 1000 SQUARE METERS	R/month	12230.39	12890.83	13586.94	14320.63		5.4
ILLEGAL DUMPING REMOVAL ON EMPTY STANDS 1001 SQUARE METERS AND ABOVE	R/month	15136.64	15954.02	16815.54	17723.57		5.4
SPECIAL WASTE REMOVAL	R/month	1265.19	1333.51	1405.52	1481.42		5.4
CARCASS REMOVAL	R/month	349.61	368.49	388.39	409.36		5.4
CONDEMNED FOODSTUFF	R/month	1193.56	1258.01	1325.94	1397.55		5.4

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

STREET SWEEPER OR COLLECTION WORKER	R/month	164.37	173.25	182.60	192.46		5.4
DRIVER	R/month	242.99	256.11	269.94	284.52		5.4
240 LITER BIN ONCE OFF PURCHASE	R/month	771.97	813.66	857.59	903.90		5.4
770 LITER BIN ONCE OFF PURCHASE	R/month	7265.58	7657.92	8071.45	8507.31		5.4
1100 LITER BIN ONCE OFF PURCHASE	R/month	7568.31	7977.00	8407.76	8861.78		5.4
7. DISPOSAL CHARGES AT THE DROP-OFF CENTRES AND TRANSFER STATIONS							
GARDEN WASTE							
8. DISPOSAL CHARGES AT THE WATERVAL LANDFILL							
Non Municipal Resident	R/month	450.23	474.54	500.17	527.18		5.4
General waste (household waste and similar commercial, industrial and institutional wastes)	R/month	107.20	112.99	119.09	125.52		5.4
Construction and demolition waste (uncontaminated soil and rubble up to a length of 80 cm from edge to edge)	R/month	7.15	7.54	7.94	8.37		5.4
Rubble (stone, concrete or asphalt) with a length of larger than 80 cm from edge to edge	R/month	14.30	15.07	15.89	16.74		5.4
Mixed construction and demolition waste (including glass, packagings, gypsum, wood, plastics, metals, etc.)	R/month	1200.00	1264.80	1333.10	1405.09		5.4
Special waste (Includes solid, liquid, sludge waste or waste requiring special handling, e.g. condemned foodstuff, animal carcasses, de-listed sanitary waste, rags and grit from sewerage works, incinerator ash, sludge etc.)	R/month	285.87	301.31	317.58	334.73		5.4
all special wastes will require prior approval and							
(laboratory testing)							
Mixed industrial and commercial waste	R/month	214.40	225.98	238.18	251.04		5.4
Waste tyres up to a diameter of 0.8 m (normal passenger vehicle tyre) - without wheel rim	R/month	200.00	210.80	222.18	234.18		5.4
Waste tyres up to a diameter of 0.8 m (normal passenger vehicle tyre) - with wheel rim	R/month	300.00	316.20	333.27	351.27		5.4
Waste tyres with a diameter of larger than 0.8 m - without wheel rim	R/month	500.00	527.00	555.46	585.45		5.4
Waste tyres with a diameter of larger than 0.8 m - with wheel rim	R/month	800.00	843.20	888.73	936.72		5.4
Tyres cut or shredded	R/month	2000.00	2108.00	2221.83	2341.81		5.4
Bulky waste (Furniture, sofas, beds, mattresses, shelves, carpets, bicycles, and other bulky household items)	R/month	71.47	75.33	79.40	83.68		5.4

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

RUSTENBURG PROPOSED RATES TARIFFS FOR 2020/2021

TARIFF DESCRIPTION		Approved Tariff 2019/2020	2020/2021 increase	Proposed 2020/2021	Proposed 2021/2022	Proposed 2022/2023
		R/C	%	R/C	R/C	R/C
REBATE < 4500		- 0.4000		- 0.4000	- 0.4000	- 0.4000
REBATE EARNINGS BETWEEN 4500 AND 5500		- 0.3000		- 0.3000	- 0.3000	- 0.3000
REBATE EARNINGS BETWEEN 5500 AND 6500		- 0.2000		- 0.2000	- 0.2000	- 0.2000
GOVERNMENT REBATE 10%		- 0.1000		- 0.1000	- 0.1000	- 0.1000
PUBLIC SERVICE INFRASTRUCTURE - REBATE		- 0.3000		- 0.3000	- 0.3000	- 0.3000
PRIVATE OWNED TOWN REBATE		- 0.2500		- 0.2500	- 0.2500	- 0.2500
PRIVATE SCHOOLS / CRECHES REBATE		- 0.2500		- 0.2500	- 0.2500	- 0.2500
RESIDENTIAL REBATE		- 100.0000		- 100.0000	- 100.0000	- 100.0000
RESIDENTIAL		0.0072	5.60%	0.0076	0.0080	0.0083
BUSINESS / COMMERCIAL		0.0269	5.60%	0.0284	0.0297	0.0311
INDUSTRIAL		0.0274	5.60%	0.0289	0.0303	0.0317
GOVERNMENT		0.0256	5.60%	0.0270	0.0283	0.0296
EDUCATIONAL		0.0246	5.60%	0.0260	0.0272	0.0284
MINING		0.0289	5.60%	0.0305	0.0319	0.0334
AGRICULTURAL		0.0019	5.60%	0.0020	0.0021	0.0022
PRIVATE ROAD		0.0076	5.60%	0.0080	0.0084	0.0088
GUEST HOUSES		0.0269	5.60%	0.0284	0.0297	0.0311
PRIVATE OWNED TOWN		0.0072	5.60%	0.0076	0.0080	0.0083
VACANT LAND		0.0113	5.60%	0.0119	0.0125	0.0131
PRIVATE OPEN SPACES		0.0080	5.60%	0.0084	0.0088	0.0092
PUBLIC SERVICE INFRASTRUCTURE		0.0019	5.60%	0.0020	0.0021	0.0022
EXCLUSIVE USE AREA		0.0072	5.60%	0.0076	0.0080	0.0083
SECTIONAL TITLE - GARAGES		0.0072	5.60%	0.0076	0.0080	0.0083

SUNDRY CHARGES

TARIFF DESCRIPTION	Approved Tariffs 2019/20	Percentage increase 2020/2021	Proposed Tariff 2020/2021	Proposed Tariff 2021/2022	Proposed Tariff 2022/2023
		%	R	R	R
EASYPAYMENT FEE			6.04	6.28	6.52
DEPOSIT : HouseHolds			1 909.22	2 017.29	2 125.36
CLEARANCE CERTIFICATE	83.48	5.5	88.07	92.66	97.49
CLEARANCE APPLICATION FEE: MANUAL	174.54	5.5	184.14	193.73	203.83
CLEARANCE APPLICATION FEE: ELECTRONIC (clearance.com)	389.57	5.5	411.00	432.41	454.94
DISHONOURED PAYMENT FEE			181.68	190.76	200.30
ISSUING OF DUPLICATE MUNICIPAL ACCOUNT OVER 3 MONTHS (per acc)	3.48	5.46	3.67	3.86	4.06
VALUATION ROLL - Soft copy	1 121.46	5.21	1 179.89	1 241.36	1 306.04
VALUATION ROLL -Hard copy	1 121.46	5.21	1 179.89	1 241.36	1 306.04
VALUATION CERTIFICATE	87.10	5.21	91.64	96.41	101.44
DEED SEARCH	64.69	5.21	68.06	71.61	75.34
LOST COPY OF CETIFICATE	70.56	5.21	74.24	78.10	82.17
FINAL DEMAND	28.42	5.21	29.90	31.46	33.10
WATER RECONNECTION	568.46	5.21	598.08	629.24	662.02
ELECTRICITY RECONNECTION	397.93	5.21	418.66	440.47	463.42
REMOVAL OF INSTALLATION	2 437.63	5.21	2 564.63	2 698.25	2 838.83
CHEQUE RE-ISSUE	158.10	5.21	166.34	175.00	184.12
ADMIN FEE ON TRANSFERS	5.80	5.52	6.12	6.46	6.81
SEARCHING OF ANY DISCLOSURE RECORD	R16.82 P/H OR PART	5.23	R17.70 P/H OR PART	R18.58 P/H OR PART	R18.58 P/H OR PART

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

LIBRARY & INFORMATION SERVICES

Description	Current 2019/20	Proposed 2020/21	Proposed 2021/22	Proposed 2022/2023	2020/21 INCREASE
	R/C	R/C	R / C	R / C	R / C
FEES FOR OVERDUE LIBRARY MATERIAL	<i>Per item</i>	<i>Per item</i>	<i>Per item</i>	<i>Per item</i>	<i>Per item</i>
Fine per week or part thereof (three days grace during first week)	R4,50 per item	R 5,00 per item	R 5,50 per item	R 5,50 per item	R 0.50
Maximum fine	R78,00 per item	R 83,00 per item	R 88,00 per item	R 88,00 per item	R 5.00
FEES FOR DAMAGED OR LOST LIBRARY MATERIAL AND MEMBERSHIP CARD					
Loss or serious damage to any library material	Purchase price plus a 10% administration charge	Purchase price plus a 10% administration charge	Purchase price plus a 10% administration charge	Purchase price plus a 10% administration charge	R0.00
<i>Any material mutilated, defaced, marked, creased or damaged by water, heat, fire, animals, or any other thing, BUT can still be circulated:</i>					
Purchase price lower than R50,00	R 13,00 per item	R 13,50 per item	R 14,00 per item	R 14,00 per item	R 0.50
Purchase price higher than R50,00	R 20,00 fine per item	R 21,00 per item	R 22,00 per item	R 22,00 per item	R 1.00
Protective coverings of library material removed or damaged	R13,00 fine per item	R 13,50 per item	R 14,00 per item	R 14,00 per item	R 0.50
Membership card lost or damaged -					
Issuing of duplicate card to adults	R27.00 per card	R 28,50 per card	R 30,00 per card	R 30,00 per card	R 1.50
Issuing of duplicate card to children	R20,00 per card	R 21,00 per card	R 22,00 per card	R 22,00 per card	R 1.00

MEMBERSHIP AND USER FEES					
Membership fees for loan services					
Books					
Membership for Persons residing and/or employed within the area of jurisdiction of the Rustenburg Local Municipality	Free of charge	R10	R11	R11	R12

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

Persons residing and/or employed outside the area of jurisdiction of the Rustenburg Local Municipality -					
(a) Adults (non refundable fee)	R75,00 per person per year	R 79,00 per person	R 83,00 per person	R 83,00 per person	R 2.00
(b) Children (non refundable fee)	R37,00 per person per year	R 40,00 per person	R 43,00 per person	R 43,00 per person	R 4.00
Audio-visual material					
Records, compact discs and cassettes -					
(a)Persons residing and/or employed within the area of jurisdiction of the Rustenburg Local Municipality	R57,00 per person per year	R 60,00 per person	R 63,00 per person	R 63,00 per person	R 2.00
(b)Persons residing and/or employed outside the area of jurisdiction of the Rustenburg Local Municipality	R97,00 per person per year	R 100,00 per person	R 103,00 per person	R 103,00 per person	R 2.00
Books on tape, videos and art prints					
(a)Persons residing and/or employed within the area of jurisdiction of the Rustenburg Local Municipality	R39,00 per person per year	R 41,00 per person	R 43,00 per person	R 43,00 per person	R 2.00
(b)Persons residing and/or employed outside the area of jurisdiction of the Rustenburg Local Municipality	R63,00 per person per year	R 65,00 per person	R 67,00 per person	R 67,00 per person	R 2.00
Reservation and external request					
Reservation of library material out on loan	R5,50 per item	R 6,00 per person	R 6,50 per person	R 6,50 per person	R 0.50
Provincial library loans:	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00
SABINET (Computerised national information network)					
Information searches	R0,00	0	0	0	0
Internet					
Internet search/access	Free of charge: Province is supplying access to internet for free(PIA)	Free of charge: Province is supplying access to internet for free(PIA)	Free of charge: Province is supplying access to internet for free(PIA)	Free of charge: Province is supplying access to internet for free(PIA)	
Printouts					
A4 paper (black & white) Tarrif revised to bring it to par with photocopy charges.	R1,50 per copy	R 1,50 per copy	R 2,00 per copy	R 2,00 per copy	R 0.50

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

Printing/Photocopier Services					
Computer printouts					
Black ink printouts	R 1,50 per copy	R 1,50 per copy	R 2,00 per copy	R 2,00 per copy	R 0.50
Colour ink printouts	R2,00 per copy	R2,00 per copy	R 3,00 per copy	R 3,00 per copy	R 0.00
Photocopies					
A4 paper (black & white)	R 1,50 per copy	R 1,50 per copy	R 2,00 per copy	R 2,00 per copy	R 0.50
A3 paper (black & white)	R3,00 per copy	R 3,00 per copy	R 4,00 per copy	R 4,00 per copy	R 1.00
A4 paper (colour)	R2,00 per copy	R 2,00 per copy	R 3,00 per copy	R 3,00 per copy	R 0.00
A3 paper (colour)	R3,00 per copy	R 3,00 per copy	R 4,00 per copy	R 4,00 per copy	R 0.00
Facsimiles					
Facsimiles received	R5,00 per page	R 5,50 per page	R 5,50 per page	R 5,50 per page	R 0.50
Facsimiles sent	R5,50 per page	R 6,00 per page	R 6,00 per page	R 6,00 per page	R 0.50
Other services					
Services such as the provision of reference, study and reading facilities, information and reference enquiries, reader guidance services, etc	Free of charge	Free of charge	Free of charge	Free of charge	

RENTING OF AUDITORIUMS AND EQUIPMENT

The full amount payable must be paid when making the reservation					
The breakage deposit indicated below will only be refunded if there were no losses or damages					
Library auditoriums and activity rooms					
Cultural associations and clubs, educational institutions, community development agents and welfare organisations: Regular use (Based on block booking system as per rules of use)	R300,00 deposit and R350,00 rent per occasion	R 350,00 deposit and R 400,00 rent per occasion	R 350,00 deposit and R 400,00 rent per occasion	R 350,00 deposit and R 400,00 rent per occasion	R 50,00 deposit and R 50,00 rental
Cultural associations and clubs, educational institutions, community development agents and welfare organisations: Ad hoc use	R350,00 deposit and R400,00 rent per occasion	R 400,00 deposit and R 550,00 rent per occasion	R 400,00 deposit and R 550,00 rent per occasion	R 400,00 deposit and R 550,00 rent per occasion	R 50,00 deposit and R 50,00 rental

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

Businesses or profit-seeking body or individual	R 600,00 deposit and R800,00 rent per occasion	R 700 deposit and R 900,00 rent per occasion	R 800 deposit and R 1000,00 rent per occasion	R 800 deposit and R 1000,00 rent per occasion	R 100,00 deposit and R 100,00 rent
Equipment					
Use of TV and video machine, slide or film projector, overhead projector, data video projector (with screen where required) and sound equipment -					
(a) Organisations indicated in points 4.1.1 and 4.1.2 above	Similar than for the equipment of the Civic Centre	Similar than for the equipment of the Civic Centre	Similar than for the equipment of the Civic Centre	Similar than for the equipment of the Civic Centre	
(b) Businesses or profit-seeking body or individual	Similar than for the equipment of the Civic Centre	Similar than for the equipment of the Civic Centre	Similar than for the equipment of the Civic Centre	Similar than for the equipment of the Civic Centre	

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

RENTAL OF OLYMPIA STADIUM

Name of Facility	RENTAL	REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT	TOTAL	RENTAL	REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT	TOTAL	RENTAL	REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT	TOTAL	RENTAL	REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT	TOTAL	% increase
	Current 19/20	Current 19/20	19/20	Proposed 20/21	Proposed 20/21	20/21	Proposed 21/22	Proposed 21/22	21/22	Proposed 22/23	Proposed 22/23	22/23	2020/21
Olympia Park Stadium (Private Use)	9 418	2 354	11 772	9 900	2 500	12 400	10 395	2 625	13 020	10 915	2 756	13 671	5%
Olympia Park Stadium (Government)	7 062	2 354	9 416	7 400	2 500	9 900	7 770	2 625	10 395	8 159	2 756	10 915	5%
Olympia Park Stadium (Professional Events)	21 400	3 531	24 931	22 500	3 700	26 200	23 625	3 885	27 510	24 806	4 079	28 886	5%
Olympia Park Stadium (Schools/Education Centres)	NEW	NEW	NEW	4 700	2 500	7 200	4 935	2 625	7 560	5 182	2 756	7 938	NEW
Olympia Park Stadium Preparation Fee per day	1 605	-	1 605	1 700	-	1 700	1 785	-	1 785	1 874	-	1 874	6%
Kitchen	1 177	589	1 766	1 240	620	1 860	1 302	651	1 953	1 367	684	2 051	5%
Flood Lights Olympia Park Stadium per hour	942	-	942	990	-	990	1 040	-	1 040	1 091	-	1 091	5%
Single Barricade	300	300	600	150	1 000	1 150	158	1 050	1 208	165	1 103	1 268	-50%
Double Barricade	500	300	800	250	2 000	2 250	263	2 100	2 363	276	2 205	2 481	-50%
Artificial grass per m ²	150	2 000	2 150	160	2 000	2 160	168	2 100	2 268	176	2 205	2 381	7%
Super Suite Hall	4 152	1 177	5 329	4 380	1 240	5 620	4 599	1 302	5 901	4 829	1 367	6 196	5%
Super Suite Preparation Fee per day	856	-	856	902	-	902	947	-	947	994	-	994	5%
North West Hall	1 177	589	1 766	1 240	620	1 860	1 302	651	1 953	1 367	684	2 051	5%
North West Hall Preparation Fee per day	535	-	535	560	-	560	588	-	588	617	-	617	5%
Small Halls 2 to 5	1 070	589	1 659	1 130	620	1 750	1 187	651	1 838	1 246	684	1 929	6%
Tennis Clubhouse	1 070	589	1 659	1 130	620	1 750	1 187	651	1 838	1 246	684	1 929	6%
Outside Sports Grounds Professional Events	NEW	NEW	NEW	5 000	2 000	7 000	5 250	2 100	7 350	5 513	2 205	7 718	NEW
Outside Sports Grounds Private Events	NEW	NEW	NEW	2 000	1 500	3 500	2 100	1 575	3 675	2 205	1 654	3 859	NEW
Outside Sports Grounds Sports Events	NEW	NEW	NEW	500	1 000	1 500	525	1 050	1 575	551	1 103	1 654	NEW

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

RENTAL OF SWIMMING POOLS

Swimming Pools	Description	Current Tariff	Proposed Tariff	Proposed Tariff	Proposed Tariff
		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Marais Street	Adult (18 years and older)	R31.80	R20.00	R20.00	R23.00
Marais Street	Child (between 3 and 17 years)	R15.90	R5.00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public holidays)	R6.00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public holidays)	R7.00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public holidays)
Marais Street	Child (between 3 and 17 years)	15.90	R10.00 (during the week Monday to Friday)	R11.00 (during the week Monday to Friday)	R12.00 (during the week Monday to Friday)
Marais Street	Pensioner (63 years and over / Pensioner with pension cards)	R15.00	R15.00	R15.00	R15.00
Marais Street	School Group Booking (0 to 600 kids) no group bookings on weekends, school holidays and public holidays	NEW	R5.00 per ticket one entry	R6.00 per ticket one entry	R7.00 per ticket one entry
Marais Street	Private Event (terms and conditions apply)	R2 000.00	R2 000.00	R2 100.00	R2 200.00
Marais Street	Gala (Provincial/National)	R4 000 (RLM collect gate takings) or	R3 000 (RLM collect gate takings) or R10 000	R3 050 (RLM collect gate takings) or R10 100	R3 100 (RLM collect gate takings) or R10 200
Marais Street	Gala (School Inter-house/Inter-high))	New	entry fee at municipal cashier. Access to the Clubhouse	entry fee at municipal cashier. Access to the Clubhouse	entry fee at municipal cashier. Access to the Clubhouse
Marais Street	Coaching or Teaching Swimming Lessons per month	New	R800.00	R850.00	R900.00
Middle Street	Adult (18 years and older)	R31.80	R20.00	R20.00	R23.00
Middle Street	Child (between 3 and 17 years)	R15.90	R5.00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public	R6.00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public	R7.00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public
Middle Street	Child (between 3 and 17 years)	R15.90	R10.00 (during the week Monday to Friday)	R11.00 (during the week Monday to Friday)	R12.00 (during the week Monday to Friday)
Middle Street	Pensioner (63 years and over / Pensioner with pension cards)	R15.00	R15.00	R15.00	R15.00
Middle Street	School Group Booking (0 to 600 kids) no group bookings on weekends, school holidays and public holidays	New	R5.00 per ticket	R6.00 per ticket one entry	R7.00 per ticket one entry
Middle Street	Coaching or Teaching Swimming Lessons per month	New	R800.00	R850.00	R900.00
Middle Street	Private Event (terms and conditions apply)	R2 000.00	R2 000.00	R2 100.00	R2 200.00
Zinniaville	Adult (18 years and older)	R31.80	R20.00	R20.00	R23.00
Zinniaville	Child (between 3 and 17 years)	R15.90	School holidays and Public holidays)	School holidays and Public holidays)	School holidays and Public holidays)
Zinniaville	Child (between 3 and 17 years)	R15.90	R10.00 (during the week Monday to Friday)	R11.00 (during the week Monday to Friday)	R12.00 (during the week Monday to Friday)
Zinniaville	Pensioner (63 years and over / Pensioner with pension cards)	R15.00	R15.00	R15.00	R15.00

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

Zinniaville	School Group Booking (0 to 600 kids) no group bookings on weekends, school holidays and public holidays	New	R5.00 per ticket	R6.00 per ticket one entry	R7.00 per ticket one entry
Zinniaville	Coaching or Teaching Swimming Lessons per month	New	R800.00	R850.00	R900.00
Zinniaville	Private Event (terms and conditions apply)	R2 000.00	R2 000.00	R2 100.00	R2 200.00
Karlienspark	Adult (18 years and older)	R31.80	R20.00	R20.00	R23.00
Karlienspark	Child (between 3 and 17 years)	R15.90	R5.00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public	R6.00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public	R7.00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public
Karlienspark	Child (between 3 and 17 years)	R15.90	R10.00 (during the week Monday to Friday)	R11.00 (during the week Monday to Friday)	R12.00 (during the week Monday to Friday)
Karlienspark	Pensioner (63 years and over / Pensioner with pension cards)	R15.00	R15.00	R15.00	R15.00
Karlienspark	School Group Booking (0 to 600 kids) no group bookings on weekends, school holidays and public holidays	New	R5.00 per ticket	R6.00 per ticket one entry	R7.00 per ticket one entry
Karlienspark	Coaching or Teaching Swimming Lessons per month	New	R800.00	R850.00	R900.00
Karlienspark	Private Event (terms and conditions apply)	R2 000.00	R2 000.00	R2 100.00	R2 200.00
Monakato	Adult (18 years and older)	R31.80	R20.00	R20.00	R23.00
Monakato	Child (between 3 and 17 years)	R15.90	R5.00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public holidays)	R6.00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public holidays)	R7.00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public holidays)
Monakato	Child (between 3 and 17 years)	R15.90	R10.00 (during the week Monday to Friday)	R11.00 (during the week Monday to Friday)	R12.00 (during the week Monday to Friday)
Monakato	Pensioner (63 years and over / Pensioner with pension cards)	R15.00	R15.00	R15.00	R15.00
Monakato	School Group Booking (0 to 600 kids) no group bookings on weekends, school holidays and public holidays	New	R5.00 per ticket	R6.00 per ticket one entry	R7.00 per ticket one entry
Monakato	Coaching or Teaching Swimming Lessons per month	New	R800.00	R850.00	R900.00
Monakato	Private Event (terms and conditions apply)	R2 000.00	R2 000.00	R2 100.00	R2 200.00

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

RENTAL OF CIVIC CENTRE AND COMMUNITY HALLS

CIVIC CENTRE	RENTAL	REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT	TOTAL	RENTAL	REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT	TOTAL	RENTAL	REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT	TOTAL	RENTAL	REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT	TOTAL	% increase
	Current	Current	Total	Proposed	Proposed	Total	Proposed	Proposed	Total	Proposed	Proposed	Total	
	19/20	19/20	19/20	20/21	20/21	20/21	21/22	21/22	21/22	22/23	22/23	22/23	20/21
Atrium	4 600	1 600	6 200	4 848	1 686	6 534	5 090	1 770	6 861	5 345	1 859	7 204	5%
Auditorium	8 770	1600	10 300	9 244	1 686	10 930	9 706	1 770	11 477	10 192	1 859	12 050	5%
Banquet hall	6 955	1600	8 555	7 330	1 686	9 016	7 697	1 770	9 467	8 081	1 859	9 940	5%
Banquet hall half	3 530	1600	5 130	3 720	1 686	5 406	3 906	1 770	5 676	4 101	1 859	5 960	5%
Caucus rooms	1 280		1 280	1 350	n/a	1 350	1 418	n/a	1 418	1 488	n/a	1 488	5%
City hall	8 025	1600	9 625	8 460	1 686	10 146	8 883	1 770	10 653	9 327	1 859	11 186	5%
City hall half	4 170	1600	5 770	4 395	1 686	6 081	4 615	1 770	6 385	4 845	1 859	6 704	5%
Terrace/Pergola	1 820	640	2 460	1 920	675	2 595	2 016	708.75	2 725	2 117	744.1875	2 861	5%
Main bar	2 030	640	2 670	2 140	675	2 815	2 247	708.75	2 956	2 359	744.1875	3 104	5%
Preparation fee/Rehearsal fee	1 500	n/a	1 500	1 580	n/a	1 580	1 659	n/a	1 659	1 742	n/a	1 742	5%
Hiring fee per chair	11,80	n/a	11,80	12	n/a	12	12.6	n/a	12.6	13.23	n/a	13.23	5%
Hiring fee per square table	26,80	n/a	26,80	28	n/a	28	29.4	n/a	29.4	30.87	n/a	30.87	5%
Hiring fee per round table	37	n/a	37	39	n/a	39	40.95	n/a	40.95	42.9975	n/a	42.9975	5%
Foyer	1 760	n/a	1 760	1 855	n/a	1 855	1 948	n/a	1 948	2 045	n/a	2 045	5%
Government rates													
COMMUNITY HALLS	RENTAL	REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT	TOTAL	RENTAL	REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT	TOTAL	RENTAL	REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT	TOTAL	RENTAL	REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT	TOTAL	% increase
		Current	Total	Proposed	Proposed	Total	Proposed	Proposed	Total	Proposed	Proposed	Total	
		19/20	19/20	20/21	20/21	20/21	21/22	21/22	21/22	22/23	22/23	22/23	20/21
B Tause Austrian Hall	1 605	900	2 505	1 690	950	2 640	1 775	998	2 772	1 863	1 047	2 911	5%
Ben Marais Hall	4 280	1 800	6 080	4 510	1 897	6 407	4 736	1 992	6 727	4 972	2 091	7 064	5%
Boitekong Hall	1 605	900	2 505	1 690	950	2 640	1 775	998	2 772	1 863	1 047	2 911	5%
Meriting Hall	1 605	900	2 505	1 690	950	2 640	1 775	998	2 772	1 863	1 047	2 911	5%
Monakato Hall	1 605	900	2 505	1 690	950	2 640	1 775	998	2 772	1 863	1 047	2 911	5%
Old Town Hall	3 320	1 800	5 120	3 500	1 897	5 397	3 675	1 992	5 667	3 859	2 091	5 950	5%
Phatsima Hall	1 605	900	2 505	1 690	950	2 640	1 775	998	2 772	1 863	1 047	2 911	5%
Tlhabane Hall	1 605	900	2 505	1 690	950	2 640	1 775	998	2 772	1 863	1 047	2 911	5%
WA van Zyl	1 605	900	2 505	1 690	950	2 640	1 775	998	2 772	1 863	1 047	2 911	5%
Ziinniville Hall	1 605	900	2 505	1 690	950	2 640	1 775	998	2 772	1 863	1 047	2 911	5%
Paardekraal Hall	1 605	900	2 505	1 690	950	2 640	1 775	998	2 772	1 863	1 047	2 911	5%
Sunrisepark Hall	1 605	900	2 505	1 690	950	2 640	1 775	998	2 772	1 863	1 047	2 911	5%
	1 605	900	2 505	1 690	950	2 640	1 775	998	2 772	1 863	1 047	2 911	5%

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

CEMETRIES AND PARKS

Description	Donkerhoek		Zinniaville		Karlienpark		Marikana		Phatsima		Lethabong		Monakato		Rietvlei		Tlhabane		Sunrise	
	Current	proposed	Current	Proposed	Current	proposed	Current	proposed	Current	proposed	Current	proposed	Current	Proposed	Current	Proposed	Current	Proposed	Current	Proposed
Adult Resident	R750	790	R560	590	R560	590	R560	590	R560	590	R560	590	R560	590	R830	875	-	-	-	-
															(garden section)		-	-	-	-
Adult Non-resident	R1 070	1130	R1 060	1120	R1 060	1120	R1 060	1120	R1 060	1120	R1 060	1120	R1 060	1120	R2 054	2165	-	-	-	-
															(garden section)		-	-	-	-
Child Resident (under 14)	R535	565	R425	450	R225	240	R225	240	R225	240	R225	240	R225	240	R600	635	-	-	-	-
															(garden section)		-	-	-	-
Child Non-resident	R1 070	1130	R680	720	R680	720	R680	720	R680	720	R680	720	R680	720	R1 228	1294	-	-	-	-
(under 14)															(garden section)		-	-	-	-
Monumental: Adult resident	R1 070	1130	--	-	--	-	--	-	--	-	--	-	--	-	R 1098 (Monumental section)	1157	-	-	-	-
Monumental: Adult Non-resident	R2 035	2144	--	---	--	-	--	-	--	---	--	-	--	-	R 2177 (Monumental section)	2294	-	-	-	-
Monumental: Child Resident	R925	975	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	R960	1011	-	-	-	-
															(Monumental)		-	-	-	-
Monumental	1745	1840	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	2044	2154	-	-	-	-
Child Non-resident															Monumental		-	-	-	-
REMEMBRANCE HALL	Donkerhoek		Zinniaville		Karlienpark		Marikana		Phatsima		Lethabong		Monakato		Rietvlei		Tlhabane		Sunrise	
	Current	proposed	Current	Proposed	Current	proposed	Current	proposed	Current	proposed	Current	proposed	Current	Proposed	Current	Proposed	Current	Proposed	Current	Proposed
Urn Resident	R1 142	1204	---	----	---	----	---	----	---	----	---	----	---	----	R1 142	1204	-	----	---	----
Urn Non-resident	R1 222	1288	---	----	---	----	---	----	---	----	---	----	---	----	R930	972	-	----	---	----
Exhumation – All	R440	464	R440	464	R440	464	R440	464	R440	464	R440	464	R440	464	R440	464	R440	464	R440	464
Approval of Plans: Residents	R255	269	R160	169	R160	169	R160	169	R160	169	R160	169	R160	169	R160	169	R160	169	R160	169
Approval of Plans: Non Residents	R510	538	R215	227	R215	227	R215	227	R215	227	R215	227	R215	227	R215	227	R215	227	R215	227
After Hours Burial: Resident	R485	511	--	100	--	100	--	100	--	100	--	100	--	100	R480	506	-	100	---	---
After Hours Burial: Non Resident	R510	538	--	150	--	150	--	150	--	150	--	150	--	150	R1 610	1697	-	150	--	150
Re-opening	R635	669	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	R617	650	-	---	---	---
Oversize coffins	R55	58	---	----	---	----	---	----	---	----	---	----	---	----	R55	58	-	---	---	---
Additional depth (8 feet)	----	100	----	100	----	100	----	100	----	100	----	100	----	100	----	100	----	100	----	----
RESERVATIONS	Donkerhoek		Zinniaville		Karlienpark		Marikana		Phatsima		Lethabong		Monakato		Rietvlei		Tlhabane			
	Current	proposed	Current	Proposed	Current	proposed	Current	proposed	Current	proposed	Current	proposed	Current	Proposed	Current	Proposed	Current	Proposed	Current	Proposed
Garden Section	No reservations		No reservations		No reservations		No reservations		No reservations		No reservations		No reservations		No reservations	----	No	----	---	No reservations
Monumental Section	No reservations		No reservations		No reservations		No reservations		No reservations		No reservations		No reservations		No reservations	-----	Reservations	-----	-----	No reservations

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

BUILDING CONTROL

TARIFF DESCRIPTION	Current Tariff 2019/20	Proposed Tariff 2020/2021	Proposed Tariff 2021/2022	Proposed Tariff 2022/2023
	R / C	R/C	R/C	R/C
DETERMINATION OF CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE LOCAL AUTHORITY WITH REGARDS TO THE EXAMINATION OF APPROVAL OF BUILDING PLANS AND RELATED MATTERS				
DWELLING HOUSES				
For new residential buildings, additions, new proposals, /re designs, amended plans (only residential buildings)	R 4.30 per m ² (minimum R450.00 levy)	R 4.55 per m ² (minimum R455.00 levy)	R 4.80 per m ² (minimum R480.00 levy)	R 5.00 per m ² (minimum R480.00 levy)
For alterations, amended plans (without additional area)	R 4.30 per m ² (minimum R450.00 levy)	R 4.55 per m ² (minimum R455.00 levy)	R 4.80 per m ² (minimum R480.00 levy)	R 5.00 per m ² (minimum R480.00 levy)
OTHER BUILDINGS				
For new other buildings, additions, new proposals, /re designs, amended plans (other buildings)	R 6.10 per m ² (minimum R760.00 levy)	R 6.45 per m ² (minimum R800.00 levy)	R 6.80 per m ² (minimum R800.00 levy)	R 7.00 per m ² (minimum R800.00 levy)
For alterations, amended plans (without additional area)	R 6.10 per m ² (minimum R760.00 levy)	R 6.45 per m ² (minimum R800.00 levy)	R 6.80 per m ² (minimum R800.00 levy)	R 7.00 per m ² (minimum R800.00 levy)
For renewal of a plan after approval has lapsed	R450.00 per application	R480.00 per application	R500.00 per application	R530.00 per application
For tenant/ shop layouts	R760.00 per application	R800.00 per application	R845.00 per application	R900.00 per application
Minor building work	R450.00 per application	R480.00 per application	R500.00 per application	R530.00 per application
Re-roofing (amended plan)	R450.00 per application	R480.00 per application	R500.00 per application	R530.00 per application
Gas/fuel pumps installations	R760.00 per application	R800.00 per application	R845.00 per application	R900.00 per application
Low cost housing -by goverment/ council	No fee (submit proof)	No fee (submit proof)	No fee (submit proof)	No fee (submit proof)
Projects by state department on property owned by state	R1.80 per m ² minimum or motivation for	R2.00 per m ² minimum or motivation for	R2.10 per m ² minimum or motivation for	R2.20 per m ² minimum or motivation for
For section 7(6) application	R3.60 per m ² minimum R760.00 levy	R4.00 per m ² minimum R800.00 levy	R4.20 per m ² minimum R800.00 levy	R4.40 per m ² minimum R800.00 levy
Antennae/masts	R450.00 per application	R480.00 per application	R500.00 per application	R530.00 per application
For examination of preliminary sketch plans	R3.60 per m ² minimum R450.00 levy	R4.00 per m ² minimum R480.00 levy	R4.20 per m ² minimum R480.00 levy	R4.40 per m ² minimum R480.00 levy
Inspection fee from 2nd re-inspection	R450.00 per application	R480.00 per application	R500.00 per application	R530.00 per application

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

TOWN PLANNING

APPLICATION	Approved Tariff 2018/2019 R / C	Current Tariff 2019/2020 R / C	Proposed Tariff 2020/2021 R / C	Proposed Tariff 2021/2022 R / C	Proposed Tariff 2022/2023 R/C
WRITTEN CONSENT APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE LAND USE MANAGEMENT SCHEME READ WITH THE RELEVANT SECTION OF SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW.					
Second dwelling	R 611.21	R 645.43	R 680.29	R 717.02	R 755.74
Building Line Relaxation	R 611.21	R 645.43	R 680.29	R 717.02	R 755.74
Height Relaxation	R 611.21	R 645.43	R 680.29	R 717.02	R 755.74
Coverage Relaxation	R 611.21	R 645.43	R 680.29	R 717.02	R 755.74
Servitude Upliftment	R 611.21	R 645.43	R 680.29	R 717.02	R 755.74
Relaxation of the line(s) of no access	R 611.21	R 645.43	R 680.29	R 717.02	R 755.74
Provision of parking on adjacent property	R 611.21	R 645.43	R 680.29	R 717.02	R 755.74
Relaxation of parking	R 611.21	R 645.43	R 680.29	R 717.02	R 755.74
Site Development Plan	R 882.60	R 932.03	R 982.36	R 1 035.41	R 1 091.32
Amendment of Site Development Plan	R 882.60	R 932.03	R 982.36	R 1 035.41	R 1 091.32
Erection of screen wall(s) exceeding 20.meters in height	R 611.21	R 645.43	R 680.29	R 717.02	R 755.74
Written consent objection	R 493.45	R 521.08	R 549.22	R 578.88	R 610.14
Renewal of Special Consent Application	R 611.21	R -	R 680.29	R 717.02	R 755.74
SPECIAL CONSENT APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE LAND USE MANAGEMENT SCHEME READ WITH THE RELEVANT SECTION OF SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW.					
Special Consent	R 1 087.84	R 1 148.75	R 1 210.79	R 1 276.17	R 1 345.08
Special Consent Objection/submission	R 493.45	R 521.08	R 549.22	R 578.88	R 610.14
Closure of public space / park closure	R 1 087.84	R 1 148.75	R 1 210.79	R 1 276.17	R 1 345.08
TEMPORARY CONSENT APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE LAND USE MANAGEMENT SCHEME READ WITH THE RELEVANT SECTION OF SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW.					
The erection and use of temporary buildings, or the use of existing buildings for site offices, storage rooms, workshops or such other uses as may be necessary during the erection of any permanent	R 611.21	R 645.43	R 680.29	R 717.02	R 755.74
The occasional use of land or buildings for public religious exercise, place of instruction, institution, place of amusement or social hall, informal retail trade	R 611.21	R 645.43	R 680.29	R 717.02	R 755.74
The use of land or building thereon for State or Municipal purposes	R 611.21	R 645.43	R 680.29	R 717.02	R 755.74
Prospecting rights	R 611.21	R 645.43	R 1 210.79	R 1 276.17	R 1 345.08
AMENDMENT SCHEME APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE LAND USE MANAGEMENT SCHEME READ WITH THE RELEVANT SECTION OF SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW.					
Amendment Scheme Applications	R 3 392.48	R 3 582.46	R 3 775.91	R 3 979.81	R 4 194.72
Proclamation	R 1 233.63	R 1 302.71	R 1 373.06	R 1 447.20	R 1 525.35
Floor Area Ratio Increase	R 3 392.48	R 3 582.46	R 3 775.91	R 3 979.81	R 4 194.72
Amendment Scheme Objection	R 1 233.63	R 1 302.71	R 1 373.06	R 1 447.20	R 1 525.35
Notice of appeal	R 3 183.00	R 3 361.25	R 3 542.76	R 3 734.06	R 3 935.70
Notice to oppose appeal	R 1 061.00	R 1 120.42	R 1 180.92	R 1 244.69	R 1 311.90
Intervener Status (Section 45 (2)/ (3) and/or (4) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act 2013)		R 1 000.00	R 1 054.00	R 1 110.92	R 1 170.91
REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE LAND USE MANAGEMENT SCHEME READ WITH THE RELEVANT SECTION OF SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW.					
Removal of restrictive conditions	R 280.37	R 296.07	R 680.29	R 1 047.65	R 1 104.22
TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE LAND USE MANAGEMENT SCHEME READ WITH THE RELEVANT SECTION OF SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW.					
Township Establishment (1-100 erven)	R 7 463.45	R 7 881.40	R 8 307.00	R 8 755.58	R 9 228.38
Township with more than 100 stands	R 2 467.26	R 2 605.42	R 2 746.12	R 2 894.41	R 3 050.70
Proclamation notice	R1 500/page	R1 500/page	R1 500/page	R1 582.50 /page	R1667.955 /page
Extension of boundaries	R 7 463.45	R 7 881.40	R 8 307.00	R 8 755.58	R 9 228.38
Township Establishment Objection	R 2 467.26	R 2 605.42	R 2 746.12	R 2 894.41	R 3 050.70
DIVISION OF A TOWNSHIP APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE LAND USE MANAGEMENT SCHEME READ WITH THE RELEVANT SECTION OF SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW.					
Division of a Township	R 1 850.44	R 1 954.07	R 2 059.59	R 2 170.80	R 2 288.03
DIVISION OF LAND APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE LAND USE MANAGEMENT SCHEME READ WITH THE RELEVANT SECTION OF SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW.					
Division of Agriculture Land	R 550-00	R 580-80	R 612.16	R 645.22	R 680.06

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

AMENDMENT OF AN APPROVED TOWNSHIP: APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE LAND USE MANAGEMENT SCHEME READ WITH THE RELEVANT SECTION OF SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW.					
Amendment of the layout plan	R 1 850.44	R 1 954.07	R 2 059.59	R 2 170.80	R 2 288.03
CONSOLIDATION/SUBDIVISION : APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE LAND USE MANAGEMENT SCHEME READ WITH THE RELEVANT SECTION OF SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW.					
Subdivision	R 616.81	R 651.36	R 686.53	R 723.60	R 762.68
Subdivision with more than 5(five) stands/stand	R 72.90	R 76.98	R 81.14	R 85.52	R 90.13
Subdivision of Agricultural Land (Section 6) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance 20 of 1986.	R 616.81	R 651.36	R 686.53	R 723.60	R 762.68
Consolidation	R 475.51	R 502.14	R 529.25	R 557.83	R 587.95
OTHER APPLICATIONS					
Zoning Information	R 40.37	R 42.63	R 44.94	R 47.36	R 49.92
Trade License	R 271.40	R 286.60	R 302.07	R 318.38	R 335.58
Original Plans and Duresters					
AO	R 67.29	R 71.06	R 74.89	R 78.94	R 83.20
A1	R 56.07	R 59.21	R 62.41	R 65.78	R 69.33
A2	R 44.86	R 47.37	R 49.93	R 52.63	R 55.47
A3	R 19.07	R 20.13	R 21.22	R 22.37	R 23.57
A4	R 11.21	R 11.84	R 12.48	R 13.16	R 13.87
Original Plans (paper)					
AO	R 37.01	R 39.08	R 41.19	R 43.42	R 45.76
A1	R 30.28	R 31.98	R 33.70	R 35.52	R 37.44
A2	R 24.67	R 26.05	R 27.46	R 28.94	R 30.51
A3	R 12.34	R 13.03	R 13.73	R 14.47	R 15.25
A4	R 3.25	R 3.43	R 3.62	R 3.82	R 4.02

HOUSING

	Current Tariff 2019/2020	Proposed Tariff 2020/2021	Proposed Tariff 2021/2022	Proposed Tariff 2022/2023
CRU'S BOITEKONG EXT 12 (NO INCREASE)				
1 BEDROOM	R 300.00	R 300.00	R 300.00	R 300.00
2 BEDROOM	R 500.00	R 500.00	R 500.00	R 500.00
3 BEDROOM	R 700.00	R 700.00	R 700.00	R 700.00
AMBERBOOM (LOW COST HOUSES)				
1 BEDROOM	20%	20%	20%	20%
2 BEDROOM	25%	25%	25%	25%
3 BEDROOM	30%	30%	30%	30%
PERSONNEL HOUSES (MARKET RELATED)				
FLATS	R 3 500.00	R 3 500.00	R 3 500.00	R 3 500.00
HOUSES	R 3 500.00	R 3 500.00	R 3 500.00	R 3 500.00
KERK OLD AGE FLATS				
1 BEDROOM(SINGLE)	8%	8%	8%	8%
2 BEDROOM(DOUBLE)	10%	10%	10%	10%
GEELHOUT PARK OLD AGE FLATS				
2 BEDROOM(DOUBLE)	10%	10%	10%	10%

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

PUBLIC SAFETY ESCORT AND OTHER TARIFFS

TARIFF DESCRIPTION		Approved 2019/2020	Proposed 2020/2021	Proposed % increase	Proposed 2021/2022	Proposed 2022/2023
ESCORT ORDINARY PER VEHICLE PLUS R4.50 PER KM		172	181	5%	191	200
HEAVY VEHICLE ESCORTS PER 2 VEHICLES PLUS R4.50 PER KM		1 732	1 828	5%	1 919	2 015
<u>LABOUR COST PER TRAFFIC OFFICER PER HOUR</u>						
WEEK DAYS		214	226	5%	237	249
SATURDAY		214	226	5%	237	249
SUNDAY / PUBLIC HOLIDAY		259	273	5%	286	301
FUNERALS AND SOME SPORTING EVENTS PER VEHICLE		172	181	5%	191	200
<u>TOWING FEES</u>						
LIGHT MOTOR VEHICLE (UP TO 3500 KG)		1 154	1 218	5%	1 279	1 343
HEAVY MOTOR VEHICLE (3501 KG AND UP)		1 732	1 828	5%	1 919	2 015
LIGHT MOTOR VEHICLE PER KM (THE FIRST 25KM)		31	33	5%	34	36
HEAVY MOTOR VEHICLE (ADDITIONAL COST PER KM)		34	36	5%	38	40
<u>POUND FEES</u>						
STORAGE (MOTOR VEHICLE) PER DAY		504	532	5%	558	586
STORAGE (GOODS) ONCE OFF ON RELEASE		3 175	3 350	5%	3 517	3 693
<u>ESCORT CHARGES - FUNERALS</u>						
ZONES	Cemetery	Approved 2019/2020	Proposed 2020/2021	Proposed % increase	Proposed 2021/2022	Proposed 2022/2023
RIETVLEI CEMETRY						
BLESKOP	RIETVLEI	R 380	R 400	5%	R 420	R 441
BOITEKONG	RIETVLEI	R 341	R 359	5%	R 377	R 396
BOITEKONG X 13	RIETVLEI	R 314	R 331	5%	R 348	R 365
CASHAN	RIETVLEI	R 314	R 331	5%	R 348	R 365
CHANENG	RIETVLEI	R 290	R 306	5%	R 321	R 337
DONKERHOEK	RIETVLEI	R 184	R 195	5%	R 204	R 215
EAST END	RIETVLEI	R 222	R 234	5%	R 246	R 258
FREEDOM PARK	RIETVLEI	R 341	R 359	5%	R 377	R 396
GEELHOUTPARK	RIETVLEI	R 183	R 193	5%	R 203	R 213
JHB ROAD	RIETVLEI	R 314	R 331	5%	R 348	R 365
KANANA	RIETVLEI	R 380	R 400	5%	R 420	R 441
KARLIENPARK	RIETVLEI	R 222	R 234	5%	R 246	R 258
KROONDAL	RIETVLEI	R 310	R 327	5%	R 343	R 360

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

LEFARAGATLHE	RIETVLEI	R 183	R 193	5%	R 203	R 213
LETHABONG	RIETVLEI	R 511	R 539	5%	R 566	R 594
LUKA	RIETVLEI	R 274	R 289	5%	R 304	R 319
MERITING	RIETVLEI	R 341	R 359	5%	R 377	R 396
PAARDEKRAAL X1	RIETVLEI	R 341	R 359	5%	R 377	R 396
PAARDEKRAAL X2	RIETVLEI	R 341	R 359	5%	R 377	R 396
PHOKENG	RIETVLEI	R 289	R 304	5%	R 320	R 336
PROTEA PARK	RIETVLEI	R 249	R 262	5%	R 275	R 289
PTA ROAD	RIETVLEI	R 314	R 331	5%	R 348	R 365
RAMOCHANA	RIETVLEI	R 289	R 304	5%	R 320	R 336
RUSTENBURG CBD	RIETVLEI	R 183	R 193	5%	R 203	R 213
RUSTENBURG NORTH	RIETVLEI	R 222	R 234	5%	R 246	R 258
SERALENG	RIETVLEI	R 380	R 400	5%	R 420	R 441
SONDELA	RIETVLEI	R 314	R 331	5%	R 348	R 365
SUNRISE	RIETVLEI	R 314	R 331	5%	R 348	R 365
TLHABANE	RIETVLEI	R 183	R 193	5%	R 203	R 213
TLHABANE WEST	RIETVLEI	R 183	R 193	5%	R 203	R 213
ZINNIVILLE	RIETVLEI	R 222	R 234	5%	R 246	R 258
ZINNIIVILLE CEMETRY						
BOITEKONG	ZINNIIVILLE	R 249	R 262	5%	R 275	R 289
BOITEKONG X 13	ZINNIIVILLE	R 249	R 262	5%	R 275	R 289
CASHAN	ZINNIIVILLE	R 249	R 262	5%	R 275	R 289
EAST END	ZINNIIVILLE	R 210	R 221	5%	R 232	R 244
FREEDOM PARK	ZINNIIVILLE	R 249	R 262	5%	R 275	R 289
GEELHOUTPARK	ZINNIIVILLE	R 210	R 221	5%	R 232	R 244
KANANA	ZINNIIVILLE	R 249	R 262	5%	R 275	R 289
KARLIENPARK	ZINNIIVILLE	R 183	R 193	5%	R 203	R 213
LETHABONG	ZINNIIVILLE	R 445	R 470	5%	R 493	R 518
MERITING	ZINNIIVILLE	R 249	R 262	5%	R 275	R 289
PAARDEKRAAL X1	ZINNIIVILLE	R 249	R 262	5%	R 275	R 289
PAARDEKRAAL X2	ZINNIIVILLE	R 249	R 262	5%	R 275	R 289
PHOKENG	ZINNIIVILLE	R 314	R 331	5%	R 348	R 365
PROTEA PARK	ZINNIIVILLE	R 210	R 221	5%	R 232	R 244
RAMOCHANA	ZINNIIVILLE	R 183	R 193	5%	R 203	R 213
RUSTENBURG CBD	ZINNIIVILLE	R 183	R 193	5%	R 203	R 213
RUSTENBURG NORTH	ZINNIIVILLE	R 210	R 221	5%	R 232	R 244
SERALENG	ZINNIIVILLE	R 210	R 221	5%	R 232	R 244
SONDELA	ZINNIIVILLE	R 210	R 221	5%	R 232	R 244

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

SUNRISE	ZINNIIVILLE	R 183	R 193	5%	R 203	R 213
TLHABANE	ZINNIIVILLE	R 210	R 221	5%	R 232	R 244
TLHABANE WEST	ZINNIIVILLE	R 222	R 234	5%	R 246	R 258
ZINNIVILLE	ZINNIIVILLE	R 183	R 193	5%	R 203	R 213
KARLIEN PARK CEMETRY						
BOITEKONG	KARLIEN PARK	R 249	R 262	5%	R 275	R 289
BOITEKONG X 13	KARLIEN PARK	R 249	R 262	5%	R 275	R 289
CASHAN	KARLIEN PARK	R 249	R 262	5%	R 275	R 289
EAST END	KARLIEN PARK	R 210	R 221	5%	R 232	R 244
FREEDOM PARK	KARLIEN PARK	R 249	R 262	5%	R 275	R 289
GEELHOOUTPARK	KARLIEN PARK	R 210	R 221	5%	R 232	R 244
KANANA	KARLIEN PARK	R 249	R 262	5%	R 275	R 289
KARLIENPARK	KARLIEN PARK	R 183	R 193	5%	R 203	R 213
LETHABONG	KARLIEN PARK	R 445	R 470	5%	R 493	R 518
MERITING	KARLIEN PARK	R 249	R 262	5%	R 275	R 289
PAARDEKRAAL X1	KARLIEN PARK	R 249	R 262	5%	R 275	R 289
PAARDEKRAAL X2	KARLIEN PARK	R 249	R 262	5%	R 275	R 289
PHOKENG	KARLIEN PARK	R 314	R 331	5%	R 348	R 365
PROTEA PARK	KARLIEN PARK	R 210	R 221	5%	R 232	R 244
RAMOCHANA	KARLIEN PARK	R 183	R 193	5%	R 203	R 213
RUSTENBURG CBD	KARLIEN PARK	R 183	R 193	5%	R 203	R 213
RUSTENBURG NORTH	KARLIEN PARK	R 210	R 221	5%	R 232	R 244
SERALENG	KARLIEN PARK	R 210	R 221	5%	R 232	R 244
SONDELA	KARLIEN PARK	R 210	R 221	5%	R 232	R 244
SUNRISE	KARLIEN PARK	R 183	R 193	5%	R 203	R 213
TLHABANE	KARLIEN PARK	R 210	R 221	5%	R 232	R 244
TLHABANE WEST	KARLIEN PARK	R 210	R 221	5%	R 232	R 244
ZINNIVILLE	KARLIEN PARK	R 183	R 193	5%	R 203	R 213
TLHABANE CEMETRY						
BOITEKONG	TLHABANE	R 222	R 234	5%	R 246	R 258
BOITEKONG X 13	TLHABANE	R 222	R 234	5%	R 246	R 258
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 183	R 193	5%	R 203	R 213
EAST END	TLHABANE	R 183	R 193	5%	R 203	R 213
FREEDOM PARK	TLHABANE	R 222	R 234	5%	R 246	R 258
GEELHOOUTPARK	TLHABANE	R 210	R 221	5%	R 232	R 244
KANANA	TLHABANE	R 314	R 331	5%	R 348	R 365
KARLIENPARK	TLHABANE	R 183	R 193	5%	R 203	R 213

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

LETHABONG	TLHABANE	R 445	R 470	5%	R 493	R 518
MERITING	TLHABANE	R 222	R 234	5%	R 246	R 258
PAARDEKRAAL X1	TLHABANE	R 222	R 234	5%	R 246	R 258
PAARDEKRAAL X2	TLHABANE	R 222	R 234	5%	R 246	R 258
PHOKENG	TLHABANE	R 289	R 304	5%	R 320	R 336
PROTEA PARK	TLHABANE	R 183	R 193	5%	R 203	R 213
RAMOCHANA	TLHABANE	R 183	R 193	5%	R 203	R 213
RUSTENBURG CBD	TLHABANE	R 183	R 193	5%	R 203	R 213
RUSTENBURG NORTH	TLHABANE	R 183	R 193	5%	R 203	R 213
SERALENG	TLHABANE	R 222	R 234	5%	R 246	R 258
SONDELA	TLHABANE	R 222	R 234	5%	R 246	R 258
SUNRISE	TLHABANE	R 183	R 193	5%	R 203	R 213
TLHABANE	TLHABANE	R 183	R 193	5%	R 203	R 213
TLHABANE WEST	TLHABANE	R 183	R 193	5%	R 203	R 213
ZINNIVILLE	TLHABANE	R 183	R 193	5%	R 203	R 213
DONKERHOEK CEMETRY						
BOITEKONG	DONKERHOEK	R 341	R 359	5%	R 377	R 396
BOITEKONG X 13	DONKERHOEK	R 314	R 331	5%	R 348	R 365
CASHAN	DONKERHOEK	R 314	R 331	5%	R 348	R 365
EAST END	DONKERHOEK	R 222	R 234	5%	R 246	R 258
FREEDOM PARK	DONKERHOEK	R 341	R 359	5%	R 377	R 396
GEELHOUTPARK	DONKERHOEK	R 183	R 193	5%	R 203	R 213
JHB ROAD	DONKERHOEK	R 314	R 331	5%	R 348	R 365
KANANA	DONKERHOEK	R 380	R 400	5%	R 420	R 441
KARLIENPARK	DONKERHOEK	R 222	R 234	5%	R 246	R 258
LETHABONG	DONKERHOEK	R 511	R 539	5%	R 566	R 594
MERITING	DONKERHOEK	R 341	R 359	5%	R 377	R 396
PAARDEKRAAL X1	DONKERHOEK	R 341	R 359	5%	R 377	R 396
PAARDEKRAAL X2	DONKERHOEK	R 341	R 359	5%	R 377	R 396
PHOKENG	DONKERHOEK	R 289	R 304	5%	R 320	R 336
PROTEA PARK	DONKERHOEK	R 249	R 262	5%	R 275	R 289
PTA ROAD	DONKERHOEK	R 314	R 331	5%	R 348	R 365
RAMOCHANA	DONKERHOEK	R 289	R 304	5%	R 320	R 336
RUSTENBURG CBD	DONKERHOEK	R 183	R 193	5%	R 203	R 213
RUSTENBURG NORTH	DONKERHOEK	R 222	R 234	5%	R 246	R 258
SERALENG	DONKERHOEK	R 380	R 400	5%	R 420	R 441
SONDELA	DONKERHOEK	R 314	R 331	5%	R 348	R 365
SUNRISE	DONKERHOEK	R 314	R 331	5%	R 348	R 365

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

TLHABANE	DONKERHOEK	R 183	R 193	5%	R 203	R 213
TLHABANE WEST	DONKERHOEK	R 183	R 193	5%	R 203	R 213
ZINNIVILLE	DONKERHOEK	R 222	R 234	5%	R 246	R 258
VARIOUS CEMETRIES						
BOITEKONG	BOITEKONG	R 183	R 193	5%	R 203	R 213
BOITEKONG	KANANA	R 208	R 219	5%	R 230	R 241
CHANENG	CHANENG	R 183	R 193	5%	R 203	R 213
KANANA	KANANA	R 183	R 193	5%	R 203	R 213
LETHABONG	LETHABONG	R 183	R 193	5%	R 203	R 213
MERITING	KANANA	R 210	R 221	5%	R 232	R 244
PAARDEKRAAL	KANANA	R 183	R 193	5%	R 203	R 213
PHOKENG	PHOKENG	R 183	R 193	5%	R 203	R 213
RUSTENBURG	TLASENG	R 445	R 470	5%	R 493	R 518
RUSTENBURG	LETHABONG	R 511	R 539	5%	R 566	R 594
RUSTENBURG	MOSENTHAL	R 445	R 470	5%	R 493	R 518
RUSTENBURG	RANKELENYANE	R 380	R 400	5%	R 420	R 441
RUSTENBURG	RIETSPRUIT	R 445	R 470	5%	R 493	R 518
RUSTENBURG	MAILE	R 445	R 470	5%	R 493	R 518
RUSTENBURG	PHOKENG	R 314	R 331	5%	R 348	R 365
RUSTENBURG	CHANENG	R 380	R 400	5%	R 420	R 441
RUSTENBURG	MARIKANA	R 445	R 470	5%	R 493	R 518
RUSTENBURG	N4	R 183	R 193	5%	R 203	R 213
RUSTENBURG	PHATSIMA	R 445	R 470	5%	R 493	R 518
RUSTENBURG	LUKA	R 380	R 400	5%	R 420	R 441
RUSTENBURG	MAMEROTSE	R 511	R 539	5%	R 566	R 594
RUSTENBURG	TATANANA	R 506	R 534	5%	R 561	R 589
RUSTENBURG	BLESKOP	R 433	R 457	5%	R 479	R 503
RUSTENBURG	MERITING	R 309	R 326	5%	R 342	R 359
RUSTENBURG	WONDERKOP	R 433	R 457	5%	R 479	R 503
RUSTENBURG	MFIDIKOE	R 433	R 457	5%	R 479	R 503
RUSTENBURG	LEFARAGATLHE	R 182	R 192	5%	R 202	R 212
RUSTENBURG	MODDERFONTEIN	R 360	R 380	5%	R 399	R 419
RUSTENBURG	PHOKENG	R 316	R 334	5%	R 350	R 368
RUSTENBURG CBD	KANANA	R 380	R 400	5%	R 420	R 441
TLHABANE	PHOKENG	R 314	R 331	5%	R 348	R 365
TLHABANE	KANANA	R 341	R 359	5%	R 377	R 396
ESCORT CHARGES - MARATHONS/ FUN RUN/ FUN WALK/ MARCHES AND MOTORCADE						

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

	<u>Area</u>	<u>Approved 2019/2020</u>	<u>Proposed 2020/2021</u>	<u>Proposed % increase</u>	<u>Proposed 2021/2022</u>	<u>Proposed 2022/2023</u>
00 – 5 KM	ALL AREA	R 619	R 653	5%	R 686	R 720
05 – 10 KM	APPLICABLE TO ALL AREA	R 1 237	R 1 306	5%	R 1 371	R 1 439
10 – 15 KM	APPLICABLE TO ALL AREA	R 1 850	R 1 952	5%	R 2 049	R 2 152
15 – 20 KM FUN RUN	APPLICABLE TO ALL AREA	R 2 572	R 2 713	5%	R 2 849	R 2 991
20 – 30 KM FUN RUN	APPLICABLE TO ALL AREA	R 3 429	R 3 618	5%	R 3 799	R 3 989
30 – 40 KM FUN RUN	APPLICABLE TO ALL AREA	R 5 145	R 5 428	5%	R 5 700	R 5 985
40 – 50 KM FUN RUN	APPLICABLE TO ALL AREA	R 8 576	R 9 048	5%	R 9 500	R 9 975
BARSEBA	BARSEBA	R 182	R 192	5%	R 202	R 212
BETHANI	BETHANI	R 182	R 192	5%	R 202	R 212
BOITEKONG	BOITEKONG	R 182	R 192	5%	R 202	R 212
CBD	MPHENI HOUSE	R 388	R 410	5%	R 430	R 452
CBD	DEPT OF LABOUR	R 388	R 410	5%	R 430	R 452
CBD	RUSTENBURGS SAPS	R 388	R 410	5%	R 430	R 452
CBD	JOB SHIMANKANE TABANE HOSPITAL	R 455	R 480	5%	R 504	R 529
CBD	DEP. OF EDUCATION	R 194	R 205	5%	R 215	R 226
CBD	SARS	R 222	R 234	5%	R 246	R 258
CHANENG	CHANENG	R 182	R 192	5%	R 202	R 212
FREEDOM PARK	WILDEBEES STADIUM	R 194	R 205	5%	R 215	R 226
IKAGENG	IKAGENG	R 182	R 192	5%	R 202	R 212
KANANA	KANANA	R 182	R 192	5%	R 202	R 212
LESUNG	LESUNG	R 182	R 192	5%	R 202	R 212
LETHABONG	LETHABONG	R 182	R 192	5%	R 202	R 212
LETHABONG	LETHABONG SAPS	R 182	R 192	5%	R 202	R 212
LETHABONG	LETHABONG MUNICIPAL OFFICES	R 182	R 192	5%	R 202	R 212

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

LETHABONG	LETHABONG CLINIC	R 182	R 192	5%	R 202	R 212
LUKA	LUKA	R 182	R 192	5%	R 202	R 212
LUKA	IMPALA PLATINUM MINES	R 222	R 234	5%	R 246	R 258
MABITSE	MABITSE	R 182	R 192	5%	R 202	R 212
MAFIKA	MAFIKA	R 182	R 192	5%	R 202	R 212
MAILE	MAILE	R 182	R 192	5%	R 202	R 212
MARIKANA	WONDERKOP	R 260	R 274	5%	R 288	R 302
MARIKANA	MADITLHOKWA	R 325	R 343	5%	R 360	R 378
MERITING	MERITING	R 182	R 192	5%	R 202	R 212
MFIDIKWE	MFIDIKWE	R 182	R 192	5%	R 202	R 212
MFIDIKWE	TSHUKUDU HIGH SCHOOL	R 260	R 274	5%	R 288	R 302
MODIKWE	MODIKWE	R 182	R 192	5%	R 202	R 212
MOGAJANE	MOGAJANE	R 182	R 192	5%	R 202	R 212
MONAKATO	MONAKATO SAPS	R 182	R 192	5%	R 202	R 212
MONAKATO	MUNICIPAL OFFICES	R 182	R 192	5%	R 202	R 212
MONAKATO	MONAKATO CLINIC	R 182	R 192	5%	R 202	R 212
MOSENTHAL	MOSENTHAL	R 182	R 192	5%	R 202	R 212
PAARDEKRAAL	PAARDEKRAAL	R 182	R 192	5%	R 202	R 212
PHATSIMA	PHATSIMA	R 182	R 192	5%	R 202	R 212
PHOKENG	PHOKENG	R 182	R 192	5%	R 202	R 212
PHOKENG STADIUM	BAFOKENG CIVIC CENTRE	R 182	R 192	5%	R 202	R 212
PHOKENG STADIUM	LEGATO	R 182	R 192	5%	R 202	R 212
PHOKENG STADIUM	PHOKENG SAPS	R 182	R 192	5%	R 202	R 212
PHOKENG STADIUM	LEBONE CONVENTIONAL HIGH SCHOOL	R 182	R 192	5%	R 202	R 212
PHOTSANENG	PHOTSANENG	R 182	R 192	5%	R 202	R 212

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

PHOTSANENG	TSHUKUDU HIGH SCHOOL	R 260	R 274	5%	R 288	R 302
RANKELENYANE	RANKELENYANE	R 182	R 192	5%	R 202	R 212
RUSTENBURG TAXI RANK	MPHENI HOUSE	R 388	R 410	5%	R 430	R 452
RUSTENBURG TAXI RANK	DEPT OF LABOUR	R 388	R 410	5%	R 430	R 452
RUSTENBURG TAXI RANK	RUSTENBURG SAPS	R 388	R 410	5%	R 430	R 452
RUSTENBURG TAXI RANK	JOB SHIMANKANE TABANE HOSPITAL	R 455	R 480	5%	R 504	R 529
RUSTENBURG TAXI RANK	DEPT. OF EDUCATION	R 194	R 205	5%	R 215	R 226
RUSTENBURG TAXI RANK	SARS	R 222	R 234	5%	R 246	R 258
SERUTUBE	SERUTUBE	R 182	R 192	5%	R 202	R 212
SUN RISE	SUN RISE	R 182	R 192	5%	R 202	R 212
THEKWANE	THEKWANE	R 182	R 192	5%	R 202	R 212
THEKWANE	TSHUKUDU HIGH SCHOOL	R 260	R 274	5%	R 288	R 302
TLAPA	TLAPA	R 182	R 192	5%	R 202	R 212
TLASENG	TLASENG	R 182	R 192	5%	R 202	R 212
TSITSING	TSITSING	R 182	R 192	5%	R 202	R 212
<u>ESCORT VARIOUS</u>						
BOKAMOSO	BOKAMOSO	R 182	R 192	5%	R 202	R 212
BOKAMOSO	RUSTENBURG CBD	R 247	R 261	5%	R 274	R 288
KROONDAL	KROONDAL	R 182	R 192	5%	R 202	R 212
KROONDAL	RUSTENBURG CBD	R 247	R 261	5%	R 274	R 288
MADITLHOKWA	RUSTENBURG CBD	R 483	R 509	5%	R 535	R 562
MAHUMAPELO	MAHUMAPELO	R 182	R 192	5%	R 202	R 212
MAHUMAPELO	RUSTENBURG CBD	R 391	R 412	5%	R 433	R 454
MAKITLHOKWA	MADITLHOKWA	R 182	R 192	5%	R 202	R 212
MATEBELENG	MATEBELENG	R 182	R 192	5%	R 202	R 212
MATEBELENG	RUSTENBURG CBD	R 247	R 261	5%	R 274	R 288

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

MFIDIKWE	MFIDIKWE	R 182	R 192	5%	R 202	R 212
MFIDIKWE	RUSTENBURG CBD	R 391	R 412	5%	R 433	R 454
NKANENG	NKANENG	R 182	R 192	5%	R 202	R 212
PHOTSANENG	PHOTSANENG	R 182	R 192	5%	R 202	R 212
PHOTSANENG	RUSTENBURG CBD	R 402	R 424	5%	R 445	R 467
REX	RUSTENBURG	R 223	R 235	5%	R 247	R 259
RUSTENBURG CBD	MAUMONG	R 376	R 397	5%	R 417	R 438
RUSTENBURG CBD	TLAPA	R 391	R 412	5%	R 433	R 454
RUSTENBURG CBD	MABITSE	R 360	R 379	5%	R 398	R 418
RUSTENBURG CBD	MAFIKA	R 346	R 365	5%	R 384	R 403
RUSTENBURG CBD	SERUTUBE	R 346	R 365	5%	R 384	R 403
RUSTENBURG CBD	MAILE2	R 372	R 392	5%	R 412	R 432
RUSTENBURG CBD	KOPMAN	R 372	R 392	5%	R 412	R 432
RUSTENBURG CBD	LEKGALONG	R 360	R 379	5%	R 398	R 418
RUSTENBURG CBD	IKAGENG	R 421	R 444	5%	R 466	R 489
RUSTENBURG CBD	LESUNG	R 464	R 489	5%	R 514	R 540
THEKWANE	THEKWANE	R 182	R 192	5%	R 202	R 212
THEKWANE	RUSTENBURG CBD	R 415	R 438	5%	R 460	R 483
ZAKHELE	ZAKHELE	R 182	R 192	5%	R 202	R 212
<u>PUBLIC PASSENGER AND GOODS TRANSPORT BY-LAW DECOL (RM) -</u>						
MINIBUS TAXI (SEATING CAPACITY < 16 PERSONS)		R 118	R 124	5%	R 130	R 137
MINIBUS TAXI (SEATING CAPACITY > 17 PERSONS)		R 153	R 162	5%	R 170	R 178
BUS		R 198	R 208	5%	R 219	R 230
GOODS VEHICLES		R 224	R 237	5%	R 248	R 261
ACCIDENT REPORT (COPY)		R 60	R 63	5%	R 66	R 70

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

EMERGENCY AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT

A. FEES FOR HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES AND FIRE PROTECTION SERVICES

Tariffs for rendering of fire safety services: plans, inspections, events, standby, fire water tests, rational designs, fireworks applications and hazardous substances

TARRIF DESCRIPTION	Current 2019/2020	Proposed 2020/2021	Proposed % increase 2020/2021	Proposed 2021/2022	Proposed 2022/2023
Inspection of bulk depots and issuing of registration certificates	R 2 775.30	R 3 052.83	9%	R 3 327.58	R 3 627.07
Inspection of spray booth and issuing of spray permit as well as inspection of storage, handling and use of hazardous substances, and issuing of registration certificate	R 859.10	R 945.01	9%	R 1 030.06	R 3 957.13
Inspection of a dangerous goods vehicle and issuing of transport permit	R 859.10	R 945.01	9%	R 1 030.06	R 4 317.23
Issuing of certificate of fitness for a public building	R 859.10	R 945.01	9%	R 1 030.06	R 4 710.10
Release of emergency incident information as contemplated in Section 2 of the Fire Brigade Service By-Laws	R 123.20	R 135.52	9%	R 147.72	R 5 138.72
Temporary registration of hazardous substances installation for special events	R 61.60	R 67.76	9%	R 73.86	R 5 606.34
Plan approval for fire Protection Plans inclusive of a fire Installation drawing or smoke ventilation plan (per m2 or part thereof)	R 2.20	R 2.42	9%	R 2.64	R 6 116.52
Plan approval for fire Protection Plans inclusive of a fire Installation drawing or smoke ventilation plan (with a minimum fee of)	R 27 013.80	R 29 715.18	9%	R 32 389.55	R 6 673.12
Plan approval for fire Protection Plans inclusive of a fire Installation drawing or smoke ventilation plan (per building plan submitted and a maximum fee of)	R 27 013.80	R 29 715.18	9%	R 32 389.55	R 7 280.37
Plan approval for tenant layouts / amendments / deviations (per floor / per tenant)	R 392.70	R 431.97	9%	R 470.85	R 7 942.89
Plan approval for site development including amendments (SDP) (per submission)	R 392.70	R 431.97	9%	R 470.85	R 8 665.69
Plan approval for hazardous substances including amendments / deviations (per submission)	R 392.70	R 431.97	9%	R 470.85	R 9 454.27
Rational design for a thatched roof or lapa at a residential stand/erf (per submission)	R 478.50	R 526.35	9%	R 573.72	R 10 314.61
Plans for temporary structures at events that includes the rational design thereof	R 478.50	R 526.35	9%	R 573.72	R 11 253.23
Cost per Officer per hour or part thereof at events for standby and inspections	R 305.80	R 336.38	9%	R 366.65	R 12 277.28
Rational designs	R 982.30	R 1 080.53	9%	R 1 177.78	R 13 394.51
Fireworks display / discharge application	R 430.10	R 473.11	9%	R 515.69	R 14 613.41
General Fire Safety compliance letter / inspection request / fire water reticulation test result out of schedule	R 306.90	R 337.59	9%	R 367.97	R 15 943.23
Fire water reticulation tests at street hydrants per hydrant	R 306.90	R 337.59	9%	R 367.97	R 17 394.07
Restoration of lapsed annual hazardous substance certificate	R 430.10	R 473.11	9%	R 515.69	R 18 976.93

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

B. RENTAL PAYABLE FOR MAKING SERVICE EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE

Utilisation of vehicles	Call out cost	Utilisation cost per vehicle per	Current	Proposed	Proposed % increase	Proposed	Proposed
Type of vehicle			2019/2020	2020/2021	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023
Rescue Pumper	R 250.00	R 500.00	R 961.95	R 1 058.15	9%	R 1 153.38	R 1 257.18
Aerial Apparatus	R 450.00	R 900.00	R 1 731.51	R 1 904.66	9%	R 2 076.08	R 2 262.93
Specialist Vehicle (Hazmat vehicle)	R 450.00	R 950.00	R 1 795.64	R 1 975.20	9%	R 2 152.97	R 2 346.74
Water Tanker	R 300.00	R 650.00	R 1 218.47	R 1 340.32	9%	R 1 460.95	R 1 592.43
Grass Unit	R 150.00	R 250.00	R 513.04	R 564.34	9%	R 615.13	R 670.50
Incident Command vehicle / response vehicle	R 495.00	R 800.00	R 1 660.97	R 1 827.06	9%	R 1 991.50	R 2 170.73
Diving Unit	R 450.00	R 950.00	R 1 795.64	R 1 975.20	9%	R 2 152.97	R 2 346.74
Utilisation of Specialised Equipment	R 250.00	R 650.00	R 1 154.34	R 1 269.77	9%	R 1 384.05	R 1 508.62
Kilometres (Km) Travelled		R2. 00	R 2.57	R 2.82	9%	R 3.08	R 3.35
USE OF PERSONNEL							
Personnel per h / per member		R 70.00	R 89.78	R 98.76	9%	R 107.65	R 117.34
USE OF WATER							
Water used per kl + Vat		R 7.50	R 9.62	R 10.58	9%	R 11.53	R 12.57

Note:

- The time is calculated from arrival to departure
- Utilisation cost includes cost of personnel and equipment
- Call out tariff will be rendered for all incidents where a fire vehicle arrived on scene, To all vehicles involved in an accident as well as for the following services rendered

- Any form of scene safety including cones and regulating of traffic
- Safety of the vehicle / s were ensured, which include the cutting of the battery cables
- Fires: where a fire was extinguished before arrival but an investigation was done to ensure the house / building is safe
- Utilisation Tariff will be rendered to the vehicle where work was done with the following equipment
 - Hydraulic rescue set
 - Positive pressure ventilator
 - Carburandum Disc cutter
 - Power saw
 - Reciprocating saw
 - Motorised break-in equipment

5. Fires: Any equipment used to extinguish the fire

- Portable pumps

Flooding: All houses involved in a flood

6. Utilisation of Specialised Equipment tariff apply for Specialist rescue operations (High Angel, Swift Water, Urban Search and Rescued, Mountain Rescue, Diving)

a. Deliver of expert services in specialised fires

	Current	Proposed	Proposed % increase	Proposed	Proposed
	2019/2020	2020/2021	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023
A maximum restriction of R6 000.00 (VAT included) is placed per private household for fire and rescue services.	7 409	8 150	9%	8 883	9 683

Exclusions

Fees are also applicable to all Council, Provincial and National Departments except the Office of the Mayor, Office of the Premier and office of the President.

The fees do not apply to grass, veld and rubbish fires on vacant Erf / Erven within the Rustenburg Local Municipality area.

Persons registered on the Council's Indigents Register will be exempted from paying costs for fire and rescue services.

Members of registered Fire Protection Associations established in terms of the National Veld and Forest Act, 1998 (Act 101 of 1998) will be exempted from paying Informal residences i.e. a residence that does not receive any municipal services i.r.o electricity, water, waste removal and waterborne sewerage will be exempted

Tariffs for making available fire and rescue equipment and rendering a standby service and events

- For all standby services at events a full tariff for all the vehicles on standby, will be issued for the total of hours on standby.
- All special services will receive full accounts

The Municipality may withdraw such equipment at any time should the Municipality need it elsewhere.

Note:

- The time is calculated from arrival to departure
- Utilisation cost includes cost of personnel and equipment
- A single tariff per vehicle per hour is charged.

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

Utilisation of material

The tariff for material used is cost plus a surcharge of 15%. Provided that in respect of material for which the Municipality has determined a tariff, that tariff shall **Renting out of equipment outside the jurisdiction area of the Municipality**
The tariffs as set out in this Annexure plus a surcharge of 50%.

C. ADJUSTMENT IN FEES PAYABLE TO THE SERVICE AS CONTEMPLATED IN CLAUSES A AND B OF THIS ANNEXURE

The Service must ensure that all fees referred to in clauses A and B of this Annexure are adjusted to keep trend with inflation according to the Consumer Price

GENERAL DIRECTIVES FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE ABOVE FEES

1. All certificates of registration, certificates of fitness and/or spraying permits will be valid for twelve (12) calendar months. A written application for the renewal
2. When application is made for registration, the appropriate application form, correctly completed in full, must be accompanied by the prescribed fees.
3. All the appropriate application forms are available from the Service and must be completed in full and, where applicable, be duly signed.
4. If, for whatever reason, the Service rejects an application for any certificate of registration, certificate of fitness or any permit, the applicant must, within 14
5. (a) The tariff for premises that are liable to registration in respect of paragraph 1(2) or (3), or a combination of them, will be a single fee of R700,00, irrespective Provided that such combination applies to one premises and is under the same control.
(b) If there are different divisions and/or affiliates within a business and/or company situated on the same premises but each division and/or affiliate is managed i. All monies are payable in advance.
6. All relevant application forms are available at the Emergency Services Department (Fire Brigade Services) and must be completed in full and where applicable,
7. If certificates and/or spray/transport permits are refused, the applicant must take remedial steps within 14 days in order for the re-inspection to be free of Restoration of lapsed certificate (each year certificate has not been renewed) R700, 00 (including VAT) plus current year registration fee

D. FEES PAYABLE FOR TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT (FIRE & RESCUE TRAINING ACADEMY) INCLUDING RENTALS OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENTS	Current		Proposed 2020 / 2021	Proposed 2021 / 2022	Proposed 2022 / 2023
	2019/2020		9%	9%	9%
Fire Fighter I	R 9 277	10 Weeks	R 9 277	10 112	11 022
Fire Fighter I Challenge	R 2 719	-	R 2 719	2 964	3 231
Haz-Mat Awareness	R 2 079	2 Weeks	R 2 079	2 266	2 470
Fire Fighter II	R 5 278	4 Weeks	R 5 278	5 753	6 271
Fire Fighter II Challenge	R 2 719	-	R 2 719	2 964	3 231
Haz-Mat Operational	R 3 679	2 Weeks	R 3 679	4 010	4 371
Fire Services Instructor	R 5 278	2 Weeks	R 5 278	5 753	6 271
Vehicle Rescue	R 2 079	2 Weeks	R 2 079	2 266	2 470
Basic Fire Fighting And Safety	R 823	1 Day	R 823	897	977
Industrial Fire Fighting	R 1 663	5 Days	R 1 663	1 813	1 976
SCBA	R 1 008	3 Days	R 1 008	1 099	1 198
Pump Operator	R 7 357	5 Days	R 7 357	8 020	8 741
All Appliances (Hydraulic Platform, Turntable Ladder, Industrial Foam Pumper)	R 8 396	5 Days	R 8 396	9 152	9 976
Rental of Porta Cabin Sleeping Rooms per person per day sharing	83.49 \ Per Room \ Sharing	1 Day	83	91	99
Rental of Training Props per Hour	654.61	Per Hour	655	714	778
Rental of Training Lecture-room per day	731.1726973	Per Day	731	797	869

E. Disaster Management

Tariffs for rendering of Evacuation plans and emergency evacuation drills

		With effect from 1 July 2020 until 30 June 2021
Description of service		Total
Emergency evacuation plans		Free of charge
Emergency assistance rendered at emergency evacuation drills	per official per hour or part thereof	Free of charge
Plan development, approval & site inspection for events organised by private/government		Free of charge
Venue Operations Centre for events organised by private/government organisations	per official per hour or part thereof	Free of charge
Plan development, approval & site inspection for events organised by RLM or RLM partnering with private sector		Free of charge
Venue Operations Centre for events organised by RLM or RLM partnering with private sector	per official per hour or part thereof	Free of charge

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

Services Within Municipal jurisdiction (Monthly contribution of fire lev)	Proposed Tariff 2020/2021
1 Rescue Involving public safety for humanitarian nature (Swimming pool rescue, Snake Rescue (cordoning of the area) , Bees Rescue (cordoning of the area), Public protest involving burning of tyres, decontamination of spillage on national and public roads etc.)	No costs to owner
2 Fire Involving informal, domestic structure as per indigenous policy	No costs to owner
3 Fire Levies - Domestic (where fire services are readily available)	R 28.91
4 Fire Levy - Non Domestic (where fire services are readily available)	R 40.23
5 Fire Availability Levy - Domestic (Where re-action time is greater than 30 minutes)	R 21.61
6 Fire Availability Levy - Non Domestic (Where re-action time is greater than 30 minutes)	R 28.91

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

OUTDOOR ADVERTISING SIGNS' TARIFFS

TARRIF DESCRIPTION	Approved Tariffs 2019/20	Draft Amended Tariff Description	Draft Tariffs 2020/21	Draft Tariffs 2021/22	Draft Tariffs 2022/23
CLASS 1: Billboards			R -		
Administration fee	R 360	Fee applicable across board: Per Advertisement/Application	R 382	R 402	R 424
Gantry billboards (on Municipal Property)	R 15 676	Gantry billboards (>18m²<81m²)	R 16 617	R 17 514	R 18 460
Large billboards (on Municipal Property)	R 15 676	Large billboards (>41m²<81m²)	R 16 617	R 17 514	R 18 460
Medium billboards (on Municipal Property)	R 5 175	Medium billboards (>19m²<41m²)	R 5 486	R 5 782	R 6 094
Small billboards (on Municipal Property)	R 4 210	Small billboards (>4.5m²<19m²)	R 4 463	R 4 704	R 4 958
Smaller than 4.5m² (on Municipal Property)	R 3 650	Smaller than 4.5m²	R 3 869	R 4 078	R 4 298
Display fee: Per Advertisement/Application - Private Property (All signs in Class 1)	R 8 414	All permissible sizes	R 8 919	R 9 400	R 9 908
Encroachment fee(council land) per square meter for each sign type	R 3 135	Encroachment fee per square square meter (all classes)	R 3 323	R 3 503	R 3 692
CLASS 2: Signs On Buildings And Structures			R -		
Projecting signs					
Administration fee	R 360	Per Advertisement/Application	R 382	R 402	R 424
Display fee per Application	R 505	Display fee on Private Property: Per Advertisement/Application	R 535	R 564	R 595
Encroachment fee(council land) per square meter for each sign type	R 2 028	Display fee on Private Property: Per Advertisement/Application			
Building attachment (roof signs, signs and murals on walls and roofs, a sign in the fabric of a building and advertisements on towers, bridges and pylons)			R -		
Administration fee	R 360	Per Advertisement/Application			
Display fee per Advertisement	R 1 011	Display fee on Private Property: Per Advertisement/Application	R 1 072	R 1 130	R 1 191
Wall signs/fascia signs					
Administration fee	R 360	Per Advertisement/Application	R 382	R 402	R 424
Display fee per sign	R 505	Display fee on Private Property: Per Advertisement/Application	R 535	R 564	R 595
Ground sign (excluding billboards)					
Encroachment fee(council land) per square meter for each sign type	R 3 135	Display fee on Private Property: Per Advertisement/Application			
Display fee per Advertisement	R 1 568	Display fee on Private Property: Per Advertisement/Application			
CLASS 3: Signs on Premises and miscellaneous signs			R -		
Boundary walls and entrance gates					
Administration fee	R 360	Per Advertisement/Application	R 382	R 402	R 424
Display fee per Advertisement	R 1 037	Display fee on Private Property: Per Advertisement/Application	R 1 099	R 1 159	R 1 221
Residential and community-oriented buildings					
Administration fee	R 360	Per Advertisement/Application	R 382	R 402	R 424
Display fee per Advertisement	R 1 037	Display fee on Private Property: Per Advertisement/Application	R 1 099	R 1 159	R 1 221
On –premises Business signs in urban Areas					
Administration fee	R 360	Per Advertisement/Application	R 382	R 402	R 424
display fee per Application	R 3 754	Display fee on Private Property: Per Advertisement/Application	R 3 979	R 4 194	R 4 421
Miscellaneous signs for urban residential oriented land use and community services					
Administration fee	R 360	Per Advertisement/Application	R 382	R 402	R 424
Display fee per Advertisement	R 1 568	Display fee on Private Property: Per Advertisement/Application	R 1 662	R 1 752	R 1 846
Signs for agricultural and related land use in rural and natural Areas					
Administration fee	R 360	Per Advertisement/Application	R 382	R 402	R 424
Display fee per Advertisement	R 1 011	Display fee on Private Property: Per Advertisement/Application	R 1 072	R 1 130	R 1 191
CLASS 4: Signs for Pedestrian Environments and Streets-scaping			R -		
Street furniture signs					
Administration fee	R 360	Per Advertisement/Application	R 382	R 402	R 424
Display fee per Advertisement	R 1 181	Display fee on Private Property: Per Advertisement/Application	R 1 252	R 1 319	R 1 391
Street light/street pole sign, etc.					
Administration fee	R 360	Per Advertisement/Application	R 382	R 402	R 424
Display fee per Advertisement	R 1 181	Display fee on Private Property: Per Advertisement/Application	R 1 252	R 1 319	R 1 391
Lamp-post Posters					
Administration fee	R 360	Per Advertisement/Application	R 382	R 402	R 424
Display fee per Advertisement	R 5 049	Display fee on Private Property: Per Advertisement/Application	R 5 352	R 5 641	R 5 946
CLASS 5: Signs for Tourists and Travellers			R -		
Service facility signs					
Administration fee	R 360	Per Advertisement/Application	R 382	R 402	R 424
Display fee per Advertisement	R 1 037	Display fee on Private Property: Per Advertisement/Application	R 1 099	R 1 159	R 1 221
Road traffic project signs					
Administration fee	R 360	Per Advertisement/Application	R 382	R 402	R 424
Display fee per Advertisement	R 1 037	Display fee on Private Property: Per Advertisement/Application	R 1 099	R 1 159	R 1 221
Tourism information signs			R -		
Administration fee	R 360	Per Advertisement/Application	R 382	R 402	R 424
Display fee per Advertisement (Sponsored/Branded Tourism Attraction Signs) - Municipal Property	R 2 028	Display fee on Private Property: Per Advertisement/Application	R 2 150		
Display fee per Advertisement (Sponsored/Branded Tourism Attraction Signs) - Private Property	R 1 037	Display fee on Private Property: Per Advertisement/Application	R 1 099		R -
Gateway signs					
Administration fee	R 360	Per Advertisement/Application	R 382	R 402	R 424
Display fee per Advertisement	R 1 037	Display fee on Private Property: Per Advertisement/Application	R 1 099	R 1 159	R 1 221

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

CLASS 6: Mobile signs			R	-		
Advertising vehicles						
Administration fee	R	360	Per Advertisement/Application	R	382	R 402 R 424
Mobile trailer Advertising(14 days Display)	R	404	Display fee on Private Property: Per Advertisement/Application	R	428	R 451 R 476
Display fee per Advertisement (other Mobile signs)	R	435	Display fee on Private Property: Per Advertisement/Application	R	461	R 486 R 512
Digital signs						
Application fee	R	1 685	Per Advertisement/Application	R	1 786	R 1 883 R 1 984
Rental fee per sign (Municipal property)	R	16 000				
Rental fee per sign (Private property)	R	9 000	Display fee on Private Property: Per Advertisement/Application	R	9 540	R 10 055 R 10 598
CLASS 7: Temporary Advertising						
In respect of general advertisements of a commercial nature (Events) i.e. construction site advertisements, signs for sporting events, festival & exhibitions temporary window signs etc.						
Administration fee	R	360	Per Advertisement/Application	R	382	R 402 R 424
Up to 100 posters	R	3 030	Display fee on Private Property: Per Advertisement/Application	R	3 212	R 3 385 R 3 568
Each poster thereafter, an additional	R	31		R	33	R 35 R 37
Stickers for each poster	R	18		R	19	R 20 R 21
In respect of general advertisements for awareness campaigns with commercial content logo						
Administration fee	R	360	Per Advertisement/Application	R	382	R 402 R 424
Up to 100 posters, or part thereof	R	2 524	Display fee on Private Property: Per Advertisement/Application	R	2 675	R 2 820 R 2 972
Each poster thereafter, an additional	R	26		R	28	R 29 R 31
In respect of general advertisements for non-profit organisations(subject to submission of a NPO certificate from relevant authority- e.g. government						
Administration fee	R	360	Per Advertisement/Application	R	382	R 402 R 424
Up to 100 posters, or part thereof	R	1 209	Display fee on Private Property: Per Advertisement/Application	R	1 282	R 1 351 R 1 424
Each poster thereafter, an additional	R	13		R	14	R 15 R 15
Stickers for each poster	R	10		R	11	R 11 R 12
In respect of election advertisements, per party/per candidate						
Posters (unlimited number)	R	2 525	Display fee on Private Property: Per Advertisement/Application	R	2 677	R 2 821 R 2 973
Administration fee	R	360	Per Advertisement/Application	R	382	R 402 R 424
Estate agents boards						
Administration fee(per agency)	R	360	Per Advertisement/Application	R	382	R 402 R 424
Display fee per Advertisement	R	836	Display fee on Private Property: Per Advertisement/Application	R	886	R 934 R 984
Advertising deposit (per agent)	R	4 075		R	4 320	R 4 553 R 4 799
Annual Licensing Fee (Residential)	R	1 892		R	2 006	R 2 126 R 2 253
Annual Licensing Fee (Commercial, Industrial, Non-residential Property)	R	7 150		R	7 579	R 8 034 R 8 516
Banners						
Per banner	R	627	Display fee on Private Property: Per Advertisement/Application	R	665	R 701 R 738
Sticker for each banner	R	18	Display fee on Private Property: Per Advertisement/Application	R	19	R 20 R 21
Administration fee	R	360	Per Advertisement/Application	R	382	R 402 R 424
Removable posters, should council be required to remove any poster (per poster)	R	101	Display fee on Private Property: Per Advertisement/Application	R	107	R 113 R 119
CLASS 8: Other signs						
Security signs			R	-		
Administration fee	R	360	Per Advertisement/Application	R	382	R 402 R 424
Display fee per Advertisement	R	575	Display fee on Private Property: Per Advertisement/Application	R	610	R 642 R 677
Public service and other information signs						
Administration fee	R	360	Per Advertisement/Application	R	382	R 402 R 424
Display fee per Advertisement	R	500	Display fee on Private Property: Per Advertisement/Application	R	530	R 559 R 589
Aerial advertisements						
Administration fee	R	360	Per Advertisement/Application	R	382	R 402 R 424
Display fee per Advertisement	R	2 027	Display fee on Private Property: Per Advertisement/Application	R	2 149	R 2 265 R 2 387
Refundable Deposit	R	445				
Electric and illuminated signs						
Administration fee	R	360	Per Advertisement/Application	R	382	R 402 R 424
Advertisement (per square meter for all permissible sizes)	R	500	Display fee on Private Property: Per Advertisement/Application	R	530	R 559 R 589
Portable boards						
Administration fee	R	360	Per Advertisement/Application	R	382	R 402 R 424
Display fee per Advertisement	R	4 075	Display fee on Private Property: Per Advertisement/Application	R	4 320	R 4 553 R 4 799
For the erection of any billboards without approval, per week per square meter	R	255	Fine per square meter per week per illegal billboard	R	270	R 285 R 300
			Fine per square meter per week per illegal advertising	R	270	R 285 R 300
For the erection of any posters without approval, per week	R	1 658	Fine for illegal posters per week	R	1 757	R 1 852 R 1 952
Storage fee (illegal confiscated signs)			Storage fee per day (Illegal Advertisements) for all applicable classes	R	80	R 85 R 90
Appeals			Lodging of an Appeal per advertisement for all classes	R	4 950	R 5 247 R 5 562
Inspections			Inspection Fee for all classes (Per application/Advertisement)	R	198	R 210 R 222

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

HIRING OF SHOWGROUNDS HALLS

TARRIF DESCRIPTION	Frequency	Approved Tariffs 2019/20	Draft Tariffs 2020/21	Draft Tariffs 2021/22	Draft Tariffs 2022/23	2020/2021 INCREASE	2020/21 INCREASE
		R/C	R/C	R/C	R/C	R/C	(%)
HALLS							
Administrative Fee	Once Off	R 130	R 137	R 144	R 152	R 7	5.4% p.a
Ans van Zyl Hall	Per Day	R 3 251	R 3 426	R 3 611	R 3 806	R 176	5.4% p.a
Ans van Zyl Hall	Per Week	R 22 754	R 23 983	R 25 278	R 26 643	R 1 229	5.4% p.a
Ans van Zyl Hall	Per Month	R 65 012	R 68 523	R 72 223	R 76 123	R 3 511	5.4% p.a
Ans van Zyl Hall	Per Rtb Show	R 9 102	R 9 593	R 10 111	R 10 657	R 491	5.4% p.a
Administrative Fee	Once Off	R 130	R 137	R 144	R 152	R 7	5.4% p.a
Johann Voster	Per Day	R 3 251	R 3 426	R 3 611	R 3 806	R 176	5.4% p.a
Johann Voster	Per Week	R 16 253	R 17 131	R 18 056	R 19 031	R 878	5.4% p.a
Johann Voster	Per Month	R 6 138	R 50 961	R 53 713	R 56 613	R 44 823	5.4% p.a
Johann Voster	Per Rtb Show	R 6 497	R 6 848	R 7 218	R 7 608	R 351	5.4% p.a
Administrative Fee	Once Off	R 130	R 137	R 144	R 152	R 7	5.4% p.a
Opperman	Per Day	R 3 295	R 3 473	R 3 660	R 3 858	R 178	5.4% p.a
Opperman	Per Week	R 16 253	R 17 131	R 18 056	R 19 031	R 878	5.4% p.a
Opperman	Per Month	R 6 138	R 50 961	R 53 713	R 56 613	R 44 823	5.4% p.a
Opperman	Per Rtb Show	R 4 551	R 4 797	R 5 056	R 5 329	R 246	5.4% p.a
Administrative Fee	Once Off	R 130	R 137	R 144	R 152	R 7	5.4% p.a
Nolte- Bigger Hall	Per Day	R 648	R 683	R 720	R 759	R 35	5.4% p.a
Nolte- Bigger Hall	Per Week	R 19 504	R 20 557	R 21 667	R 22 837	R 1 053	5.4% p.a
Nolte- Bigger Hall	Per Month	R 52 010	R 54 818	R 57 778	R 60 898	R 2 809	5.4% p.a
Nolte- Bigger Hall	Per Rtb Show	R 7 151	R 7 537	R 7 945	R 8 374	R 386	5.4% p.a
Administrative Fee	Once Off	R 130	R 137	R 144	R 152	R 7	5.4% p.a
Nolte Small Hall	Per Day	R 2 409	R 2 539	R 2 677	R 2 821	R 130	5.4% p.a
Nolte Small Hall	Per Week	R 15 603	R 16 445	R 17 333	R 18 269	R 843	5.4% p.a
Nolte Small Hall	Per Month	R 3 251	R 50 223	R 52 935	R 55 794	R 46 972	5.4% p.a
Nolte Small Hall	Per Rtb Show	R 3 251	R 3 426	R 3 611	R 3 806	R 176	5.4% p.a
Administrative Fee	Once Off	R 130	R 137	R 144	R 152	R 7	5.4% p.a
KJH Behrens	Per Day	R 3 087	R 3 254	R 3 429	R 3 615	R 167	5.4% p.a
KJH Behrens	Per Week	R 22 754	R 23 983	R 25 278	R 26 643	R 1 229	5.4% p.a
KJH Behrens	Per Month	R 65 012	R 68 523	R 72 223	R 76 123	R 3 511	5.4% p.a
KJH Behrens	Per Rtb Show	R 9 102	R 9 593	R 10 111	R 10 657	R 491	5.4% p.a
Administrative Fee	Once Off	R 130	R 137	R 144	R 152	R 7	5.4% p.a
Flip Joubert	Per Day	R 3 251	R 3 426	R 3 611	R 3 806	R 176	5.4% p.a
Flip Joubert	Per Week	R 22 754	R 23 983	R 25 278	R 26 643	R 1 229	5.4% p.a
Flip Joubert	Per Month	R 65 012	R 68 523	R 72 223	R 76 123	R 3 511	5.4% p.a
Flip Joubert	Per Rtb Show	R 9 102	R 9 593	R 10 111	R 10 657	R 491	5.4% p.a
Administrative Fee	Once Off	R 130	R 137	R 144	R 152	R 7	5.4% p.a
Kobie van Zyl	Per Day	R 32 506	R 34 261	R 36 111	R 38 061	R 1 755	5.4% p.a
Kobie van Zyl	Per Week	R 22 754	R 23 983	R 25 278	R 26 643	R 1 229	5.4% p.a
Kobie van Zyl	Per Month	R 65 012	R 68 523	R 72 223	R 76 123	R 3 511	5.4% p.a
Kobie van Zyl	Per Rtb Show	R 9 101	R 9 593	R 10 111	R 10 657	R 491	5.4% p.a
RENTAL FOR RUSTENBURG SHOWS							
Application Fee	Once Off	-	R 3 000	R 3 162	R 3 333	NEW	5.4% p.a
Part or Whole of Showgrounds	Per Day	-	R 8 712	R 9 182	R 9 678	NEW	5.4% p.a
	Per Week	-	R 60 981	R 64 274	R 67 745	NEW	5.4% p.a
	Per Month	-	R 243 924	R 257 096	R 270 979	NEW	5.4% p.a

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

RENTAL FOR OVAL RACING / RELATED							
Application Fee	Once Off	-	R 3 000	R 3 162	R 3 333	NEW	5.4% p.a
Part or whole of Facility	Per Day	-	R 4 356	R 4 591	R 4 839	NEW	5.4% p.a
	Per Week		R 30 492	R 32 139	R 33 874	NEW	5.4% p.a
	Per Month		R 121 968	R 128 554	R 135 496	NEW	5.4% p.a
RENTAL FOR AGRICULTURE SHOWS / RELATED							
Application Fee	Once Off	-	R 2 000	R 2 108	R 2 222	NEW	5.4% p.a
Proposed Farmer Production Support Unit / Agri-Park	Per Day	-	R 1 800	R 1 897	R 2 000	NEW	5.4% p.a
	Per Week	-	R 12 600	R 13 280	R 13 998	NEW	5.4% p.a
	Per Month	-	R 50 400	R 53 122	R 55 990	NEW	5.4% p.a

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

HIRING OF THE VARIOUS OFFICES OF THE SMME SUPPORT & DEVELOPMENT CENTRE

TARRIF DESCRIPTION	Frequency	Approved Tariffs 2019/20	Draft Tariffs 2020/21	Draft Tariffs 2021/22	Draft Tariffs 2022/23	2020/21 INCREASE	2020/21 INCREASE
		R/C	R/C	R/C	R/C	R/C	(%)
OFFICE 1							
Administrative Fee	Once Off	R 142	R 149	R 158	R 166	R 8	5.4% p.a
Usage	Per Day	R 496	R 523	R 552	R 581	R 27	5.4% p.a
Usage	5 Days Per Week	R 2 128	R 2 243	R 2 364	R 2 491	R 115	5.4% p.a
Usage	7 Days Per Week	R 2 482	R 2 616	R 2 758	R 2 907	R 134	5.4% p.a
Usage	Per Month	R 10 638	R 11 213	R 11 818	R 12 456	R 574	5.4% p.a
Usage	Per Annum	R 127 660	R 134 553	R 141 819	R 149 477	R 6 894	5.4% p.a
OFFICE 2							
Administrative Fee	Once Off	R 142	R 149	R 158	R 166	R 8	5.4% p.a
Usage	Per Day	R 496	R 523	R 552	R 581	R 27	5.4% p.a
Usage	5 Days Per Week	R 2 128	R 2 243	R 2 364	R 2 491	R 115	5.4% p.a
Usage	7 Days Per Week	R 2 482	R 2 616	R 2 758	R 2 907	R 134	5.4% p.a
Usage	Per Month	R 10 638	R 11 213	R 11 818	R 12 456	R 574	5.4% p.a
Usage	Per Annum	R 127 660	R 134 553	R 141 819	R 149 477	R 6 894	5.4% p.a
OFFICE 3							
Administrative Fee	Once Off	R 142	R 149	R 158	R 166	R 8	5.4% p.a
Usage	Per Day	R 496	R 523	R 552	R 581	R 27	5.4% p.a
Usage	5 Days Per Week	R 2 128	R 2 243	R 2 364	R 2 491	R 115	5.4% p.a
Usage	7 Days Per Week	R 2 482	R 2 616	R 2 758	R 2 907	R 134	5.4% p.a
Usage	Per Month	R 10 638	R 11 213	R 11 818	R 12 456	R 574	5.4% p.a
Usage	Per Annum	R 127 660	R 134 553	R 141 819	R 149 477	R 6 894	5.4% p.a

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

HIRING OF THE VISITORS & INFORMATION CENTRE AND THE TIDC FACILITIES

TARRIF DESCRIPTION	Frequency	Total per Month Calculation	Rebate (40%)	Proposed Rate per day	Approved Tariffs 2019/20	2020/2021 Increase	Draft Tariffs 2020/21	Draft Tariffs 2021/22	Draft Tariffs 2022/23
		R/C		R/C			R/C	R/C	R/C
TOURISM INFORMATION DEVELOPMENT CENTRE (TIDC)									
Store Rooms (29m ²)	Monthly	R 1 450	R 580	R 29.00	NEW	NEW	R 870	R 917	R 966
Coffee Shop (52m ²)	Monthly	R 2 600	R 1 040	R 52.00	NEW	NEW	R 1 560	R 1 644	R 1 733
Lapa (72m ²)	Monthly	R 3 600	R 1 440	R 200.00	NEW	NEW	R 2 160	R 2 277	R 2 400
Amphitheatre (97m ²)	Monthly	R 4 850	R 1 940	R 500.00	NEW	NEW	R 2 910	R 3 067	R 3 233
Rondavel 1 (68m ²)	Monthly	R 6 460	R 2 584	-	NEW	NEW	R 3 876	R 4 085	R 4 306
Rondavel 2 (76m ²)	Monthly	R 7 220	R 2 888	-	NEW	NEW	R 4 332	R 4 566	R 4 812
Rondavel 3 (102m ²)	Monthly	R 9 690	R 3 876	-	NEW	NEW	R 5 814	R 6 128	R 6 459
Rondavel 4 (116m ²)	Monthly	R 10 440	R 4 176	-	NEW	NEW	R 6 264	R 6 602	R 6 959
Rondavel 5 (122m ²)	Monthly	R 10 980	R 4 392	-	NEW	NEW	R 6 588	R 6 944	R 7 319
Rondavel 6	Monthly	R 14 880	R 5 952	-	NEW	NEW	R 8 928	R 9 410	R 9 918
Administrative Fee	Daily				R 142	5.4%	R 150	R 158	R 167
TIDC Boardroom	Daily				R 342	5.4%	R 1 000	R 1 054	R 1 111
TIDC Kitchen	Daily				R 3 423	5.4%	R 1 500	R 1 581	R 1 666
TIDC Shaded and Play Areas	Daily				R 685	5.4%	R 1 000	R 1 054	R 1 111

TARIFFS FOR TRADING PERMITS

TARRIF DESCRIPTION	Frequency	Approved Tariffs 2019/20	Draft Tariffs 2020/21	Draft Tariffs 2021/22	Draft Tariffs 2022/23	2020/21 INCREASE	2020/21 INCREASE
		R/C	R/C	R/C	R/C	R/C	(%)
Trading permits							
New Card	Yearly	R -	R 100	R 105	R 111	R -	0% NEW
Renewal of	As and When	R -	R 150	R 158	R 167	R -	0% NEW

HIRING OF THE VARIOUS SPACES OF THE FLEA MARKET

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

TARRIF DESCRIPTI ON	Approved Administra tive Fee 2019/20	Draft Administra tive Fee 2020/21	Draft Electricity Fee 2020/21	Approved Refundabl e Deposit 2019/20	Draft Refundabl e Deposit 2020/21	Approved Tariffs 2019/20	Draft Tariffs 2020/21	Draft Tariffs 2021/22	Draft Tariffs 2022/23
	Non- Refundabl e	Non- Refundabl e	R/C	Deposit	Deposit	R/C	R/C	R/C	R/C
MAIN STALLS									
Stalls 22m2 (1 - 8)	NEW	R 150	R 150	NEW	R 2 365	NEW	R 2 365	R 2 493	R 2 627
Stalls 22m2 (9 - 23)	NEW	R 150	R 150	NEW	R 2 970	NEW	R 2 970	R 3 130	R 3 299
Store Room 24m2	NEW	R 150	R 150	NEW	R 2 280	NEW	R 2 280	R 2 403	R 2 533
Coffee Shop 103m2	NEW	R 150	R 150	NEW	R 9 785	NEW	R 9 785	R 10 313	R 10 870
POP -UP STALLS									
6 x 6m Stalls	R 150	R 50		R 1 000	R -	R 500	R 200	R 211	R 222
3x 6m Stall	R 150	R 50		R 750	R -	R 400	R 150	R 158	R 167
3 x 3m Stall	R 150	R 50		R 500	R -	R 350	R 100	R 105	R 111

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

TARIFFS FOR TRADING STALLS (INDIVIDUAL/SHARED)

TARRIF DESCRIPTI ON	Approved Administra tive Fee 2019/20	Draft Administra tive Fee 2020/21	Approved Refundabl e Deposit 2019/20	Draft Refundabl e Deposit 2020/21	Approved Tariffs 2019/20	2020/21 INCREASE	2020/21 INCREASE	Draft Tariffs 2020/21	Draft Tariffs 2021/22	Draft Tariffs 2022/23
	Non- Refundabl e	Non- Refundabl e	Deposit	Deposit	R/C	R/C	(%)	R/C	R/C	R/C
MAX BORNMAN TRADING AREA										
6 x 6m Stalls	R 150	R 158	R 1 000	R 1 054	R 493	R 27	5.4%	R 519	R 547	R 577
6 x 6m Stall (Shared)	R 150	R 158	R 1 000	R 1 054	R 493	R 27	5.4%	R 519	R 547	R 577
3x 6m Stall	R 150	R 158	R 750	R 791	R 369	R 20	5.4%	R 389	R 395	R 419
3x 6m Stall (Shared)	R 150	R 158	R 750	R 791	R 369	R 20	5.4%	R 389	R 395	R 419
3 x 3m Stall	R 150	R 158	R 500	R 527	R 245	R 13	5.4%	R 258	R 262	R 277

HAWKERS/INFORMAL TRADING OPEN AREAS AT AREA ABUTING FATIMA BHAYAT DRIVE NEAR TUNNEL										
2 x 3m Open Space	R 105	R 111	R 105	R 111	R 31	R 119	5.4%	R 150	R 159	R 169

HAWKERS/INFORMAL TRADING OPEN SPACE 2: AREA OPPOSITE MAX BORNMAN SHOPPING CENTRE										
Demarcate d Open Space	R 105	R 111	R 53	R 55	R 31	R 119	5.4%	R 150	R 159	R 169

SUPPLIERS' DEMARCATED OFFLOADING PARKINGSPACES : BETHLEHEM DRIVE										
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

Parking/Loading Zone/Space	R 105	R 111	R 842	R 888	R 489	R 26	5.4%	R 516	R 544	R 573
----------------------------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	------	-------	-------	-------

HAWKERS STALLS AT BAMTA TRADING SHARED/INDIVIDUAL STALLS										
3 x 4.1m Stalls (Shared)	R 105	R 111	R 53	R 55	R 31	R 169	5.4%	R 200	R 212	R 225

BAMTA Taxi Aisle	R 105	R 111	R 53	R 55	R 31	R 119	5.4%	R 150	R 159	R 169
------------------	-------	-------	------	------	------	-------	------	-------	-------	-------

BUS Rank Terminals	R -	R 111	R -	R 55	R -	R 150	5.4%	R 150	R 159	R 169	NEW
--------------------	-----	-------	-----	------	-----	-------	------	-------	-------	-------	-----

HAWKERS STALLS AT THE MAIN TAXI RANK TRADING AREA (SHARED & INDIVIDUAL STALLS)										
3 x 3m Stall	R 105	R 111	R 421	R 444	R 245	R 13	5.4%	R 258	R 262	R 277
3 x 3m Stall (Shared)	R 105	R 111	R 421	R 444	R 245	R 13	5.4%	R 258	R 262	R 277
Taxi Aisle	R 105	R 111	R 53	R 55	R 31	R 119	5.4%	R 150	R 159	R 169

OPEN ALIENATED TRADING SPACES : OTHER AREAS OUTSIDE THE CBD										
Rustenburg & Extensions	R 105	R 111	R 53	R 55	R 42	R 108	5.4%	R 150	R 159	R 169
Tlhabane & Extensions	R 105	R 111	R 53	R 55	R 42	R 108	5.4%	R 150	R 159	R 169

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

Boitekong & Extensions	R 105	R 111	R 53	R 55	R 42	R 108	5.4%	R 150	R 159	R 169
Paardekraai & Extensions	R 105	R 111	R 53	R 55	R 42	R 108	5.4%	R 150	R 159	R 169
Meriting & Extensions	R 105	R 111	R 53	R 55	R 42	R 108	5.4%	R 150	R 159	R 169
Lethabong & Extensions	R 105	R 111	R 53	R 55	R 42	R 108	5.4%	R 150	R 159	R 169
Marikana & Extensions	R 105	R 111	R 53	R 55	R 42	R 108	5.4%	R 150	R 159	R 169
Phatsima & Extensions	R 105	R 111	R 53	R 55	R 42	R 108	5.4%	R 150	R 159	R 169
Boshoek	R 105	R 111	R 53	R 55	R 42	R 108	5.4%	R 150	R 159	R 169
Monakato & Extensions	R 105	R 111	R 53	R 55	R 42	R 108	5.4%	R 150	R 159	R 169
Freedom Park & Extensions	R 105	R 111	R 53	R 55	R 42	R 108	5.4%	R 150	R 159	R 169

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

OTHER TRADING AREAS											
Trading near malls near the CBD (town) area	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 200	0.0%	R 200	R 211	R 222	NEW
Trading near malls near in the township and rural areas	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 200	0.0%	R 150	R 158	R 167	NEW

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION POLICY

P R E A M B L E

- (1) **WHEREAS** section 152(1)(b) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, Act 108 of 1996 (hereinafter referred to as “the Constitution”) provides that one of the objects of Local Government is to ensure that the provision of services to communities occurs in a sustainable manner;
- (2) **AND WHEREAS** section 153(a) of the Constitution provides that a Municipality must structure its administration, budgeting and planning processes to give priority to the basic needs of the community, and to promote the social and economic development of the community;
- (3) **AND WHEREAS** section 195(1) of the Constitution provides that the public administration must be governed by the democratic values and principles enshrined in the Constitution, including:
- The promotion of the efficient, economic and effective use of resources;
 - The provision of services impartially, fairly, equitably and without bias; and
 - The fact that people’s needs must be responded to;
- (4) **AND WHEREAS** section 18(1)(a), read with sub-section (2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 (hereinafter referred to as “the MFMA”) provides that an annual budget of the Municipality should be funded from realistically anticipated revenues to be collected taking into account projected revenue for the current year based on collection levels to date and the actual revenue collected in the previous financial years;
- (5) **AND WHEREAS** section 4(1)(c) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000 (hereinafter referred to as “the Systems Act”) provides that the Council of a Municipality has the right to finance the affairs of the Municipality by charging fees for services, imposing surcharges on fees, rates on property

and, to the extent authorised by national legislation, other taxes, levies and duties;

- (6) **AND WHEREAS** section 5(1)(g), read with sub-section (2)(b) of the Systems Act provides that members of the local community have the right to have access to municipal services which the Municipality provides provided that, where applicable and subject to the policy for Registered Indigent debtors, they pay promptly for services and pay the fees, surcharges on fees, other taxes, levies and duties imposed by the Municipality;
- (7) **AND WHEREAS** section 6(2)(c), (e) and (f) of the Systems Act, provides that the administration of a Municipality must take measures to prevent corruption, give members of a local community full and accurate information about the level and standard of municipal services that they are entitled to receive, and inform the local community about how the Municipality is managed and of the costs involved and the persons in charge;
- (8) **AND WHEREAS** in terms of the provisions of section 95 of the Systems Act, the Rustenburg Local Municipality (hereinafter referred to as “the Municipality”), in relation to the levying of rates and other taxes and the charging of fees for municipal services and within its financial and administrative capacity, must:
- (a) establish a sound customer management system which aims to create a positive and reciprocal relationship between persons liable for these payments and the Municipality, and where applicable a service provider;
 - (b) establish mechanisms for consumers of municipal services and ratepayers to give feedback to the Municipality or other service provider regarding the quality of the municipal services and performance of the service provider;
 - (c) take reasonable steps to ensure that users of municipal services are informed of the costs involved in municipal service provision, the reasons for the payment of municipal service fees and the manner in which monies raised from such municipal service are utilised;

- (d) where the consumption of municipal services has to be measured, take reasonable steps to ensure that the consumption by individual users of municipal services is measured through accurate and verifiable metering systems;
 - (e) ensure that persons liable for payments receive regular and accurate statements that indicate the basis for calculating the amounts due;
 - (f) provide accessible mechanisms for those persons to query or verify statements and accounts and metered consumption;
 - (g) provide accessible mechanisms for dealing with complaints from such persons, together with prompt replies and corrective action by the Municipality which includes the declaring of disputes and procedures which allows for the dealing with such disputes;
 - (h) provide mechanisms to monitor the response time and efficiency in complying with sub-paragraph (g) above; and
 - (i) provide accessible pay points and other mechanisms for settling accounts or for making pre-payments for municipal services;
- (9) **AND WHEREAS** and in terms of the provisions of section 96 of the Systems Act, the Municipality must collect all money which is due and payable to it subject to the provisions of the Systems Act and other applicable legislation and for this purpose must adopt, maintain and implement a Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy which complies with the provisions of the Systems Act and is consistent with the Rates and Tariff Policies of the Municipality;

NOW THEREFORE the Municipality has adopted this policy in compliance with the provisions of the above referred to sections and specifically the provisions of section 97 of the Systems Act, to be known as the “Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy” which provides the contents for this policy.

THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY: CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION POLICY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 1

INTRODUCTORY PROVISIONS

ITEM NO.	ITEM	PAGE NO.
1.	DEFINITIONS	9
2.	AIM AND PURPOSE	22
3.	TITLE AND APPLICATION	23
4.	COMMENCEMENT AND VALIDITY	24
5.	RESPONSIBLE AUTHORITY	24
6.	GENERAL PRINCIPLES FOR CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION	25

CHAPTER 2

DUTIES AND FUNCTIONS

7.	DUTIES AND FUNCTIONS OF THE COUNCIL AND/OR MUNICIPALITY	28
8.	DUTIES AND FUNCTIONS OF COUNCILLORS AND EMPLOYEES OF THE MUNICIPALITY	29
9.	DUTIES AND FUNCTIONS OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR	30
10.	DUTIES AND FUNCTIONS OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	31
11.	DUTIES AND FUNCTIONS OF COMMUNITIES, RATEPAYERS AND RESIDENTS	33

CHAPTER 3**PERFORMANCE EVALUATION AND REPORTING**

12.	TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES	35
13.	INCOME AND COLLECTION TARGETS	35
14.	CUSTOMER SERVICE TARGETS	35
15.	ADMINISTRATIVE PERFORMANCE	36
16.	REPORTING	37

CHAPTER 4**CUSTOMER CARE AND MANAGEMENT**

17.	CUSTOMER CARE AND MANAGEMENT PRINCIPLES	39
18.	COMMUNICATION	39
19.	PROVISION OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES TO CUSTOMERS, MUNICIPAL SERVICE AGREEMENT AND CUSTOMER REGISTRATION	40
20.	DEPOSIT	49
21.	METERING	53
22.	PRE-PAYMENT METER SYSTEM	61
23.	STATEMENTS AND BILLING	62
24.	REFUNDS	70
25.	PAYMENT FACILITIES AND METHODS FOR PAYMENT	71
26.	INCENTIVE SCHEMES	73
27.	ENQUIRIES, DISPUTES AND SERVICE COMPLAINTS	73
28.	QUERIES AND SERVICE COMPLAINTS	74
29.	SECTION 102(2) DISPUTES	77
30.	GRANTING AN EXTENSION OF THE PERIOD IN WHICH TO MAKE PAYMENT OF AMOUNTS DUE IN TERMS OF AN ACCOUNT	80
31.	ARRANGEMENTS TO PAY ARREARS IN CONSECUTIVE INSTALMENTS	81
32.	CATEGORIES OF DEBTORS AND GUIDELINES FOR THE GRANTING OF EXTENSIONS OF DUE DATES FOR PAYMENT OR THE ENTERING INTO OF ARRANGEMENTS FOR THE PAYING OFF OF ARREARS	84

CHAPTER 5**CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION MEASURES AND OTHER
INSTANCES FOR THE LIMITATION, DISCONNECTION OR TERMINATION OF
MUNICIPAL SERVICES**

33.	DIFFERENT DEBT COLLECTION AND CREDIT CONTROL MEASURES	89
34.	NOTICE OF DEMAND	90
35.	THE LIMITATION, DISCONNECTION OR TERMINATION OF THE MUNICIPAL SERVICES OF WATER AND ELECTRICITY	91
36.	RECONNECTION OR REINSTATEMENT OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	94
37.	TERMINATION OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES BY CUSTOMER	95
38.	TERMINATION OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES AGREEMENT BY THE MUNICIPALITY	95
39.	TEMPORARY DISCONNECTION AND RECONNECTION	96
40.	LEVYING OF PENALTIES AND INTEREST CHARGES ON ARREARS	97
41.	THE INSTITUTION OF DEBT COLLECTION PROCEDURES AND LEGAL PROCEEDINGS TO RECOVER DEBT	97
42.	FULL AND FINAL SETTLEMENT	99
43.	JOINT AND SEVERAL LIABILITY OF OWNERS, TENANTS AND OCCUPIERS	99
44.	JOINT AND SEVERAL LIABILITY OF OWNERS, TENANTS AND OCCUPIERS FOR ARREARS REGARDING RATES	100

CHAPTER 6**CUSTOMER ASSISTANCE**

45.	RATE REBATE	101
46.	FREE BASIC SERVICES	101
47.	INDIGENT SUPPORT	101

CHAPTER 7**PROVISION FOR BAD AND IRRECOVERABLE DEBT**

48.	PROVISIONS FOR BAD DEBT	102
49.	IRRECOVERABLE BAD DEBT AND WRITE OFFS	103

CHAPTER 8**GENERAL PROVISIONS**

50.	RIGHT OF ACCESS OR ENTRY TO PROPERTY AND INSPECTION	107
51.	UNAUTHORISED ACTIVITIES – THEFT, FRAUD AND TAMPERING	108
52.	CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES	110
53.	DAMAGE TO MUNICIPAL SERVICE INFRASTRUCTURE	111
54.	REPORTING DEFAULTERS	112
55.	PROCUREMENT OF GOODS AND SERVICES AND PAYMENTS IN TERMS OF CONTRACTS	113
56.	NOTICE	113
57.	NON LIABILITY OF THE MUNICIPALITY	114
58.	CODE OF ETHICS	114
59.	AUTHENTICATION OF DOCUMENTS	116
60.	PRIMA FACIE EVIDENCE	116
61.	PROVISION OF INFORMATION	116
62.	AVAILABILITY OF POLICY AND BY-LAWS	116
63.	BY-LAW TO GIVE EFFECT TO THIS POLICY	117

SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE 1	AGREEMENT FOR MUNICIPAL SERVICES
------------	----------------------------------

CHAPTER 1

INTRODUCTORY PROVISIONS

1. DEFINITIONS

In this policy, except where the context otherwise indicates or it is expressly stipulated otherwise, the following words and expressions shall have the respective meanings assigned to them hereunder and words or expressions to which a meaning has been assigned in terms of the provisions of the Systems Act and the Tariff Policy or By-Law or the Rates Policy or By-Law of the Municipality, will have a corresponding meaning assigned thereto in terms of such policies or by-laws. All headings are included for convenience only and shall not be used in the interpretation of any of the provisions of this policy.

NO.	WORD/EXPRESSION	DEFINITION
“A”		
1.1	“account”	<p>Means the account opened for a customer in the financial system of the Municipality and in respect of which an account number is allocated, and in context also refer and include the entries and activities and/or arrears reflected on the account, containing and reflecting the liability of the consumer for the payment of rates, tariffs, levies, fees and the consumption of municipal services, which includes charges in respect of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) electricity consumption; (b) water consumption; (c) refuse removal and disposal; (d) sewerage services and sewer availability fees; (e) interest; and (f) miscellaneous and sundry fees and collection charges.

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

CREDIT CONTROL & DEBT COLLECTION POLICY JUNE 2018

1.2	“arrears”	<p>Means any amount due, owing and payable in respect of rates, tariffs, levies, fees and for the consumption of municipal services in terms of this policy and includes <i>inter alia</i>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) the principal amount;(b) collection charges;(c) interest;(d) default charges;(e) connection and disconnection fees;(f) any other amount owed to the Municipality not referred to above; <p>and which was not paid on or before the payment date.</p>
“B”		
1.3	“billing”	<p>Means proper notification and invoicing of a statement to a customer of amounts levied for rates, tariffs, levies, fees and the consumption of municipal services including all other amounts and charges due in terms of this policy as well as the net accumulated balance of the account.</p>
1.4	“billing cycle”	<p>Means the time period in respect of which a customer is liable to effect payment to the Municipality for rates, tariffs, levies, fees and consumption of municipal services, being a monthly cycle in respect of the tariffs, levies, fees and consumption of municipal services, and either a monthly or an annual cycle in respect of rates, and which cycle ends on the payment date.</p>
“C”		
1.5	“Chief Financial Officer”	<p>Means a person appointed by the Council and designated by the Municipal Manager of the Municipality to manage the financial administration of the Municipality and who remains directly</p>

		accountable to the Municipal Manager as contemplated in terms of the provisions of section 80(2)(a) read with the provisions of section 1 and section 81 of the MFMA.
1.6	“collection charges”	<p>Means all costs incurred by the Municipality during the process of recovering monies due and payable to it, or arrears, including the charges which may be recovered by the Municipality in terms of section 75A of the Systems Act and includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the cost of reminding a customer of monies due and payable or arrears; (b) the cost of the termination, disconnection, restriction and reinstatement of municipal services; (c) the cost of any notice rendered, sent or delivered; (d) all legal cost, including attorney and client cost incurred in the recovery of arrears; and (e) any commission and other expenses relating to the recovery of arrears payable by the Municipality to any person or service provider.
1.7	“consumer”	<p>Means any person or entity consuming or receiving municipal services, irrespective of whether such a person has concluded a service level agreement with the Municipality, and may also include a person who illegally and unlawfully connects to the municipal services infrastructure or who illegally and unlawfully gains access to or usage of the municipal services or who consumes any municipal services unlawfully.</p> <p>This also includes beneficiaries of RDP houses and documented beneficiaries of deceased estates who are still awaiting transfers.</p>

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

CREDIT CONTROL & DEBT COLLECTION POLICY JUNE 2018

1.8	“Council”	Means the Municipal Council of the Municipality as referred to and constituted in terms of the provisions of section 157 of the Constitution.
1.9	“credit control”	Includes all the functions relating to the collection of monies owed to the Municipality by consumers. Credit control under this definition starts once an account is in arrears or any consumer connects to any service infrastructure or consumes any municipal service lawfully or unlawfully.
1.10	“credit controller”	Means a person appointed by the Municipality to manage <i>inter alia</i> , the financial and administration credit control and debt collection of the Municipality's debtors.
1.11	“customer”	<p>Means the owner of the premises or in exceptional circumstances a tenant, and includes a person or entity liable to the Municipality for the payment of tariffs, levies, fees and municipal consumption charges in terms of a service agreement concluded with the Municipality, and may include a person who applied to the Municipality to become a Registered Indigent in terms of the Indigent Policy, and who is not the owner of the premises, but who is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) the child in control of a child-headed household where the residential property is registered in the name of the deceased parent or deceased parents of that child; or(b) the party to whom the residential property is awarded in the event of a divorce; or(c) where a deceased estate has not been wound up:<ul style="list-style-type: none">(i) in the case of a deceased estate, in whose name the residential property is registered, any heir to whom the registered property has been bequeathed; or

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

CREDIT CONTROL & DEBT COLLECTION POLICY JUNE 2018

		<p>(ii) a surviving spouse, where the surviving spouse was married in community of property to the deceased, and where the residential property is registered in both spouses' names, and the surviving spouse is the sole heir; or</p> <p>(iii) a surviving spouse, who was married in community of property to the deceased, together with any other heirs, if any, where the residential property is registered in the name of that deceased; or</p> <p>(iv) in the case where a portion of a residential property is registered in the name of a deceased estate, the surviving registered owners together with the heirs to the deceased estate;</p> <p>and who simultaneously with the application for indigent support in terms of the Indigent Policy, applied for the provision of municipal services in terms of this policy to be granted an account and to conclude a service agreement with the Municipality, and whose application has been approved by the Municipality, and as such has concluded a service agreement with the Municipality.</p>
1.12	"customer management"	Means focusing on the customer's needs in a responsive and proactive manner to encourage payment, thereby limiting the need for credit control.
"D"		
1.13	"day(s)"	Means a normal calendar day which include a Saturday, Sunday and public holidays.
1.14	"debt collection"	Means the functions relating to the collection of arrears and includes the restructuring of such debt, and procedures and mechanisms for the collection of all monies due and payable to the Municipality in terms of this policy, and in respect of rates, tariffs,

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

CREDIT CONTROL & DEBT COLLECTION POLICY JUNE 2018

		levies, fees and municipal consumption charges for municipal services, in order to ensure financial sustainability and the uninterrupted delivery of municipal services in the interest of the community.
1.15	“debtor”	Means any person, including a customer or consumer, who has failed to make payment of a debt due, owing and payable to the Municipality on or before the payment date.
1.16	“dispute”	Means a dispute as contemplated in terms of the provisions of section 102(2) of the Systems Act.
“E”		
1.17	“equipment”	Includes any building or other structure, pipe, pump, wire, cable, meter, engine, any apparatus, tools, device, connection system or network, service protection device, reticulation network or supply mains or any part of any of the foregoing supplied or used in the supply, distribution or conveyance of municipal services or the measurement of consumption of such services, or any other accessories to any of the aforementioned.
1.18	“exceptional circumstances”	Means such circumstances which in the sole discretion of the Chief Financial Officer constitute an exception.
1.19	“Executive Mayor”	Means the Executive Mayor of the Municipality as elected in terms of section 55 of the Structures Act.
“H”		
1.20	“household”	Means the total number of persons who permanently resides and occupy a single premise for residential purposes.
“I”		
1.21	“indigent support”	Means the financial and other support, discounts, subsidies and assistance which the Municipality renders to Registered Indigents and households

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

CREDIT CONTROL & DEBT COLLECTION POLICY JUNE 2018

		headed by Registered Indigents in terms of the Indigent Policy of the Municipality.
1.22	“interest”	Means the charge levied on arrears as referred to in the provisions of section 75A(1)(b) of the Systems Act and at the rate as resolved by the Council.
“M”		
1.23	“Mayoral Committee”	Means the Mayoral Committee as envisaged in terms of the provision of section 60 of the Structures Act.
1.24	“MFMA”	Means the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003.
1.25	“MPRA”	Means the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, Act 6 of 2004.
1.26	“Municipality”	<p>Means the RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY (also referred to as “RLM”) a local government and legal entity with full legal capacity as contemplated in section 2 of the Systems Act read with the provisions of Chapter 7 of the Constitution and sections 12 and 14 of the Structures Act, with its main place of business and the offices of the Municipal Manager, as envisaged in terms of the provisions of section 115(3) of the Systems Act, at: Missionary Mpheni House, CNR NELSON MANDELA & BEYERS NAUDE STREET, RUSTENBURG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE, and may, depending on the context, include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) its successor in title; or (b) a functionary, employee or official exercising a delegated power or carrying out an instruction, in the event of any power being delegated as contemplated in terms of the provisions of section 59 of the Systems Act, or exercising any lawful act in the furtherance of the Municipality’s duties, functions and powers; or

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

CREDIT CONTROL & DEBT COLLECTION POLICY JUNE 2018

		(c) an authorised service provider fulfilling a responsibility assigned to it by the Municipality through a service delivery agreement.
1.27	“Municipal Manager”	Means the Municipal Manager of the Municipality appointed in terms of the provisions of section 54A of the Systems Act and as referred to in the definition of “Accounting Officer” in section 1 of the MFMA, and also referred to in section 60 of the MFMA, and includes a person acting as an Accounting Officer, or the person to whom the Accounting Officer has delegated his/her authority to act.
1.28	“municipal services” or “services”	Means a service that a Municipality provides or may provide in terms of its powers and functions to or for the benefit of the local community irrespective of whether: (a) such service is provided or to be provided by the Municipality through an internal mechanism contemplated in section 76 of the Systems Act or by engaging an external mechanism contemplated in section 76; or (b) fees, charges or tariffs are levied in respect of such service or not.
“O”		
1.29	“occupier”	Means any person who occupies premises or part thereof, without taking cognisance of the title under which he or she occupies the premises.
1.30	“official application form”	Means the application form provided in Schedule 1 to this policy.
1.31	“owner”	Means: (a) the person in whose name the property is registered; (b) in the case where the person in whose name the property is registered, is insolvent or

		<p>deceased, or is disqualified in terms of any legal position, the person who is responsible for administration or control of the property as curator, trustee, executor, administrator, legal manager, liquidator, usufructuary, servitude holder or any other duly authorised of appointed representative;</p> <p>(c) in the case where the Municipality or service provider is unable to establish the identity of such person, the person who is entitled to derive benefit from the property or any buildings thereon;</p> <p>(d) in the case of a lease agreement entered into for a period of 30 (thirty) years or longer, or for the natural life of the lessee or any other person mentioned in the lease, or is renewable from time to time at the will of the lessee indefinitely or for a period of periods which, together with the first period of the lease, amounts to 30 (thirty) years, the lessee or any other person to whom he has ceded his right, title and interest under the lease, or gratuitous successor to the lessee;</p> <p>(e) in relation to:</p> <p>(i) a piece of land delineated on a sectional title plan and which is registered in terms of the Sectional Title Act, Act 95 of 1986, without limiting it to the developer or body corporate in respect of the common property;</p> <p>(ii) a section as defined in the Sectional Title Act, Act 95 of 1986, the person in whose name that section is registered in terms of a "sectional title deed", including the lawfully appointed representative or agent of such person;</p>
--	--	--

		<p>(f) any legal entity including but not limited to:</p> <p>(i) a company registered in terms of the Companies Act, Act 61 of 1973, a trust inter vivos, trust mortis causa, a close corporation registered in terms of the Close Corporation Act, Act 69 of 1984 and any voluntary organisation;</p> <p>(ii) any provincial or national government department, or local authority;</p> <p>(iii) any Council or management body established in terms of any legal framework applicable to the Republic of South Africa; and</p> <p>(iv) any embassy or other foreign entity in whose name the property is registered;</p> <p>(g) in relation to property owned by the Municipality and which has been disposed of, but which has not been transferred to the person to whom it has been disposed of, from the date of the disposition concerned, such person; and</p> <p>(h) in relation to property owned by or under the control or management of the Municipality while held under a lease or any express or tacit extension thereof or under any other contract or under servitude or right analogous thereto, the person so holding the immovable property.</p>
“P”		
1.32	“payment date”	Means the date by which any amount due, owing and payable should have been paid.
1.33	“person”	Means any natural or juristic person, local government body or like authority or an organ of state as defined in terms of section 239 of the Constitution, a company incorporated under any

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

CREDIT CONTROL & DEBT COLLECTION POLICY JUNE 2018

		law, a body of persons whether incorporated or not, a statutory body, public utility body, voluntary association, club or trust.
1.34	“prepayment meter”	Means a meter whereby payment for municipal services is first made elsewhere and credit is transferred to such meters by means of a token or coded number or credit card or other means and such meter is programmed and dispenses pre-purchased municipal services as it is consumed by the consumer at a predetermined rate or charge.
1.35	“prepayment measuring system”	Means a meter and ancillary devices, approved by the Municipality designed to measure and allocate to a consumer the quantity of municipal services pre-purchased by the consumer.
1.36	“premises”	Means any property or any building or structure above or below ground levels on property and may include any vehicle, aircraft or vessel.
1.37	“property”	<p>Means:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) immovable property registered in the name of a person/owner including in the case of a sectional title scheme, a sectional title unit registered in the name of any person/ owner; (b) a right registered against immovable property in the name of a person excluding a mortgage bond registered against the property; (c) any piece of land, the external surface boundaries of which are delineated on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) a general plan or diagram registered in terms of the Land Survey Act, Act 9 of 1927 or in terms of the Deeds Registries Act, Act 47 of 1937 or; (ii) a sectional plan registered in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, Act 95 of 1986;

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

CREDIT CONTROL & DEBT COLLECTION POLICY JUNE 2018

		<p>which is situated within the area of the Municipality;</p> <p>(d) a land tenure right registered in the name of a person or granted to a person in terms of legislation; or</p> <p>(e) public service infrastructure.</p>
“R”		
1.38	“rates”	Means a municipal rate on property levied in terms of section 229(1)(a) of the Constitution and section 2(1) the MPRA.
1.39	“Registered Indigent”	Means a person who has applied to the Municipality in terms of the Indigent Policy to be registered as a Registered Indigent, whose application was approved by the Municipality, and who is indicated as a Registered Indigent on the Indigent Register as contemplated in the Indigent Policy of the Municipality.
“S”		
1.40	“service agreement”	Means the written agreement concluded between the Municipality and a customer for the provision of municipal services to premises once the Municipality has approved the customers official application form for the rendering of such services to the customer and which contains the terms and conditions upon which the Municipality will render such services to the customer.
1.41	“service provider”	Means the Municipality as well as any external entity that provides municipal services to the consumer on behalf of the Municipality, pursuant to a service delivery agreement entered into with Municipality in terms of section 80 of the Systems Act, and may also include any authorised agent of the Municipality.

1.42	“statement”	Means the statement furnished to a customer reflecting the status of the account of the customer, or the liability of the consumer where such a consumer has no account, for the payment of rates, tariffs, levies, fees and the consumption of municipal services and which reflects the amount due to the Municipality by such customer/consumer in respect of the rates, tariffs, levies, fees and municipal services consumed and which includes charges in respect of the following: (a) electricity consumption; (b) water consumption; (c) refuse removal and disposal; (d) sewerage services and sewer availability fees; (e) interest; and (f) miscellaneous and sundry fees and collection charges.
1.43	“Structures Act”	Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, Act 117 of 1998.
1.44	“Systems Act”	Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000.
“T”		
1.45	“tamper”	Means any interference with, damage to, alteration of, by-passing of any connection to, or removal of any equipment and includes the consumption of or use of any municipal services not in accordance with this policy.
1.46	“tariff policy”	Means the Tariff Policy of the Municipality as envisaged in terms of the provisions of section 74 of the Systems Act.
1.47	“Tariff Schedule”	Means the Tariff Schedule as referred to in the Tariff Policy and approved by Council.

1.48	“tenant”	Means a person who is entitled to the use and enjoyment of premises for the payment of rent as a result of an agreement concluded with a person who has the right to extent such rights regarding the premises.
1.49	“this policy”	Means the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy of the Municipality.

2. AIM AND PURPOSE

- (1) This policy constitutes the policy of the Municipality as contemplated in terms of the provisions of section 96(b) of the Systems Act, read with the provisions of section 97 of the same act.
- (2) This policy further provides for and gives effect to those matters set out in the provisions of section 95 of the Systems Act.
- (3) The aim and purpose of this policy is to:
 - (a) ensure that all monies due and payable to the Municipality in respect of rates, tariffs, fees, levies, municipal services, surcharges on such fees, charges, tariffs, levies and interest which has accrued on any amounts due and payable in respect of the foregoing and any collection charges in respect thereof, are collected promptly and efficiently;
 - (b) provide for credit control and debt collection procedures and mechanisms;
 - (c) provide relief for Registered Indigent account holders;
 - (d) provide for the setting of realistic targets consistent with generally recognised practices and collection ratios and the estimates of income as set out in the annual budget of the Municipality less the acceptable provision for bad debt as provided in Chapter 6 of this policy;
 - (e) provide for the levying of interest on arrears;

- (f) provide for collection charges on the payment of any arrears;
- (g) provide for the extension of time for the payment of arrears;
- (h) provide for the dealing with disputes declared in terms of the provisions of section 102(2) of the Systems Act;
- (i) provide for matters relating to the unauthorised consumption, theft and/or damages of or to equipment or municipal services;
- (j) to provide for conditions relating to the supply of municipal services and the termination of municipal services or for restrictions on the provisions of municipal services when payments are in arrears;
- (k) to provide for mechanism whereby statements or meter reading services may be queried or verified;
- (l) to provide for mechanisms where irrecoverable debt is written off;
- (m) to provide for penalties for non-compliance with the policy;
- (n) to provide for incentives and disincentives in order to ensure cost effective debt collection; and
- (o) to enable the Municipality to collect all budgeted income in order to fund its operational requirements in respect of service delivery to the community within its municipal area.

3. TITLE AND APPLICATION

- (1) This policy is known as the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy of the Rustenburg Local Municipality and is applicable to the municipal area of the Municipality.
- (2) This policy revokes and replaces all previous policies, decisions and/or *ad hoc* paragraphs within any other policy, regarding the subject matter of this policy.
- (3) This policy further applies to all monies due and payable to the Municipality for:
 - (a) rates levied in terms of the MPRA;

- (b) fees, charges and tariffs levied in terms of section 75A of the Systems Act;
- (c) the provision of municipal services by the Municipality, respective of whether such municipal service(s) is provided by the Municipality itself or on behalf of the Municipality through a service provider;
- (d) interest which has or will accrue in respect of any arrears;
- (e) collection charges; and/or
- (f) municipal services provided through prepayment meters, as well as any fees, surcharges on fees and/or tariffs in respect thereof.

4. COMMENCEMENT AND VALIDITY

This policy shall come into full force and effect upon the acceptance hereof by the Council of the Municipality by resolution.

5. RESPONSIBLE AUTHORITY

- (1) The responsible authority for the adoption and implementation of this policy is the Municipality and where applicable the Council of the Municipality.
- (2) The Executive Mayor of the Municipality, in collaboration with his/her Mayoral Committee, as the supervisory authority in terms of the provisions of section 99 of the Systems Act, is responsible for and must:
 - (a) oversee and monitor the implementation and enforcement of this policy as well as the Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Law of the Municipality;
 - (b) oversee and monitor the performance of the Municipal Manager in implementing this policy and the Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Law of the Municipality;

- (c) if and when necessary, evaluate or review this policy or the Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Law of the Municipality, in order to improve the efficiency of the credit and debt collection mechanisms, processes and/or procedures; and
 - (d) at such intervals as may be determined by the Council, report to a meeting of the Council on the execution of its supervisory duty.
- (3) The Municipal Manager or any service provider, as the implementing authority in terms of the provisions of section 100 of the Systems Act, is responsible for and must:
 - (a) implement and enforce this policy and the Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Law of the Municipality;
 - (b) establish effective administrative mechanisms, processes and procedures in order to collect monies due and payable to the Municipality in accordance with this policy and the Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Law of the Municipality; and
 - (c) at such intervals as may be determined by the Council report the prescribed particulars to a meeting of the supervisory authority referred to in sub-paragraph (2) above.

6. GENERAL PRINCIPLES FOR CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION

- (1) The administrative integrity of the Municipality must be maintained in the implementation and enforcement of this policy.
- (2) All customers must complete an official application form, formally requesting the Municipality to provide municipal services to such customers and to a specific premise. The rights and obligations of the customer and the Municipality are set out in the service application form and the service agreement, as well as the terms and conditions upon which the Municipality will provide the municipal services to the customer.

- (3) Upon the approval of an application by the Municipality, the official application form will constitute a service agreement between the customer and the Municipality, which service agreement sets out the terms and conditions upon which the Municipality will provide the municipal services to such customer. The Municipal Manager may from time to time direct that a new service agreement be concluded with existing customers. The credit-worthiness and other information which the Municipality deems necessary in order to approve an application may be obtained and confirmed by the Municipality.
- (4) A copy of the official application form, the terms and conditions upon which the Municipality will provide the municipal services and extracts of this policy and the relevant Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Law of the Municipality, must be handed to every customer upon request at such fees as may be prescribed by Municipality.
- (5) The Municipality will render a statement to the customer and will endeavour to cause it to be accurate and understandable and to be delivered to an address indicated by the customer.
- (6) The customer is entitled to reasonable access to pay points and to a variety of reliable payment methods.
- (7) The customer is entitled to efficient, effective and reasonable responses to enquiries and the resolution of disputes.
- (8) Enforcement of payment, collection of arrears and the termination or restriction of municipal services for non-payment must be prompt and consistent.
- (9) Unauthorised consumption, connection and reconnection of municipal services, the tampering with or theft of meters, municipal service supply equipment and

the reticulation network and any fraudulent activity in connection with the provision of municipal services will lead to summary disconnections, penalties, loss of rights and criminal prosecution.

- (10) Incentives and disincentives may be used as part of the debt collection procedures.
- (11) The debt collection process must be cost-effective and efficient.
- (12) The effectiveness of the implementation of this policy by the Municipality will be regularly and efficiently reported on and monitored.
- (13) The official application forms will be used to, *inter alia*, identify the category of customers according to this policy, credit risk and to determine the relevant levels of municipal services and deposits required as well as the premises in respect of which these municipal services should be rendered.
- (14) Targets for performance in both customer service and debt collection will be set and pursued, as well as remedies implemented for non-performance.
- (15) Customers that meet the criteria of the Municipality set out in the Indigent Policy to be recognised as Registered Indigents must be identified and supported, but must take note that their status as Registered Indigents will be listed for credit rating and reporting purposes.

CHAPTER 2

DUTIES AND FUNCTIONS

7. DUTIES AND FUNCTIONS OF THE COUNCIL AND/OR MUNICIPALITY

- (1) To approve a budget in terms of the applicable provisions of the MFMA, consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality and having regards to the needs of communities, ratepayers and residents.
- (2) To determine and impose rates, fees, charges and tariffs to finance the budget of the Municipality and to take reasonable steps to collect funds due to the Municipality.
- (3) To facilitate sufficient funds to enable the Municipality to give access to basic municipal services to the poor.
- (4) To provide for provision for bad debts, in line with the payment record of customers as reflected in the financial statements of the Municipality.
- (5) To set an improvement target for debt collection, in line with acceptable accounting ratios and resources available to the Municipal Manager.
- (6) To provide a reporting framework for customer care, credit control and debt collection.
- (7) To consider and approve a by-law to give effect to this policy.
- (8) To revise the budget should the targets of the Municipality for customer care and management, credit control and debt collection not be met.

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

CREDIT CONTROL & DEBT COLLECTION POLICY JUNE 2018

- (9) To take disciplinary and/or legal action against Councillors, officials and service providers who/which do not execute the policies and by-laws of the Municipality, or act improperly in terms of such policies and by-laws.
- (10) To delegate the required authority to monitor and enforce this policy to the Executive Mayor, Municipal Manager and Chief Financial Officer of the Municipality, as may be required in terms of section 59 of the Systems Act.
- (11) To ensure sufficient capacity within the Directorate: Finance, for the implementation of this policy by the Municipality or to appoint a service provider to execute certain functions in terms of this policy.
- (12) To assist the Municipal Manager in the execution of his/her duties, if and when required.
- (13) To provide funds for the training of staff.
- (14) To monitor the performance of the Executive Mayor and the Mayoral Committee regarding their respective roles in credit control and debt collection, supervising the implementation and enforcement of this policy and the Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Law.

8. DUTIES AND FUNCTIONS OF COUNCILLORS AND EMPLOYEES OF THE MUNICIPALITY

- (1) To hold regular ward meetings to discuss matters relating to debt collection and credit control.
- (2) To adhere to and convey the policies of the Municipality to customers.

- (3) To adhere to the Code of Conduct for Councillors as set out in Schedule 1, and the Code of Conduct for Municipal Staff Members as set out in Schedule 2 to the Municipal Systems Act.
- (4) To give inputs regarding applications to be registered as a Registered Indigent and related matters.
- (5) To treat all customers with dignity and respect at all times.
- (6) To exercise their duties in a honest and transparent manner.
- (7) To ensure the proper functioning of the ward committee system.
- (8) To address any unacceptable level of indebtedness within his/her ward as advised from time to time by the Executive Mayor, and the Councillor concerned:
 - (a) must without delay convene a meeting of the ward committee and report the matter to the committee or meeting for discussion and advice; and
 - (b) make appropriate recommendations to the Executive Mayor.

9. DUTIES AND FUNCTIONS OF EXECUTIVE MAYOR

- (1) To ensure that the budget of the Municipality, cash flow and targets for debt collection are met and enforced in terms of this policy.
- (2) To monitor the performance of the Municipal Manager in the implementation and enforcement of this policy.

- (3) To review and evaluate this policy and the Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Law of the Municipality in order to improve the efficiency of the customer care and management, credit control and debt collection procedures, mechanisms and processes of the Municipality.
- (4) To report to the Council on the above referred to matters at intervals of 3 (three) months.

10. DUTIES AND FUNCTIONS OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

- (1) To implement a sustainable and proficient customer care management system.
- (2) To implement this policy effectively and efficiently and to utilise the delegation system of the Municipality as provided for in terms of the provisions of section 59 of the Systems Act, to do so.
- (3) To implement and maintain an appropriate accounting and credit control system.
- (4) To bill customers by delivering statements.
- (5) To demand payments of statements by not later than the payment date.
- (6) To levy interest and collection fees on arrears.
- (7) To appropriate payments received.
- (8) To collect arrears.

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

CREDIT CONTROL & DEBT COLLECTION POLICY JUNE 2018

- (9) To provide different payment methods to customers and debtors.
- (10) To determine, execute and enforce customer care and management and credit control and debt collection measures.
- (11) To determine all relevant work procedures for, *inter alia*, public relations, arrangements, the dealing with disputes declared in terms of the provisions of section 102(2) of the Systems Act, the disconnection of services, summonses, attachments of assets, sales in execution, write-off of debts, sundry debtors and legal processes.
- (12) To instruct the attorneys of the Municipality to proceed with legal processes.
- (13) To set performance targets for staff.
- (14) To determine control and performance procedures.
- (15) To monitor and enforce the performance of contracts with service providers who render services to the Municipality pertaining to credit control and debt collection as envisaged in terms of the provisions of section 116(2) of the MFMA.
- (16) To report to the Executive Mayor as required in terms of the provisions of section 100(c) of the Systems Act.
- (17) To appoint staff to execute and enforce the provisions of this policy and the by-laws executed in terms of this policy.

11. DUTIES AND FUNCTIONS OF COMMUNITIES, RATEPAYERS AND RESIDENTS

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

CREDIT CONTROL & DEBT COLLECTION POLICY JUNE 2018

- (1) Members of the community, ratepayers and residents have the duty to comply with the provisions of sections 5(2) of the Systems Act.
- (2) To pay rates, levies, fees, charges and duties levied by the Municipality on or before the payment date in respect of all services consumed.
- (3) To obtain a duplicate statement at the help desk of the Municipality where a statement has not been furnished by the Municipality.
- (4) To notify the Municipality when municipal services are no longer required at a property(ies), and of any address or contact detail changes of the consumer.
- (5) To safeguard and maintain service meters in a readable condition and to notify the Municipality immediately in the event that any meter is no longer accurate or functioning correctly.
- (6) To observe and comply with the mechanisms, processes and policies of the Municipality in exercising their rights.
- (7) To allow municipal officials reasonable access to their premises or property to execute any required functions regarding the municipal services including the reading of meters measuring consumption.
- (8) To comply with the by-laws and other legislation of the Council of the Municipality.
- (9) To refrain from tampering with municipal services, equipment and/or property of the Municipality and not to consume any municipal services unlawfully.

- (10) To comply with the obligations, duties, terms and conditions in terms of which the Municipality provides municipal services.

DRAFT

CHAPTER 3**PERFORMANCE EVALUATION AND REPORTING**

12. TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

The Council, in consultation with the Municipal Manager, must establish a mechanism to set targets for debt collection, customer care and management and administrative performance, evaluate performances and take corrective actions on a regular basis to enhance credit control and debt collection.

13. INCOME AND COLLECTION TARGETS

The Council must set targets for the reduction of unpaid amounts for rates, fees, charges, tariffs and the consumption of municipal services, the increase of payments, the collection of arrears and the effective administration of accounts for these charges and the collection of the amounts due in terms of such statements, on or before the payment date as set out in such statements.

14. CUSTOMER SERVICE TARGETS

The Municipality has identified the following customer-targets and the Municipality sets as its aim the compliance with these targets.

(1)	Response time to a consumer on queries and service complaints:	Provide a reference number and acknowledge receipt within 7 (seven) days.
(2)	Resolution of/or response to queries and service complaints:	14 (fourteen) days from acknowledgement of receipt as referred to above, to resolve and/or respond to queries and service complaints.
(3)	Dealing with a dispute duly declared in terms of section 102(2) of the Systems Act:	As per the various time frames stipulated in this policy.

(4)	Date of delivery of first statement to new customers:	By second billing cycle after date of conclusion of a services agreement.
(5)	Reconnection time for municipal services which have been disconnected or suspended:	Within 24 (twenty four) hours after payment/arrangement acceptable to the Municipality has been made.
(6)	Meter reading cycle:	Meters should be read on a monthly basis.
(7)	Applications to be recognised as Registered Indigents:	Within second billing cycle response for approval or disapproval, as well as provision of subsidy.
(8)	Debt turnover ratio:	45 (forty five) days.
(9)	Issuance of clearance amounts payable:	10 (ten) working days.
(10)	Issuance of clearance certificate following payment of clearance amount:	7 (seven) working days from actual payment at cashiers and EFT into Municipality bank account from the same bank as Municipality or 10 (ten) working days following EFT from a bank that is not the bank where the Municipality keep its primary bank account.

15. ADMINISTRATIVE PERFORMANCE

The Council of the Municipality must set targets for the collection of debt and the application of debt collection mechanisms, based on the following principles:

- (1) Debt collection must be prompt, efficient and cost effective, based on the following principles:
 - (a) the cost of the collection should not exceed the capital debt amount and recoverable charges and interest;
 - (b) the cost of the collection must be recovered from the defaulting customer; and

- (c) reasonable steps must be taken to limit the cost of debt collection to the Municipality provided that the limitation on costs for debt collection does not hamper the prompt and efficient collection of the debt.
- (2) Queries and disputes must be promptly addressed and disposed of.
- (3) The debt collection mechanisms, as provided for in this policy must be applied without favour, consistently and equally against all debtors.

16. REPORTING

- (1) The Chief Financial Officer shall report monthly to the Municipal Manager in a suitable format to enable the Municipal Manager to report to the Executive Mayor, as supervisory authority in terms of the provisions of section 99 of the Systems Act, read with the provisions of section 100(c).
- (2) The report contemplated in sub-paragraph (1) above must contain particulars on:
 - (a) debt collection and cash collection statistics, showing detailed debt collection information, high level debt recovery information (numbers of customers, number of enquires and disputes, arrangements for the payment of debt, the arrears showing the different stages of maturity of debt). Where possible, the statistics should be divided into the following categories: wards, business (commerce and industry), domestic, state, institutional and other such divisions as required by from time to time by the Municipal Manager; and
 - (b) performance on all areas against targets agreed to in this policy.
- (3) If in the opinion of the Chief Financial Officer, the Municipality will not achieve cash receipt income equivalent of the income projected in the annual budget as approved by the Council, the Chief Financial Officer will report this (with

motivation), to the Municipal Manager who will, if he/she agrees with the Chief Financial Officer, immediately move for a revision of the budget according to realistically realisable income levels.

- (4) The Executive Mayor, as supervisory authority, shall, at intervals of 3 (three) months, report to the Council in terms of the provisions of section 99(c) of the Systems Act.

DRAFT

CHAPTER 4**CUSTOMER CARE AND MANAGEMENT**

17. CUSTOMER CARE AND MANAGEMENT PRINCIPLES

The Municipality must manage its interaction with its customers in a responsible and pro-active manner with the aim of enhancing the payments for rates, fees, charges, tariffs and the consumption of municipal services, the reduction of arrears and to create a positive and co-operative relationship between the customer or consumer and the Municipality, and where applicable, a service provider.

18. COMMUNICATION

- (1) The Municipality must publish the annual budget of the Municipality in terms of the provisions of section 22 of the MFMA and regulation 18 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations which will include the rates, fees, charges and tariffs the Municipality intends to adopt and has in fact adopted.
- (2) This policy must be available in English and be made available by general publication and on specific request, and must also be available for perusal at the offices of the Municipality. This policy is also a “budget related policy” as contemplated in terms of the provisions of section 17(3)(e), section 21(1)(a) and 21(1)(b) of the MFMA and regulation 7 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.
- (3) Ward Councillors will be required to hold regular ward meetings, at which customer care and debt collection issues must be given prominence.
- (4) On approval of this policy, a comprehensive communication plan will be devised and implemented in order to inform customers of the provisions of this policy in

respect of incentives, payment terms and arrangements in conjunction with the ward committees.

19. PROVISION OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES TO CUSTOMERS, MUNICIPAL SERVICE AGREEMENT AND CUSTOMER REGISTRATION

- (1) Within the limits of its resources, municipal services will be provided by the Municipality to consumers, who are the owners of the premises to which the municipal services are provided or relate or in exceptional circumstances a tenant, and who have applied by way of the official application form for such services to be provided to the said premises indicated on the application form (as per Schedule 1 to this policy) and whose application was, in the discretion of the Municipality, approved by the Municipality. The approval of the application by the Municipality will constitute a service agreement between the Municipality and the consumer, and constitute the opening of the account for the consumer. Once a consumer's application is approved, the consumer becomes a customer. The service agreement so concluded between the Municipality and the customer, together with the provisions of this policy and the applicable By-Laws of the Municipality shall in all respects govern the supply of the municipal services to the customer and the supply of the municipal services to the customer will at all times be subject to and provided in accordance with and upon the condition stipulated in the said agreement, policy and by-laws.
- (2) The Municipality accepts that it has limited resources which in turn limit the nature and extent of municipal services that can be provided. The Municipality, having due regard to the Legislative Framework within which it operates, must endeavour to increase payments, reduce arrears and to extend the services it can provide. That said, the Municipality can only provide services within its ability and available resources.
- (3) Notwithstanding the limitations as per clause 19(2), and in regards to clause 6 (4) of this policy, the Municipality shall endeavour to ensure that the accurate

capture and verification of Customer information that is captured on its systems and applications, which will assist the Municipality in achieving the following

- (a) Customer will receive a statement at a valid address, as indicated by the customer and validated by the Municipality
 - (b) The successful serving of Notices and other correspondence will increase, thus improving the success of Credit Control
 - (c) Improve the Contact ability rate of Customers that are in the Debt Collection process
- (4) The Municipality is in the process of phasing out the practice of opening accounts and concluding service agreements with accounts opened and service agreements concluded in the past for persons that do not fall within the definition of “customer”, as set out in this policy. Such accounts will be closed and phased out upon the termination of the service agreement to which the account relates. However, these accounts are still valid and persons with whom the Municipality concluded service agreements, and for whom the accounts were opened in the past, will have the rights extended in this policy to a customer, and such persons will for all intents and purposes be considered as “customers” in terms of this policy.
- (5) No new accounts will be opened and no service agreements concluded by the Municipality with persons who do not qualify as a “customer”, as defined in this policy. The Municipality however reserves the right to make an exception to this provision in this policy should a person who does not qualify as a “customer” in terms of this policy, satisfies the Municipality that there are exceptional circumstances requiring the status of “customer” to be extended to that person. A further exception to the afore referred to provision pertains to persons who apply to the Municipality to become a Registered Indigent, in terms of the Indigent Policy of the Municipality, for which applications the following conditions apply:
- (a) the applicant for the indigent support must be:
 - (i) the holder of an account with the Municipality for the provision of municipal services to the premises referred to in sub-

paragraph (a) above, who has concluded a service agreement with the Municipality, as referred to above; or

(ii) in an instance where the applicant for the indigent support is not the holder of an account and has not concluded a service agreement with the Municipality, as required by sub-paragraph (i) above: the applicant must:

(aa) be the child in control of a child-headed household where the residential property is registered in the name of the deceased parent or deceased parents of that child; or

(bb) be the party to whom the residential property is awarded in the event of a divorce; or

(cc) be, where a deceased estate has not been wound up:

(aaa) in the case of a deceased estate, in whose name the residential property is registered, any heir to whom the registered property has been bequeathed; or

(bbb) a surviving spouse, where the surviving spouse was married in community of property to the deceased, and where the residential property is registered in both spouses' names, and the surviving spouse is the sole heir; or

(ccc) a surviving spouse, who was married in community of property to the deceased, together with any other heirs, if any, where the residential property is registered in the name of that deceased; or

(ddd) in the case where a portion of a residential property is registered in the name of a deceased estate, the surviving registered owners together with the heirs to the deceased estate;

- (dd) submit, simultaneously with the application for indigent support in terms of the Indigent Policy, an application for the provision of municipal services as referred to above, applying to the Municipality to be granted an account and to conclude a service agreement with the Municipality; and
 - (b) the total household income of all the household occupants in the indigent household (a household headed by a Registered Indigent, as defined and referred to in the Indigent Policy of the Municipality) above the age of 18 (eighteen) years on the residential property, may not exceed the amount as determined by Council from time to time. Currently the income amount is deemed to be less or equal to the amount received by two sate pensioners as determined annually by the Minister of Finance; and
 - (c) the premises to which the municipal services are rendered (or to be rendered) or relate must be a “residential property”, as classified in terms of the categories of properties in terms of the provisions of the Rates Policy and By-Law of the Municipality, and must be utilised solely for residential purposes, as well as situated within the municipal area of the Municipality; and
 - (d) the applicant may not be the registered owner of more than one immovable property nationally and internationally; and
 - (e) be a full-time occupant of the residential property or where the registered owner is unable to occupy the property due to no fault of such registered owner, the spouse or minor children may satisfy the occupancy requirement; and
 - (f) where applicable, must have a prepayment electricity meter, a water management device or a prepayment water meter installed.
- (6) Any person who consumes or utilises any municipal services without entering into a service agreement with the Municipality and or who does not have an account for such services, shall be liable for the rates, fees, charges and tariffs relating to such municipal services, as provided for in this policy and the relevant

By-Laws of the Municipality to the Municipality as if such a person had an account and concluded a service agreement with the Municipality and as such will be considered as a customer.

- (7) Where any premises and/or consumer is provided with municipal services or municipal services are consumed or utilised at the premises and/or by the consumer, it shall be deemed that a service agreement has been concluded between the Municipality and the consumer and/or owner of the premises on the terms prevailing at the time and the owner of the premises will be billed and be liable for payment of the fees, charges and tariffs relating to such municipal services.
- (8) The municipal services will only be provided by the Municipality to a customer under and upon the following conditions:
- (a) Where the services are services that a municipality can provide and to the extent that the ability and resources of the Municipality allow the provision of such services.
 - (b) On approval by the Municipality of the written application for the municipal services which has been made on the prescribed form attached hereto as Schedule 1.
 - (c) The information and documentation required by the Municipality being furnished to the Municipality to its satisfaction.
 - (d) The amount of the deposit as prescribed in terms of this policy being paid to the Municipality, and deposited as security, or any other acceptable security, in the sole discretion of the Municipality, having been furnished to the Municipality.
 - (e) The applicant is an owner as defined in this policy or a holder of an account as contemplated in this policy.
 - (f) If the customer is an existing customer of the Municipality and any amount in respect of any rates, tariffs, fees, levies, municipal services, surcharges on such rates, fees, charges, tariffs, levies and interest which has accrued on any amounts due and payable in respect of the

afore going and any collection charges in respect thereof, is in arrears, then:

- (i) such arrears must be paid; or
 - (ii) an agreement for payment of the arrears in terms of this policy must have been entered into and payment in terms thereof must not be in arrears.
- (g) The Municipality has verified through its billing system that the customer does not have an outstanding account in respect of any rates or municipal services relating to any other premises or accounts.
- (9) The application form with which a customer applies to be provided with municipal services must at least contain the following information:
 - (a) confirmation by the customer that the customer is aware of and understands the contents of the form;
 - (b) acceptance by the customer of the provisions of the by-laws relating to the provision of the municipal services and acceptance of liability for the cost of the said services rendered until the service agreement is terminated or until such time as any arrears have been paid;
 - (c) name and full details of the customer;
 - (d) Any Unique Identifier such as but not limited to Identity Number or Passport Number with Date of Birth and Biometric Data
 - (e) address and stand/ erf number of premises to or on which the municipal services are to be rendered;
 - (f) address where the statement must be sent;
 - (g) extent and source of income of the customer;
 - (h) name and address of the applicant's employer, where appropriate;
 - (i) the purpose for which the municipal services will be supplied;
 - (j) the date on which the customer requires provision of the municipal services;
 - (k) an undertaking by the customer:

- (i) that the customer is liable for the costs of debt collection, including any administration fees, penalties for late payment, legal costs, interest, disconnection fees and reconnection fees; and
 - (ii) that any alleged non-receipt of a statement does not exempt the customer from the duty to enquire from the Municipality as to the outstanding debt on the statement and to make payment to the Municipality of the debt;
- (l) the type of municipal services to be supplied to the customer.
- (10) The municipality must take reasonable steps to validate and or verify the information as per 8(c-h) provided by the customer in the application form
- (10) When a customer makes application to the Municipality for the provision of municipal services, the Municipality must inform the customer of the different levels of services available and the tariffs and/or charges associated with each level of service and, where applicable, different metering options.
- (11) The Municipality must ensure that the registration of new and existing customers is efficiently performed in regard to the following:
 - (a) new customer registrations must be correctly administered with the fully completed application form being duly signed by the customer and upon approval by the Municipality, duly countersigned by the Municipality;
 - (b) these service agreements must be retained and be readily accessible to authorised persons and employees of the Municipality only;
 - (c) the employees of the Municipality with customer contact must endeavour to update personal records of customers whenever customers liaise with the Municipality.
- (12) A customer may at any time apply to the Municipality, in writing, to alter the level of municipal services elected in terms of the service agreement entered into,

provided that such services are available and that any costs and expenditure associated with altering the level of services will be payable by the customer.

- (13) A customer shall be liable for the payment of prescribed tariffs, fees, levies, municipal services consumed and surcharges on such, fees, charges, tariffs, levies and interest which has accrued on arrears and any debt collection charges in respect thereof.
- (14) If the Municipality declines an application for the provision of municipal services or is unable to render such municipal services on the date requested for the provision of such municipal services to commence, or is unable to render the municipal services, the Municipality will inform the customer of such refusal and/or inability, the reasons therefore and, if applicable, when the Municipality will be able to provide such municipal services.
- (15) The Municipality may, if circumstances require, enter into a special service agreement for the provision of municipal services without requiring the customer to which such municipal services are to be rendered to submit an application form and upon different terms and conditions than those stipulated in the service agreement annexed hereto as Schedule 1, provided that such a special service agreement does not amount to unfair discrimination against customers of whom it is required to apply for the provision of municipal services as set out in Schedule 1, especially if the rendering of the municipal services warrants or requires the imposition of conditions not contained in the prescribed form.
- (16) An application for the provision of municipal services for a period of less than one year shall be regarded as an application for a temporary supply of such services and shall be considered at the discretion of the Municipality, which may specify any special conditions to be satisfied in such case.
- (17) When the application for the provision of municipal services relates to the supply of electricity, the application must be processed and if approved the municipal

service of electricity must be available within the periods stipulated in NRS 047-1:2005, Edition 3, Electricity Supply Quality of Service.

- (18) The Municipality may, if it deems necessary, require a third party to be bound jointly and severally as surety and co-principal debtor with the consumer for the payment of any prescribed levies, fees, charges and tariffs under these By-Laws.
- (19) Municipal services shall be paid for by the consumer at the prescribed tariff or charge set out in the Tariff Policy of the Municipality and the accompanying Tariff Schedule thereto.
- (20) If a customer uses a municipal service for a category or usage type other than that for which it is provided by the Municipality in terms of the service agreement with the customer, and as a consequence, is charged at a rate lower than the rate which should have been charged, the Municipality may make an adjustment of the amount charged in accordance with the rate which should have been charged and recover from the customer according to the tariffs and charges payable in accordance with such adjustment and may also review the amount of the deposit held in terms of this policy.
- (21) If amendments to the prescribed tariff or charges formulated in terms of the Tariff Policy for municipal services provided, become operative on a date between measurements for the purpose of rendering a statement:
 - (a) it shall be deemed that the same quantity of municipal services was provided for in each period of twenty four hours during the interval between measurements;
 - (b) any prescribed tariff or charge shall be calculated on a pro rata basis in accordance with the tariff or charge that applied immediately before such amendment; and

- (c) any fixed charge shall be calculated on a pro rata basis in accordance with the charge that applied immediately before such amendment and such amended change.
- (22) Where municipal services used by a consumer are charged at different tariff rates, the consumption shall be metered separately for each rate.

20. DEPOSIT

- (1) At the time when the consumer makes written application to the Municipality applying for the provision of municipal services by the Municipality to a property, as set out and regulated in terms of the this policy, the consumer shall upon the approval of the application become a customer and shall first pay to the Municipality the deposit as set out in this policy, read with the Tariff Schedule, before such municipal services will be provided by the Municipality.
- (2) Subject to the contents of sub-paragraph (6) below, the amount of the deposit in respect of a municipal account of a customer is calculated as set out below, and if the amount cannot be calculated the amount as set out in the Tariff Schedule, which may vary according to different categories of consumers, debtors, service providers, services, service standards, geographical areas and other matters as long as the differentiation does not amount to unfair discrimination, and shall be determined by the Municipality in accordance with the Tariff Policy, this policy, any applicable by-laws of the Municipality and/or resolutions of the Council.

- (3) The paying of a deposit is also required in the instance where the municipal services of water and electricity are provided by means of a prepayment meter system as provided in this policy.
- (4) The deposit shall be used as security for payment of any service charges which are due or may become due to the Municipality arising out of the provision of municipal services, or the payment of any amount the customer may be liable for to the Municipality, or for any damage to equipment of the Municipality.
- (5) The amount of the deposit payable by a customer shall be determined by the Municipality and will be set out in the provisions of the Tariff Policy and Tariff Schedule of the Municipality.
- (6) In the case of Large Power Users (LPU) equal or greater than 500KVA, deposit for all existing customers will be managed on an ongoing basis in terms of the following principles:
 - (a) When a customer gets into arrears with the payment of his electricity accounts and the Municipality holds zero deposit, there will be an immediate review of his Consumer agreement and the required deposit will be raised on his account.
 - (b) When a customer gets into arrears with his account and the Municipality holds inadequate deposit, the deposit will only be reviewed once the threshold of the credit risk matrix is breached.
 - (c) Where an existing customer with a good payment record applies for a substantial increase in his supply capacity or an additional point of delivery, additional deposit must be called for.
 - (d) Customer has acceptable payment record and pays by Direct Debit or EFT, Customer has 7 (seven) days, from bill date, in which to pay monthly account. A seven (7) days' notice, from final payment date, is given in cases of default before termination of supply.
- (7) The Municipality may implement the paying of deposits by either a minimum deposit payable in the amount equal to twice the amount of the average monthly consumption pertaining to the property as calculated by the duly authorised

municipal official, calculated for a period of 2 (two) months immediately preceding the payment of the deposit (if available), or in instances where it is not possible to calculate the amount of the deposit set out in the premise, prescribe a deposit amount for different categories of consumers, debtors, service providers, services, service standards and geographical areas, as determined annually by the Municipality, and set out in the Tariff Schedule of the Municipality.

- (8) The Municipality may increase a deposit payable in respect of an arrear account as may be determined annually by the Council in terms of the Tariff Schedule of the Municipality.
- (9) The deposit shall, after the disconnection of a customer service in terms of this policy by the Municipality, be automatically increased to an amount as determined annually by the Council in terms of its Tariff Schedule for disconnected accounts. The deposit shall be adjusted upwards in terms of this paragraph notwithstanding that the customer is also liable for a service reconnection fee. The Municipality may in case of disconnection of an unpaid arrear account, allocate the deposit to the arrear account and the new increased deposit must be paid before the municipal service is reconnected.
- (10) The Municipality may also increase a deposit payable in respect of municipal services if the consumer uses the municipal service for a different usage type as for which the municipal services were provided for by the Municipality and as applied for.
- (11) The Municipality may from time to time review the amount of the deposit in respect of any account and may increase or decrease the deposit, if such an adjustment is justifiable.
- (12) The Municipality will not pay any interest to a customer on the deposit made by a customer and held by the Municipality.

- (13) Upon the termination of the service agreement between the Municipality and a customer the deposit paid by a customer will be offset against any and all arrears or other outstanding amounts or balances owed to the Municipality. The balance of such a deposit will be refunded to the customer in terms of this policy.
- (14) The different deposits provided for in terms of this paragraph will be reviewed annually both in terms of this policy and in terms of the Tariff Schedule. The Municipality shall maintain a register of deposits for this purpose. The total sum of deposits received shall constitute a short term liability in the books of account of the Municipality.
- (15) The Municipality may require a customer to whom municipal services are provided, and who was not previously been required to pay a deposit, for whatever reason, to pay a deposit on request, within a specified period.
- (16) A deposit shall be forfeited to the Municipality if it has not been claimed within 3 (three) years of the termination of the service agreement.
- (17) The payment of a deposit shall not be regarded as being a payment or part payment of any accounts due for the supply of municipal services for the purposes of obtaining any discount provided for in the Tariff Policy.
- (18) For the purposes of the implementation of the Indigent Policy of the Municipality and the rendering of indigent support to Registered Indigents, accounts will be opened for Registered Indigents without requiring the payment of any deposit. This arrangement will immediately terminate if the status of the Registered Indigent changes.
- (19) Notwithstanding the provisions of this paragraph regarding the calculation of the amount of the deposit, the Municipality may in its sole discretion elect to

increase the amount of the deposit if the consumer applying for an account, or the customer with an existing account is, or becomes a credit risk to the Municipality.

21. METERING

- (1) The Municipality shall at the customer's cost, in the form of a direct charge or prescribed fee, or if and when the Municipality so decides at the Municipality's cost, provide, install and maintain appropriately rated metering equipment, installed at the point of delivery/metering, for measuring the municipal services delivered to a premises. The metering device shall be provided and installed by the Municipality and shall at all times remain the property of the Municipality irrespective of the manner in which it is attached or installed in or on the premises.
- (2) The Municipality will endeavour, within its financial capabilities, to ensure accurate meter reading and/or measuring of consumption at fixed monthly intervals with the minimum delay between the connection of the municipal services and the first and subsequent billing, except in the case of prepayment meter system. The consumption in respect of the municipal services shall be determined by the reading of the appropriate meter or meters, and read at the determined monthly intervals except in instances where consumption shall be estimated in terms of this policy.
- (3) Nothing contained in this policy shall be construed as imposing on the Municipality an obligation to cause any meter or measuring device installed by the Municipality on any premises to be measured or read at the end of a month or any other fixed period, and the Municipality may estimate the quantity of municipal services supplied over any period during the interval between successive measurements of the meter and render a statement to a consumer for the quantity of service so estimated.

- (4) For the purposes of determining the consumption of the municipal services by a consumer, having regard to the metering system, it will be deemed unless the contrary is proved, that:
- (a) the consumption is represented by the difference between the measurements taken at the beginning and at the end of a given period;
 - (b) the measuring device or meter was accurate during such period;
 - (c) the readings and/or entries in the records of the Municipality were correctly made;
 - (d) provided that if municipal services are supplied or taken by a consumer without it passing through the meter, the estimate of the Municipality of the consumption of the service consumed, shall be deemed to be correct; and
 - (e) regarding electricity meters, a meter shall be conclusively presumed to be registering accurately if it satisfies the requirements prescribed in NRS 057 Part 3 – Electricity Metering: Minimum Requirements.
- (5) In the following instances the Municipality will be allowed to utilise estimate consumption for billing purposes:
- (a) if the Municipality is, for whatsoever reason and irrespective of whether it is due to the fault of the consumer, or the Municipality, not able to read any meter;
 - (b) if the meter is defective or becomes inaccurate or defective, and an adjustment is required to be made;
 - (c) where a consumer vacates premises and a final reading is not possible;
 - (d) where municipal services supplied by the Municipality to any premises is in any way taken by the consumer without such service passing through any measuring device, for the period from the last previous reading of the meter until the date it is discovered that the municipal services are being used by the consumer without such services passing through the said meter;

- (e) in the event of any unauthorised activity taking place pertaining to a measuring device or meter or municipal services as referred to in the provisions of this policy dealing with unauthorised activities, theft, fraud and tampering; and
 - (f) before a meter or measuring device is installed.
- (6) An estimate, as referred to above, shall be based on any one of the following criteria, as the Municipality may decide, taking into account, where applicable and making allowance for seasonable or other variations which may affect the consumption of the municipal service:
 - (a) the average daily or monthly consumption (depending on the requirement of the estimate) of the municipal service to the premises during any 3 (three) days or months where meter readings and/or measurements were obtained, during an 18 (eighteen) month period prior to the date on which the estimate is required;
 - (b) the average daily or monthly consumption (depending on the requirement of the estimate) of the municipal service to the premises during any 3 (three) days or months where meter readings and/or measurements were obtained, during an 18 (eighteen) month period after the date on which the estimate is required;
 - (c) the average daily or monthly consumption (depending on the requirement of the estimate) of municipal services to premises or several premises, which are comparable in size, nature and use to the premises for which the estimate is required, during any 3 (three) days or months where meter readings and/or measurements were obtained, during an 18 (eighteen) month period prior to the date on which the estimate is required;
 - (d) the average daily or monthly consumption (depending on the requirement of the estimate) of the municipal service to premises or several premises, which are comparable in size, nature and use to the premises for which the estimate is required during any 3 (three) days or months where meter readings and/or measurements were obtained,

during an 18 (eighteen) month period after the date on which the estimate is required;

- (e) in instances where a meter was found to be defective or incorrectly measuring, or tampered with to give an inaccurate reading of the quantity of municipal services, the percentage error or inaccuracy of the meter as determined;
 - (f) in instances where no meter or measuring device has been installed, the estimated consumption shall be based on the average consumption of the municipal service to the immediate area in which the premises are situated;
 - (g) any such consumption or other data in the possession of the Municipality which can assist the Municipality in arriving and making an estimate.
- (7) In instances where a consumer is charged and/or liable toward the Municipality for the payment of municipal consumption charges based on estimated consumption as contemplated in this policy, the statement reflecting the estimated consumption will be adjusted to reflect actual consumption once the Municipality is able to obtain the actual reading of the meter concerned.
- (8) Where the consumer requires a special reading, the Municipality must on receipt of a written notice from a consumer, of not less than 14 (fourteen) days notice and subject to the payment of the prescribed charge, measure the quantity of municipal service supplied to a consumer at a time or on a day other than that upon which it would normally be measured.
- (9) A consumer is entitled to request verification of meter readings and accuracy within reason, but may be held liable for the cost thereof. This request must be made as a query in terms of the procedure prescribed in this policy.
- (10) The Municipality will inform a customer when a meter replacement is to be made.

- (11) The consumer shall at all times during the business hours between 8am and 5pm ensure that the Municipality has free and undisturbed access to metering equipment and the consumer shall accept any cost occasioned to permit such access including the cost of relocating any meter, if necessary.
- (12) The following provisions will apply to the testing of meters:
- (a) a meter shall be conclusively presumed to be registering accurately when it is tested and found to be within the limits of error as provided for in the applicable standard specifications for such a meter;
 - (b) the Municipality shall have the right to test its metering equipment. If it is established by test or otherwise that such metering equipment is defective or inaccurate, the Municipality shall:
 - (i) in the case of a conventional meter, adjust the statement rendered;
 - (ii) in the case of prepayment meters:
 - (aa) render a statement where the meter has been under-registering; or
 - (bb) issue a free token where the meter has been over-registering;
 - (c) the customer shall be entitled to have the metering equipment tested by the Municipality on payment of the prescribed fee and by way of lodging a query as provided for in this policy with the Municipality querying the accuracy of the measuring device or meter. If the metering equipment is found not to comply with the meter accuracy requirements, applicable to the relevant meter, an adjustment to the customer's account shall be made and the aforesaid fee shall be refunded;
 - (d) when a customer requires the accuracy of a measuring device or meter to be tested or verified the Municipality shall inform the customer of the prescribed range of accuracy applicable for the measuring device or meter as well as the cost implications, or estimated cost implications, occasioned by the testing of the measuring device or meter;

- (e) a consumer is entitled, on giving the Municipality reasonable notice of the consumer's intention, to be present at the testing of any meter in which the consumer is interested;
- (f) a customer shall have the right, at his own cost, to have the metering equipment tested by an accredited independent testing authority approved by the Municipality [and the result of such test shall be final and binding on both parties];
- (g) meters shall be tested in the manner as provided for in the applicable standard specifications for the specific meter, or where the meter is a water meter, the meter must conform to the specifications as prescribed in terms of the Water Services Act, Act 108 of 1997 and where the measuring device or meter is:
 - (i) a meter to which regulations relating to water meters published under the Trade Metrology Act, Act 77 of 1973 are applicable, it will be deemed to be defective if, when tested in accordance with SABS Code 1529 Part 1, it is found to have a percentage error in over-registration or under-registration greater than that permitted for a meter in use in terms of that specification;
 - (ii) a meter of a size greater than 100mm diameter but not exceeding 800mm diameter to which the specification referred to sub-paragraph (12)(g)(i) is not applicable, it will be deemed to be defective, when tested in accordance with SABS Code 1529 Part 4-1998 if it is found to have a percentage error in over-registration or under-registration greater than permitted by a meter in terms of that specification;
 - (iii) a prepayment water measuring system, it shall be deemed to be defective if, when tested in accordance with SABS Code 1529 Part 9 – 2002, it is found to have a percentage error in over-registration or under- registration greater than that permitted in terms of that specification;
- (h) the Municipality's finding as to the accuracy of a meter, after testing has been carried out, shall be final;

- (i) the Municipality shall before removing a meter for testing take a reading of the meter and the current meter reading period shall be terminated at the time of the taking of such a reading;
 - (j) if after testing a meter the Municipality is satisfied that the meter is not registering correctly, it shall render the consumer an adjusted statement as referred to above;
 - (k) if the outcome of any test shows that a measuring device or meter is:
 - (i) within a prescribed range of accuracy, the consumer will be liable for the costs of such test and any other amounts outstanding. Such costs may be debited against the customer's account to which the measuring device or meter relates;
 - (ii) outside a prescribed range of accuracy, the Municipality will be liable for the costs of such test and the consumer must be informed of the amount of any credit to which the consumer is entitled;
 - (l) if the measuring device or meter is found to be defective, the Municipality must:
 - (i) repair the measuring device or meter or install another device which is in good working order, without charge to the customer, unless the costs thereof are recoverable from the customer due to the measuring device or meter being tampered with; and
 - (ii) determine the quantity of municipal service for which the customer will be charged in lieu of the quantity measured by the defective measuring device or meter by making an estimate as provided for in this policy;
 - (m) any meter removed for testing by the Municipality must be retained intact and be available for inspection for a period of 3 (three) months after testing.
- (13) The Municipality will allow readings of meters taken by consumers and submitted either telephonically, by fax or personally under the following conditions:

- (a) provided the Municipality may obtain readings at any point in time to verify readings taken by the consumer, and in particular that the Municipality obtains any final reading should the consumer furnish the Municipality with a termination notice or move to another supply address;
 - (b) an audit reading during the normal reading cycles shall be obtained by the Municipality once every 6 (six) months;
 - (c) the Chief Financial Officer may, however cancel the voluntary reading convenience on any customer's account if the consumer fails to ensure that the audit reading referred to in above is obtained or should the consumer fail to render readings on 2 (two) consecutive occasions.
- (14) The Municipality reserves the right to meter the supply of municipal services to shops and flats, tenement houses, sectional titles and similar buildings for the buildings as a whole or for individual units or for groups of units.
- (15) The Municipality may require the installation at the customer's expense of a measuring device or meter to each dwelling unit, in separate occupancy, on any premises, for use in determining the quantity of municipal services supplied to each such unit provided that where fixed quantity delivery systems are used, a single measuring device may be used to supply more than one unit.

22. PRE-PAYMENT METER SYSTEM

The Municipality may avail the municipal services of electricity and water by means of a pre-payment metering system to which the following provisions apply:

- (a) a customer may convert from a conventional meter to a pre-payment meter upon payment to the Municipality for the installation thereof and a deposit in an amount equal to the consumption of municipal services of such customer for the month preceding such installation;
- (b) no pre-payment meter will be installed or activated by the Municipality where there is any outstanding amount due to the Municipality in

respect of the account of a customer, except where an arrangement has been entered into with regards to the debt;

- (c) customers whose supply of municipal services have been terminated or disconnected on at least 3 (three) occasions as a result of non-payment, are compelled to install a pre-paid meter before any re-connection will be made;
- (d) no refund of the amount for which the customer purchased prepaid municipal services (water and electricity) shall be given at the point of sale;
- (e) when a customer vacates any premises where a pre-payment meter is installed, no refund for the credit remaining in the meter shall be made to the customer by the Municipality;
- (f) the Municipality shall not be liable for the reinstatement of credit in a pre-payment meter lost due to tampering with, or the incorrect use or the abuse of, pre-payment meters and/or tokens;
- (g) the Municipality may appoint vendors for the sale of credit for pre-payment meters and shall not guarantee the continued operation of any vendor services;
- (h) where a customer is indebted to the Municipality for municipal services consumed or for any other service supplied by the Municipality, including rates, or for any tariff, fees or charges previously raised against the customer in connection with any service rendered, the deduction will be at a rate of 70/30 where 30% will be credit to the arrear account for services and 70% allocated for prepaid purchases Municipality may cease the purchasing of any additional prepaid services; as a credit control measure, and
- (i) the provisions relating to Metering and the Limitation, Disconnection and Termination of the Municipal Services of Water and Electricity, as set out in this policy, apply *mutatis mutandis* to prepayment metering system.

23. STATEMENTS AND BILLING

- (1) Customers who concluded a service agreement with the Municipality and/or who are liable to pay property rates to the Municipality, will receive a statement, at such applicable time in the billing cycle, which reflects the amounts due and payable to the Municipality for tariffs, fees, charges, the consumption of municipal services and/or property rates.
- (2) The customer shall be liable for the payment of all rates, tariffs, fees, charges and the consumption of municipal services as levied and charged in terms of the prescribed Rates Policy, Tariff Policy, Tariff Schedule and applicable by-laws of the Municipality.
- (3) The Municipality may, in addition to the charges levied for municipal services consumed or provided, levy a monthly fixed charge, annual fixed charge or once-off fixed charge in respect of the provision of municipal services in accordance with the Tariff Policy, Tariff Schedule and applicable by-laws of the Municipality.
- (4) Where a fixed charge is levied as referred to above it shall be payable by every customer irrespective of whether such municipal services are used or accessed by the customer.
- (5) A statement will be furnished in accordance with the applicable billing cycle and the due date for the payment of the statement will be stated on the statement.
- (6) A statement will be furnished in accordance with the applicable billing cycle at the last recorded address of the customer with the Municipality.
- (7) It is the responsibility of a customer to ensure that the postal and/or physical address of such customer, where such customer wishes to receive the statement, and other contact details of such customer are correct and up to date in respect of the records thereof with the Municipality. Any incorrect or outdated information does not excuse any customer from the duty and obligation to make payment to the Municipality of the amount due to the Municipality by such customer.

- (8) It is the customer's responsibility to make enquiries and ensure timeous payments in the event of statements not being received and such receipt of the statement is not a precondition to the duty and responsibility of a customer to effect payment thereof to the Municipality.
- (9) Where a statement is not paid in full, any lesser amount tendered and accepted by the Municipality, shall not be deemed to be in full and final settlement of such statement and acceptance shall be without prejudice to any of the rights of the Municipality.
- (10) Where any payment made to the Municipality by negotiable instrument and such negotiable instrument is subsequently dishonoured by a bank, the Municipality:
- (a) may recover the average bank charges incurred relating to dishonoured negotiable instruments against the account of the customer;
 - (b) shall regard such an event as a default on payment and will be entitled to utilise debt collection mechanisms as provided in this policy and to levy the relevant costs thereof against the customer's account;
 - (c) may insist on cash payments for all future statements; and
 - (d) may hand such customer over to the legal representatives of the Municipality for further legal action.
- (11) A customer is entitled to request a duplicate statement from the Municipality at the cost of such customer.
- (12) The Municipality will endeavour to ensure:
- (a) accurate monthly billing with the application of appropriate and correct prescribed rates, fees, levies, tariffs and service charges and other related amounts due and payable;
 - (b) the timeous dispatch of statements to all customers;

- (c) adequate provision and efficient operation of pay facilities throughout the Municipality;
 - (d) arrangements with third party institutions to accept payments on behalf of the Municipality. The responsibility to ensure that payments are reflected on the account however remains vested with the customer;
 - (e) appropriate hours of business to facilitate account payments;
 - (f) credit timeously any payment against the correct customers account;
 - (g) to provide easily understandable statements this will contain the following information:
 - (i) the consumption or estimated consumption of municipal services as determined for the measuring or consumption period;
 - (ii) the measuring or consumption period for municipal services;
 - (iii) the amount due based on the measured or estimated consumption;
 - (iv) the amount due and payable for property rates levied, fees, levies, tariffs and charges for municipal services rendered or fixed in terms of this policy;
 - (v) the amount in arrears, if any, and a notification that the Municipality shall be entitled to limit, disconnect or terminate the municipal services of water and electricity should the account remain in arrears;
 - (vi) the interest payable on any arrears, and collection charges in so far as they may be relevant;
 - (vii) the due date for payment.
- (13) The Municipality may, in the event of a customer being in arrears, convey the following information to the customer in any such manner as the Municipality deems appropriate, including incorporating same into the statement, that:

- (a) the customer may conclude an agreement as provided for in this policy with the Municipality for payment of the arrears in instalments, at the Municipality;
 - (b) if no such agreement, as envisaged above, is entered into the Municipality will be entitled to limit, disconnect or terminate municipal services;
 - (c) legal action may be instituted against any customer for the recovery of any amount in arrears and the customer will be held liable for payment of the legal costs;
 - (d) the defaulting customer's name may be listed with a credit bureau or any other equivalent body as a defaulter;
 - (e) the account may be handed over to a debt collector or attorney for collection;
 - (f) proof of registration, as a Registered Indigent, in terms of the Municipality's Indigent Policy must be handed in before the due date; and
 - (g) the municipal services may be limited, disconnected or terminated should the arrears remain unpaid.
- (14) An error or omission in any statement or the failure by the Municipality to render a statement does not relieve a customer of the obligation to pay any amount due and payable. A customer remains liable for the payment of all amounts whether a statement has been rendered or not. The onus shall be on the customer to satisfy himself/ herself that the statement rendered is in accordance with the prescribed rate, tariff, levy or charge as set out in the Tariff Policy, Tariff Schedule and by-laws of the Municipality.
- (15) Payments of statements must be received on or before the due date at a Municipal pay-point by the close of business. In the case of any electronic payments or payments via agents, the money must be received in the Municipality's bank account on or before the due date and not later than close of business on the said date.

- (16) If payment of a statement is received after the due date, a late payment charge or interest as may be prescribed must be paid by the customer to the Municipality.
- (17) The Municipality may hold any amount paid by a customer which is in excess of an existing debt in credit for the customer in anticipation of future rates, fees, levies and charges that may become owing in the future.
- (17) In addition to the notices referred to in this policy, customers with large service accounts may also be managed by telephonic and personal contact directly with them.
- (18) Where a body corporate is responsible for the payment of any arrears to the Municipality in respect of a sectional title development, the liability of the body corporate shall be extended to the members thereof, jointly, unless a member can proof that the member has already paid he/she/it's portion of the debt directly to the Municipality.
- (20) Payment/s or amounts received will be allocated by the Municipality, and irrespective of the description or allocation afforded thereto by the person effecting the payment, to the oldest debt first and thereafter to current charges in the following order:
- (a) interest;
 - (b) administration costs;
 - (c) legal and credit control charges;
 - (d) any other charges by the Municipality;
 - (e) refuse;
 - (f) sewer;
 - (g) rates;
 - (h) water;

- (i) electricity.
- (21) The amount due and payable on an account constitutes a consolidated debt, and any payment made of an amount less than the total amount due, will be allocated in reduction of the consolidated debt in the order specified above.
- (22) The municipality may in terms of section 102, of Municipal Systems Act
- a) Consolidate any separate accounts of persons liable for payments to the Municipality
 - b) Credit a payment by such a person against any account of that person
- (22) Where an account remains in arrears for more than 60 (sixty) days:
- (a) the debtor's name may be listed with a credit bureau or any other equivalent body as a defaulter; and
 - (b) the arrears may be handed over to a debt collector or an attorney for the collection of the arrears and/or the institution of legal steps against the debtor.
 - (c) the Municipality must implement procedures for the removal of any adverse information such as a default or judgment as contemplated in the National Credit Amendment Act No 19 of 2014 ("NCAA").
- (23) Arrears of consumers who make no further use of, or has no further access to municipal services are considered inactive debtors who will automatically be handed over to a debt collector or an attorney for the collection of the arrears and/or the institution of legal steps against such a debtor, provided that:
- (a) the amount owing on such an inactive account is more than R 500.00 (five hundred rand);
 - (b) if smaller than R500.00 (five hundred rand) then recovery of such amount due will be subject to consideration of the cost- benefit ratio and whether such action shall be taken will be in the sole discretion of the Chief Financial Officer of the Municipality.

- (24) Any consumer who is in arrears will not be allowed to submit any building plans for approval, or any applications for rezoning, consents or approvals in terms of the Municipality's Land Use Management Scheme and the applicable legislation.
- (25) All information relating to accounts, statements and billing of customers are not public information and may not be disclosed by the Municipality, other than as provided for in law or in terms of the policy.
- (26) in terms of section 118 (3) of the Act, an amount due for municipal service fees, surcharge on fees , property rates and other municipal taxes , levies and duties is a charge upon the property in connection with which the amount is owing and enjoys preference over any mortgage bond registered against the property . Accordingly _
- a) All municipal debts must be paid by the owner of such property without prejudice to any claim which the municipality may have against another person
 - b) The owner of such property shall be liable for charges incurred in connection with such property during his or her ownership and shall remain liable irrespective of the change of ownership;
 - c) The Municipality reserves the right to cancel a contract with the customer in default and register the owner of such property for services on the property; and
 - d) The municipality will not provide any services on the property until all municipal debts on the property have been paid in full or suitable arrangements have been made to pay such debts.
- (27) Where the property is owned by more than one person, each owner shall jointly and severally liable, the one paying the other to be absolved, for all municipal debts charged on the property.

(28) Owners shall be held jointly and severally liable, the one paying the other to be absolved, with their tenants who are registered as customers for debts on their property, except for property rates.

(29) Refuse removal shall form part of the property debt payable by the owner of the property

(30) Directors of Companies, members of Close Corporations and Trustees shall sign personal surety ships with the Municipality when opening service accounts. If they are unable to sign the personal surety, they must pay a deposit equivalent to twice the usual deposit paid for opening accounts.

(31) the municipality may apply to the Companies and Intellectual Property Commission to re-register a deregistered company or close corporation for the purposes of recovering the amounts owed by that company or close corporation for all municipal debts which have accrued and shall recover the costs of registration from the directors or members accordingly

24. REFUNDS

- (1) Any customer may apply in writing for a refund of a credit balance on an account of such customer, provided that no other account of such customer, or an account regarding any premises to which the account with the credit balance of such customer relates, is payable or in arrears.
- (2) A written application for a refund should state the account number of the account on which the refund is requested, the amount of the refund, as well as the details of the bank account in which the refund should be deposited. The written application must be signed by the customer or the customer's authorised representative, in which instance the written application must be accompanied by a written power of attorney signed by the customer in terms of which the customer authorises the representative to apply for the refund on the customer's behalf.

- (3) Refund applications will be considered, verified and processed by the Municipality in terms of its internal financial and accounting procedure.
- (4) Refunds for an amount of less than R100.00 (hundred rand) will not be granted by the Municipality as the cost and administrative burden associated with effecting such refund is not administratively and cost effective to the Municipality.
- (5) The manner in which the Municipality elects to affect the refund remains in the discretion of the Municipality and may include a refund by either electronic transfer or by the issue a cheque.
- (6) A credit balance in respect of the account of a customer may be utilised to set off any arrears on any other account of such customer with the Municipality or any account regarding the premises to which the account with the credit balance of such customer relates, before the refund is effected.
- (7) The Municipality is entitled to write back or appropriate any unclaimed money arising from a credit balance of a customer, if such amount is not claimed by such customer within a period of 3 (three) years from the date upon which it became due to the customer.
- (8) The Municipality shall be entitled to utilise any sundry refundable deposit kept by the Municipality towards the payment of any arrears.

25. PAYMENT FACILITIES AND METHODS FOR PAYMENT

- (1) The Municipality must operate and maintain suitable payment facilities which are accessible to all customers.

- (2) Direct or electronic payments can be made into the bank account of the Municipality. The customer must state the account number allocated to the customer by the Municipality as the reference on the proof of payment and if payment is made in respect of more than 1 (one) account, the respective account numbers must be stated. It is and remains the duty of the customer, at the time of payment, to inform the Municipality of the details of the account(s) for which the customer affected a direct or an electronic payment into the bank account of the Municipality in order for the Municipality to be able to correctly assign the payment made by the customer.
- (3) The Municipality may in terms of the provisions of section 103 of the Systems Act, with the consent of a customer, approach an employer to secure a debit or stop order arrangement to effect payments of the customer's account.
- (4) The use of an agent by a customer to effect payment of the debt of such customer as well as the timeous payment of such debt to the Municipality is at the sole risk of the customer.
- (5) Any direct deposits or electronic fund transfers of monies into the bank account of the Municipality, without the appropriate and correct reference details will be allocated in the books of the Municipality to a suspense account and it will remain the responsibility of the customer who made such deposit to ensure that the payment is allocated to the account of the customer.
- (6) Municipal payment facilities will be maintained subject to acceptable levels of activity and having regard to the operational costs thereof.
- (7) The Chief Financial Officer shall allocate payments made by the customers according to the pre-determined priorities set out in this policy.

26. INCENTIVE SCHEMES

1. The Municipality may, in order to encourage prompt payment by customers and/or to reward regular payments made by customers or

payments made by means of debit or stop orders or the full settlement of any arrangement for the paying off of debt in instalments, consider incentives to such customers from time to time and may enter into any arrangements available in law, including those provisions in section 103 of the Systems Act, and section 71 of NCA.

2. The Council may from time to time implement incentives to promote prompt payment of accounts by encouraging ratepayers /consumers who are in arrears in respect of the payment of their accounts to clear their outstanding debt within a reasonable period of time.

(a) The incentives offered in this policy may only be valid for a limited period of time, where after the Council may revert to normal sanctions to those customers who remain in default. The following incentive is offered when arrangement is made to settle debt outstanding.

(i) interest that remain unpaid in the outstanding balance will be granted written back when a once off payment/settlement is made within 30 days.

27. ENQUIRIES, DISPUTES AND SERVICE COMPLAINTS

(1) The Municipality will, within its administrative and financial ability, establish:

- (a) a central office to deal with and address enquiries, disputes and/or service complaints received from customers;
- (b) a centralised database dealing with enquiries, disputes and/or service complaints received from customers, in order to effectively address such enquiries, disputes and/or service complaints;
- (c) appropriate training for employees of the Municipality dealing with the public to enhance communications and service delivery and to effect the prompt and effective method for dealing with enquiries, disputes and/or service complaints; and
- (d) a communication mechanism to provide feedback on the application of the policies on customer care and management, credit control and debt collection, enquiries, disputes and/or service complaints, or any other

issues of concern to the Municipal Manager, Executive Mayor and/or Council.

- (2) A consumer may lodge a query consisting of questioning the accuracy of a statement or questioning any aspect regarding the provision of municipal services, including the accuracy of a measuring device or meter.
- (3) A consumer may lodge a service complaint consisting of a complaint regarding the manner in which the Municipality is delivering the municipal service or any complaint regarding any other aspect or attribute of the municipal service or any other public service rendered by the Municipality including the customer care and customer management of the Municipality.
- (4) A consumer may lodge a dispute as contemplated in section 102(2) of the Systems Act concerning any specific amount claimed by the Municipality from that consumer.

28. QUERIES AND SERVICE COMPLAINTS

- (1) A query or service complaint may be lodged with the Municipality by a consumer in writing and must be addressed to the office of the Chief Financial Officer or such official as designated by the Chief Financial Officer to deal with queries or service complaints. The query or service complaint must contain the account number of the municipal account to which the query or service complaint relates if applicable, if the details of the query or service complaint as well as the contact details and identity of the consumer lodging the query or service complaint.
- (2) The office of the Chief Financial Officer shall register the query or service complaint, provide a reference number and acknowledgment of receipt to the consumer lodging the query or service complaint within 7 (seven) days from receipt of the query or service complaint, and register the query or service complaint and its reference number in a register kept for this purpose.

- (3) The office of the Chief Financial Officer will commence dealing with the query or service complaint by first determining whether the query or service complaint must be dealt with by the office of the Chief Financial Officer, or whether it should rather be dealt with by the office of another responsible directorate more suitable to address the query or service complaint, in which instance the office of the Chief Financial Officer must immediately refer the query or the service complaint to such a directorate which directorate in turn must in writing acknowledge receipt of the query or service complaint and investigate the complaint.
- (4) The Municipality, either the office of the Chief Financial Officer or the applicable directorate, must within 14 (fourteen) days from acknowledging receipt of the query or service complaint investigate the query or service complaint and inform the consumer who has lodged the query or service complaint of the outcome of the investigation in writing. The consumer must also be simultaneously informed of the consumer's right of appeal, as set out herein below. If the query or service complaint was not dealt with by the office of the Chief Financial Officer then the applicable directorate who dealt with the query or service complaint must also inform the office of the Chief Financial Officer of the outcome of the matter, in order to allow for the office of the Chief Financial Officer to record the fact that the matter was dealt with, in the register referred to above.
- (5) Notwithstanding the lodging of a query or service complaint the consumer remains liable for the payment of the amount claimed by the Municipality in an instance where the query or service complaint pertains to an amount claimed by the Municipality or to make payment for municipal services in an instance where the query or service complaint relates to a municipal service or other public service provided by the Municipality. If the outcome of a query or service complaint indicates that the Municipality claimed payment of an amount or part of the amount which is not due, the Municipality will effect the necessary adjustment to the account and provide the required credit.

- (6) A consumer who is aggrieved by the outcome of a query or service complaint lodged by the consumer may appeal the outcome, to which appeal process the following provisions apply:
- (a) an appeal must be made in writing, setting out the details of the query or service complaint initially lodged by the consumer, the outcome which was received pertaining thereto from the Municipality as well as the grounds of the appeal and the contact details and identity of the consumer lodging the appeal;
 - (b) an appeal must be lodged with the office of the Municipal Manager within 21 (twenty one) days after the consumer received the outcome of the query or service complaint from the Municipality;
 - (c) if the appeal relates to the testing of any measuring device or meter the Municipality may require the consumer to make payment of an amount as determined by the Municipality to effect the testing of the measuring device or meter prior to the Municipality proceeding to deal with the appeal. If the outcome of the appeal is in favour of the consumer who lodged the appeal then such amount shall be refunded;
 - (d) once the office of the Municipal Manager has received a properly noted appeal, the office of the Municipal Manager must within 7 (seven) days proceed to request the office of the Chief Financial Officer or the applicable directorate who dealt with the query or service complaint to which the appeal relates to provide a written report in response to the grounds of appeal, within 14 (fourteen) days from being requested to do so, setting out the reasons of the outcome of the query or service complaint. The Municipal Manager may request any party to provide further detail or information as required to assist in the consideration of the appeal or to clarify any issues;
 - (e) the Municipal Manager shall then within 14 (fourteen) days after having received the response of the office of Chief Financial Officer or the applicable directorate and any additional information requested, consider the appeal and inform the consumer who lodged the appeal of the outcome in writing;

- (f) if the appeal relates to the testing of any measuring device or meter the following provisions will apply to the appeal process:
 - (i) the Municipal Manager shall consider the appeal within 14 (fourteen) days after having received the outcome of the test results of the tests conducted; and
 - (ii) the provisions relating to the testing of a measuring device or meter as set out in this policy will apply *mutatis mutandis*;
- (g) the decision of the Municipal Manager is final;
- (h) the Municipal Manager may condone the late lodging of an appeal or any other procedural irregularity pertaining to an appeal in a written notice expressly doing so.

29. SECTION 102(2) DISPUTES

A dispute declared by a consumer in terms of the provisions of section 102(2) of the Systems Act, must be declared and dealt with as follows:

- (a) a consumer who wishes to declare a dispute in terms of the provisions of section 102(2) of the Systems Act, must declare such dispute in writing to the office of the Municipal Manager of the Municipality by means of a written declaration of the dispute, which writing must contain and set out the following:
 - (i) the account number to which the dispute relates;
 - (ii) the specific amount(s) to which the dispute relates;
 - (iii) a detailed description of the dispute and the grounds upon which and the reasons why the dispute is being declared together with any supporting documentation;
 - (iv) the redress requested by the consumer;
 - (v) the signature of the consumer who/which is the account holder of the account to which the dispute relates, or if the dispute is being declared by a person other than the holder of the account to which the dispute relates, a power of attorney by the holder

of the account to which the dispute relates authorising the person who declares the dispute to do so, which must accompany the written declaration of the dispute;

- (b) a consumer who declares a dispute will only be entitled to the protection afforded to the consumer in terms of the provisions of section 102(2) of the Systems Act, if the dispute is declared as provided in terms of this policy;
- (c) upon receipt of the written declaration of the dispute, the office of the Municipal Manager will within 7 (seven) days after receipt of the written declaration of dispute, refer the dispute to the office of the Chief Financial Officer or any delegated official of the Municipality, who will investigate the dispute and within 14 (fourteen) days after having received the dispute, make a finding on the outcome thereof as to the redress, if any, to be afforded to the consumer who declared the dispute;
- (d) the office of the Chief Financial Officer or any delegated person must communicate the finding to the office of the Municipal Manager within the above stated 14 (fourteen) days, who in turn must communicate the finding of the Chief Financial Officer or any delegated official to the consumer who declared the dispute, within 7 (seven) days after having received the finding of the Chief Financial Officer or any delegated official;
- (e) a consumer who is aggrieved by the finding of the Chief Financial Officer or any delegated official may lodge an appeal against the finding of the Chief Financial Officer or any delegated official in accordance with the below stated provisions;
- (f) an appeal lodged against the finding of the Chief Financial Officer or any delegated official on a dispute declared by a consumer, must:
 - (i) be lodged in writing to the office of the Municipal Manager and comply *mutatis mutandis* to the provisions of sub-paragraph (a) above;
 - (ii) be lodged within a period of 7 (seven) days after the date on which the finding of the Chief Financial Officer or any-delegated

official was dispatched to the consumer by the office of the Municipal Manager; and

- (iii) be decided on by the Municipal Manager of the Municipality who may be advised by an attorney from the Panel of Attorneys of the Municipality, who must decide the outcome of the appeal and communicate the decision on the outcome of the appeal to the consumer who lodged the appeal within 14 (fourteen) days after the appeal has been received;
- (g) the decision made by the Municipal Manager on an appeal lodged by the consumer who declared the appeal against the finding of the Chief Financial Officer or any delegated official, shall be final and binding on the parties and constitutes the disposal and end of the dispute declared in terms of section 102(2) of the Systems Act;
- (h) where a dispute has been declared and such dispute has been dealt with as set out above, the subject matter of such a dispute is disposed of and the consumer who declared the dispute may not declare a further dispute on the subject decided matter, or any part thereof;
- (i) the declaring of a section 102(2) dispute as contemplated above, does not excuse the consumer from paying, or suspend the obligation to pay the amount which forms the subject of the dispute, or any other amount due to the Municipality in terms of the statement containing the amount which forms the subject of the dispute;
- (j) if the finding of the Chief Financial Officer or any delegated official or the Municipal Manager in the event of an appeal, is that an adjustment on an account is warranted to the benefit of the consumer who lodged the appeal, the relevant account will be credited accordingly.

30. GRANTING AN EXTENSION OF THE PERIOD IN WHICH TO MAKE PAYMENT OF AMOUNTS DUE IN TERMS OF AN ACCOUNT

- (1) If a customer is not able to make payment to the Municipality of the amount due in terms of the statement of such a customer, on the due date of the said statement, the Municipality may, in its sole discretion and on receipt of a written

application from the debtor, grant an extension of the period in terms of which payment of such statement must be made by the customer, on the following conditions:

- (a) the customer shall apply in writing to the office of the Chief Financial Officer for an extension of the due date by which a debt reflected on a statement or portion thereof, must be paid to the Municipality;
 - (b) the written application referred to above must stipulate the account number of the customer, the reasons why the extension of the due date is required, details of the financial position of the customer as well as the contact details and identity of the customer;
 - (c) the written application must be received by the office of the Chief Financial Officer prior to the due date for payment of the amount due in terms of the statement;
 - (d) the office of the Chief Financial Officer will consider the application by the customer as soon as reasonably possible and inform the customer of whether or not the application was granted, wholly or in part, and also stipulate the date upon which payment of the amount as reflected in the statement must be made in lieu of the due date as indicated on the statement;
 - (e) no extension may be granted to any customer who is under administration in terms of the Magistrates Court Act, Act 32 of 1944 or who has an arrangement with the Municipality to pay off previous arrears in instalments or within an extended time or against whom debt collection measures have been implemented;
 - (f) an extension for payment granted by the Municipality in terms of this policy, is subject to the customer signing an acknowledgment of debt for the arrear amount(s) not paid to the Municipality on the due date as reflected on the statement.
- (2) If the customer fails to make payment of the amount reflected in the statement, or such amount as indicated by the office of the Chief Financial Officer, on the date indicated by the office of the Chief Financial Officer, then the customer will be in arrears with such an amount and the provisions of this policy will apply and the customer will become a debtor.

31. ARRANGEMENTS TO PAY ARREARS IN CONSECUTIVE INSTALMENTS

- (1) If a debtor is in arrears with the payment of an account to the Municipality, the Municipality may, in its sole discretion, enter into a written arrangement for the payment of the arrears, on the following conditions:
- (a) only a debtor or a person authorised in writing on behalf of a juristic person which is the debtor, will be allowed to enter into and sign an agreement or arrangement for the payment of any arrears;
 - (b) the written agreement has to be signed on behalf of the Municipality by the duly authorised official;
 - (c) the debtor must acknowledge the fact that the arrears are due and payable and that the debtor will continue to make payment to the Municipality of the debtor's current account while simultaneously reducing the arrears in terms of the arrangement and must sign a separate acknowledgement of debt;
 - (d) any debtor who did not honour a previous arrangement or agreement will not be considered for a new agreement or arrangement unless exceptional circumstances exist;
 - (e) the debtor must agree that the arrears will be settled by making consecutive monthly instalment payments which must be maintained and any default will result in the whole outstanding amount becoming immediately due and payable and the municipal services, if applicable, being limited or disconnected without further notice, upon the debtor's default;
 - (f) the Municipality shall seize the further levying of interest, on the arrears in the event of an arrangement being entered into. Should the debtor fail to honour the arrangement, any interest not levied, will immediately be levied at the prescribed rate at the time and the entire amount due as interest will also become immediately due and payable together with the balance of the arrears;

- (g) the period over which as well as the monthly instalment which the debtor will be paying in terms of the arrangement to extinguish the arrears and interest, if any, will be agreed between the debtor and the Municipality with the provision that if the amount for the instalments or the period is not acceptable to the Municipality, the Municipality may decline to enter into the arrangement, and the debtor will be held liable for the immediate payment of the arrears and interest;
 - (h) a debtor will be required to complete a debit order for the payment of the instalments payable in terms of the arrangement;
- (i) no arrangement for the payment of arrears will be longer than a period of 18 (eighteen) months. The Municipality may on an individual basis allow a longer period than the aforementioned 18 (eighteen) months for the payment of arrears, if exceptional circumstances exist that in the opinion of the Municipality warrants such an extension;(2) The Municipality is entitled to require a debtor to comply with any or all of the following requirements in the event of an arrangement being granted:
 - (a) sign a consent to judgement and agreement containing the terms of the arrangement which may include terms in addition to those contained in this policy;
 - (b) provide a garnishee order/emolument order/stop order, if the debtor is employed;
 - (c) acknowledge liability of all costs including legal costs incurred; and
 - (d) prove levels of income and make reasonable payment of arrears based on the ability to pay.
- (3) The Municipality, in exercising its discretion to conclude an arrangement with a debtor for the paying of arrears may also have regard to a debtor's:
 - (a) credit record;
 - (b) consumption of municipal services;
 - (c) level of the municipal service;

- (d) whether previous arrangements to pay off arrears were entered into with the debtor and whether any were complied with; and
 - (e) any other relevant factors.
- (4) A copy of the arrangement will be made available to the debtor.
- (5) If a debtor fails to comply with an arrangement for the payment of arrears, the total of all outstanding amounts, including the arrears, any interest thereon, administration fees, costs incurred in taking relevant action, and penalties, including payment of a higher deposit, will be immediately due and payable and the Municipality will be entitled to limit or disconnect any municipal services being delivered to the said debtor, without further notice.
- (6) The Municipality may at any time deviate from the arrangement guidelines provided in this policy, but only upon the written recommendation from the Chief Financial Officer to do so, which recommendation must be approved in writing by the Municipal Manager of the Municipality.
- (7) In the event of debtor entering into an arrangement with the Municipality to pay the arrears off in a single instalment, the Municipality will write off interest on the arrears as at the date of the payment of the arrears.
- (8) Arrangements made outside the 18 (eighteen) month period will require written requested by the debtor to the office of the CFO. The request shall be accompanied by, at minimum, a 3 month bank statement, proof of identification and where necessary proof of ownership/authority over the property.

32. CATEGORIES OF DEBTORS AND GUIDELINES FOR THE GRANTING OF EXTENSIONS OF DUE DATES FOR PAYMENT OR THE ENTERING INTO OF ARRANGEMENTS FOR THE PAYING OFF OF ARREARS

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

CREDIT CONTROL & DEBT COLLECTION POLICY JUNE 2018

In exercising its discretion whether or not to grant and extension of the period in terms of which the customer may make payment of an account, or to enter into an arrangement for the paying off arrears in instalments or any other applicable action to be taken by the Municipality regarding customers whose accounts are in arrears, the Municipality may also take into account the following guidelines and norms applicable to different the different categories of debtors referred to below:

OWNERS OF RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY	
DEBT	PAYMENT / ARRANGEMENT
R0 - R5 000	No arrangements will be made, and the accounts must be settled in full
<i>R5 001 - R10 000</i>	40% of the outstanding debt must be paid by the debtor immediately as a down payment, and the balance of the outstanding amount must be paid in consecutive equal monthly instalments within a period of 3 (three) months or sooner.
<i>R10 001.00 - R20 000.00</i>	30% of the outstanding debt must be paid by the debtor immediately as a down payment, and the balance of the outstanding amount must be paid in consecutive equal monthly instalments within a period of 6 (Six) months or sooner.
<i>R20 001.00 - R40 000.00</i>	20% of the outstanding debt must be paid by the debtor immediately as down payment, and the balance of the outstanding amount must be paid in consecutive equal monthly instalments within a period of 12 (twelve) months or sooner.
<i>R40 001.00 +</i>	15% of the outstanding debt must be paid by the debtor immediately as a down payment, and the balance of the outstanding amount must be paid in consecutive equal monthly instalments within a period of 18 (eighteen) months or sooner.

For all arrangements above R100 000 the Municipal Manager and/or the Chief Financial Officer must give authorisation

OWNERS OF BUSINESSES, COMMERCIAL, INDUSTRIAL AND/OR MINING PROPERTY

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

CREDIT CONTROL & DEBT COLLECTION POLICY JUNE 2018

DEBT	PAYMENT / ARRANGEMENT
R0 – R40 000	No arrangement is allowed for this amount and the full outstanding amount must be paid by the debtor.
R40 001 – R150 000	50% of the outstanding debt together with the account for the month in which the arrangement is made must be paid by the debtor immediately as a down payment and the balance of the outstanding amount must be paid in consecutive equal monthly instalments within a period of 6 (six) months or sooner.
R150 001.00 – R500 000	30% of the outstanding debt together with the account for the month in which the arrangement is made must be paid by the debtor immediately as a down payment and the balance of the outstanding amount must be paid in monthly instalments within a period of 6 (six) months or sooner.
R500 001 +	25% of the outstanding debt together with the account for the month in which the arrangement is made must be paid by the debtor immediately as a down payment and the balance of the outstanding amount must be paid in monthly instalments within a period of 12 (twelve) months or sooner.

For all arrangements above R100 000 the Municipal Manager and/or the Chief Financial Officer must give authorisation

OWNERS OF PROPERTY USED FOR RELIGIOUS PURPOSES, PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS, WELFARE ORGANISATIONS, CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS, ANIMAL WELFARE, MUSEUMS, LIBRARIES, ART GALLERIES AND BOTANICAL GARDENS, YOUTH DEVELOPMENT ORGANISATIONS AND/OR CULTURAL INSTITUTIONS AND EDUCATION

DEFAULT	PAYMENT / ARRANGEMENT
R0 - R10 000	No arrangement is allowed for this amount and the full outstanding amount must be paid by the debtor.
R10 001 – R50 000	50% of the outstanding debt together with the account for the month in which the arrangement is made must be paid by the debtor immediately as a down payment and the balance of the outstanding amount must be paid in consecutive equal monthly instalments within a period of 6 (six) months or sooner.

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

CREDIT CONTROL & DEBT COLLECTION POLICY JUNE 2018

R50 001 – R100 000	25% of the outstanding debt together with the account for the month in which the arrangement is made must be paid by the debtor immediately as a down payment and the balance of the outstanding amount must be paid in consecutive equal monthly instalments within a period of 12 (twelve) months or sooner.
<i>R100 001+</i>	20% of the outstanding debt together with the account for the month in which the arrangement is made must be paid by the debtor immediately as a down payment and the balance of the outstanding amount must be paid in consecutive equal monthly instalments within a period of 18 (eighteen) months or sooner.

DEBTORS UNDER ADMINISTRATION	
DEFAULT	PAYMENT / ARRANGEMENT
All debts:	The debt as at the date of the administration court order will be placed on hold, and collected in terms of the court order by the administrator's dividend.
	The administrator is to open a new account on behalf of the debtor, with a new deposit – No account is to be opened/operated in the debtor's name as the debtor is not entitled to accumulate debt (refer to the provisions of section 74S of the Magistrates Courts Act, Act 32 of 1944.
	As soon as the Municipality is informed about the status of the debtor being placed under administration, the debtor is to be placed on limited services levels. The customer will be compelled to install a prepaid electricity meter, should one not already be in place. The Municipality will be entitled to recover the cost of the basic services by means of purchases made on the prepaid meter.
	Should there be any default on the current account the supply of services is to be limited or disconnected and the debt incorporated into the administration for the collection of this debt.

COUNCILLORS AND EMPLOYEES OF THE MUNICIPALITY:	
DEFAULT	PAYMENT / ARRANGEMENT
All debts:	<p>In accordance with the provisions item 12A of Schedule 1 of Systems Act, a Councillor may not be in arrears to the Municipality for rates and/or services charges for a period longer than 3 (three) months.</p> <p>In order to ensure timeous payment of Councillors' accounts, all Councillors shall be subject to an automatic deduction instituted against the Councillor allowance payments, on a monthly basis.</p>
	<p>In accordance with the provisions of Item 10 of Schedule 2 of Systems Act, an employee of the Municipality may not be in arrears to the Municipality for rates and/or services charges for a period longer than 3 (three) months, In order to ensure timeous payment of employees' accounts, all employees shall be subject to an automatic deduction instituted against the employees' salary payments, on a monthly basis, and the Municipality shall deduct any arrear amounts from the salary of such an employee after this period, which deduction is 25% of the gross salary of the employee, as in line with s34(2)(d) of the Basic conditions of Employment Act.</p>

CHAPTER 5

CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION MEASURES AND OTHER INSTANCES FOR THE LIMITATION, DISCONNECTION OR TERMINATION OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES

33. DIFFERENT DEBT COLLECTION AND CREDIT CONTROL MEASURES

- (1) The Municipality shall be entitled to utilise and implement any one or more of the following debt collection and credit control measures in respect of any arrears and as provided for in this policy:
- (a) a notice of demand;
 - (b) the limitation, disconnection or termination of the municipal services of water and electricity;
 - (c) the raising of penalties and interest charges on arrears;
 - (d) the institution of debt collection procedures and legal proceedings to recover debt.
 - (e) blocking of prepaid meter purchases
- (2) As a result of the provisions of section 75A, as contained in Chapter 8 of the Systems Act, entitling a Municipality to levy and recover fees, charges or tariffs in respect of any function or service of the Municipality and to recover collection charges and interest on any outstanding amount, the institution of legal proceedings to recover debt shall not constitute a “debt collection and credit control measure” for the purpose of and as contemplated in the provisions of section 102(1), read with section 102(2) of the Systems Act, as the Municipality’s right to levy and recover fees, charges or tariffs in respect of any function or service of the Municipality as well as collection charges and interest on any outstanding amount, is not a debt collection and credit control measure provided for in Chapter 9 of the Systems Act, but a statutory right of the Municipality provided for in Chapter 8.

34. NOTICE OF DEMAND

- (1) When a consumer is in arrears the Municipality shall serve a notice of demand claiming payment of the arrears within 14 (fourteen) working days from the date depicted on the notice of demand, and informing the consumer of the Municipality's right to limit, disconnect or terminate the municipal services of water and electricity should the arrears remain unpaid.
- (2) The failure to serve a notice of demand does not relieve a consumer from paying such arrears.
- (3) The notice of demand must contain the following:
 - (a) the amount in arrears and any interest payable;
 - (b) that the consumer's name may be listed with a credit bureau or any other equivalent body as a defaulter;
 - (c) that the account may be handed over to a debt collector or attorney for collection and/or the institution of legal steps; and
 - (d) and that the Municipality has the right to limit, disconnect or terminate the municipal services of water and electricity should the arrears remain unpaid, or the consumer's actions allow the Municipality to limit, disconnect or terminate the municipal services, without further notice;
 - (e) that, in the event of the limitation or discontinuation of the water or electricity provision services, the consumer is afforded an opportunity to make representations to the Municipality as to why the Municipality should not proceed to limit or discontinue the water supply services to the consumer, which representation must be made by the consumer within 14 (fourteen) days from the date of the notice of demand.
- (4) The right to be afforded reasonable notice of the Municipality's intention to limit or discontinue the water supply services to a consumer or to be afforded an

opportunity to make representations to the Municipality as to why the Municipality should not proceed to limit or discontinue the water or electricity supply services to the consumer as referred to above, shall not apply in instances where:

- (a) other consumers would be prejudiced;
 - (b) there is an emergency situation;
 - (c) the consumer has interfered with a limited or discontinued service.
- (5) A notice of demand sent through ordinary post shall be deemed to be delivered and actionable should the debtor fail to make payment on the account or arrangement to settle the account.

35. THE LIMITATION, DISCONNECTION OR TERMINATION OF THE MUNICIPAL SERVICES OF WATER AND ELECTRICITY

- (1) The Municipality shall be entitled, subject to the 14 (fourteen) day notice period referred to above, to limit the municipal service of water, disconnect the municipal service of electricity or to terminate the provision of municipal services altogether, save for the provision of a limited supply of potable water, to a consumer, in the following instances:
- (a) failure to pay arrears subsequent to a notice of demand being served;
 - (b) failure to rectify a breach of any of the provisions of this policy, or any other Policy, By-Law of the Municipality or statutory provision, after being notified of the said breach;
 - (c) failure to conclude or honour the terms and conditions of an arrangement to pay arrears in consecutive instalments;
 - (d) failure to comply with a condition of supply relating to any municipal service imposed by the Municipality;
 - (e) if there has been any unlawful obstruction of or interference with any equipment or services;

- (f) if the consumer supplies or attempts to supply or “on sell” such municipal service to a person who is not entitled thereto or permits such service to continue;
 - (g) if the Municipality fails to obtain actual readings for a period of 3 (three) consecutive months and the consumer was notified in writing by the Municipality to avail the readings but fails to respond within the prescribed time;
 - (h) the building on the premises to which services were provided has been demolished;
 - (i) at the written request of the consumer;
 - (j) if there has been a material abuse of the municipal services by the consumer;
 - (k) if the execution of necessary and/or required repairs or maintenance necessitates;
 - (l) in instances of emergencies where the provision of certain municipal services are not possible; and
 - (m) if there has been any unlawful connection, or any unauthorised activity relating to any municipal installations or services or the services are used for the conducting of a category of use other than that for which the consumer is registered.
- (2) The costs of any limitation, disconnection or termination of municipal services and the restoration or re-connection thereof, including any interest thereon, administration fees, additional charges, costs incurred in taking relevant action and any penalties, including the payment of a higher deposit, payable in terms of this policy, will be payable by the consumer in full to the Municipality before any reconnection or restoration of the municipal services will take place.
- (3) The Municipality shall have the right to limit, disconnect or terminate municipal services in accordance with this policy if there is any arrears and irrespective of whether payment has been made in full or in part for or towards the municipal service which has been limited, disconnected or terminated.

- (4) Notwithstanding that a municipal service connection to an approved installation may have already been completed, the Municipality may at its absolute discretion, refuse to supply municipal services to that installation, until all arrears by the same consumer in respect of that or any other service connection, whether or not on the same premises, have been paid.
- (5) An arrangement to pay arrears in consecutive instalments entered into after the municipal services was limited, disconnected or terminated, will not result in the municipal services being restored or reconnected until the arrears, any interest, administration fees, costs incurred in taking relevant action and any penalties, including payment of a higher deposit, are paid in full.
- (6) The Municipality may without notice, limit, disconnect or terminate the provision of municipal services, including the supply of water and the supply of water and electricity services provided through pre-payment meters (which could include the restricting and/or allocation of credit purchases for pre payment meters) to any premises, and without prejudice any of the Municipality's rights, including the right to enter upon such premises and carry out, at the consumer's expense, such emergency work, as the Municipality may deem necessary and in the following circumstances:
- (a) in an emergency where the Municipality considers it necessary as a matter of urgency to prevent any wastage of municipal services, unauthorised use of municipal services, damage to property, danger to life or pollution of municipal services, and national disaster or if sufficient municipal services are not available;
 - (b) where a consumer uses the municipal services for any purpose or deals with the supply of the municipal services in any manner which the Municipality has reasonable grounds for believing interferes in an improper or unsafe manner or is found to interfere in an improper or unsafe manner with the efficient supply of the municipal services to any other consumer. Where the consumer causes or allows any other consumer to connect to the services supplied to him, the Municipality may limit, disconnect or terminate such municipal service but shall

restore such service as soon as reasonably possible once the cause for the disconnection has been permanently remedied or removed;

- (c) where a consumer causes a situation which is in the opinion of the Municipality constitutes a danger or potential danger to a person or property or a contravention of relevant legislation;
- (d) where a consumer interferes with the supply to any other consumer;
- (e) where there is a serious or grave risk to any person or property;
- (f) for reasons of community safety or the safety of emergency personnel;
- (g) where *prima facie* evidence exists of a consumer and/ or any person having tampered with or contravened the provisions of this policy the Municipality shall have the right to disconnect the supply of municipal services immediately and without prior notice to the consumer or premises where the contravention has taken place;
- (h) if there has been material abuse of the municipal services;
- (i) if the use of municipal services is creating unacceptable environmental damage or water pollution.

36. RECONNECTION OR REINSTATEMENT OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES

- (1) The Municipality shall reconnect or reinstate municipal services limited, disconnected or terminated in terms of this policy, if:
 - (a) the arrears have been paid by the debtor, or an arrangement for the paying of the arrears in instalments has been concluded between the Municipality and the debtor; and
 - (b) the costs of any limitation, disconnection or termination of municipal services and the restoration or re-connection thereof, including any interest administration fees, additional charges, costs incurred in taking relevant action and any penalties, including the payment of a higher deposit, payable in terms of this policy, have been paid by the debtor; and

- (c) there are no other grounds to continue the limitation, disconnection or termination provided in this policy.
- (2) The Municipality may when restoring or reinstating municipal services limited, disconnected or terminated as a result of non-payment or a breach of the terms of their policy, install or convert a conventional measuring device or meter with a prepayment metering system in order to execute credit control.

37. TERMINATION OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES BY CUSTOMER

If the customer is of the intention to terminate the services agreement with the Municipality or to terminate one or more of the municipal services being rendered to the customer, the customer shall give notice in writing, of not less than 7 (seven) days to the Municipality of this intention, by completing the relevant service discontinuation and account closure forms as prescribed by the Municipality requesting the Municipality to terminate the services agreement concluded with the Municipality and/or the provision of the municipal service(s). Until such time as the service agreement or municipal services have been terminated the customer remains liable for all and any charges, fees, tariffs, levies and the consumption charges of municipal services.

38. TERMINATION OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES AGREEMENT BY THE MUNICIPALITY

The Municipality may terminate the services agreement for the provision of a municipal services which the Municipality concluded with a customer, by notice in writing of not less than 30 (thirty) days:

- (a) if the customer has not used the municipal service(s) during the preceding 6 (six) months and has not made arrangements to the satisfaction of the Municipality for the continuation of the relevant municipal service;
- (b) if the Municipality has made an arrangement with another service provider to provide the municipal service concerned to the customer;

- (c) the customer has vacated the premises to which the agreement concerned relates;
- (d) if the customer has failed to comply with the provisions of this policy and the applicable by-laws and has failed to rectify such failure following notice to do so;
- (e) the building on such premises has been demolished or declared unsafe for occupation;
- (f) the customer has failed to pay the prescribed charges, fees, tariffs, levies, consumption charges or other amounts due to the Municipality.

39. TEMPORARY DISCONNECTION AND RECONNECTION

- (1) The Municipality shall at the request of the customer and when reasonably possible, temporarily disconnect and reconnect the supply of municipal services for the consumer to effect an installation on the premises requiring the disconnection of the municipal services, upon payment of the prescribed fee for such disconnection and reconnection.
- (2) The Municipality may temporarily disconnect or alter or move or change the supply of municipal services to any premises without notice, for the purpose of effecting repairs or carrying out tests or for any other legitimate purpose.

Regarding the temporary disconnection of the electricity supply, the Municipality will endeavour to give effect and implement to the provisions of NRS 047-1:2005 Edition 3 relating to planned disconnections.

40. LEVYING OF PENALTIES AND INTEREST CHARGES ON ARREARS

- (1) The Municipality may in terms of section 75A of the Systems Act charge interest on arrears at the interest rate determined by the Council from time to time.

- (2) Where any payment made to the Municipality is later dishonoured by the bank, the Municipality may levy such cost and administration fees against an account of the customer as approved from time to time by the Council and set out in the Tariff Schedule referred to in the Tariff Policy.
- (3) All legal costs, including attorney and own client costs, incurred in the recovery of arrears shall be levied and recovered from the debtor.
- (4) Where any action is taken by the Municipality in demanding payment from the debtor or reminding the debtor by means of telephone, fax, email, letter or otherwise, that the account of the said debtor is in arrears and that payments on the account are overdue, a penalty fee may be levied against the account of the debtor in the amount as set out in the Tariff Schedule of the Municipality.
- (5) Where any municipal service is disconnected as a result of non-compliance with the provisions of this policy by the debtor, the Municipality shall be entitled to levy and recover the standard disconnection fee, as determined by the Municipality from time to time, from the debtor in terms of the Municipality's Tariff Schedule.

41. THE INSTITUTION OF DEBT COLLECTION PROCEDURES AND LEGAL PROCEEDINGS TO RECOVER DEBT

- (1) Where an account remains in arrears for more than 60 (sixty) days: the debtor's name may be listed with a credit bureau or any other equivalent body as a defaulter and the arrears may be handed over to a debt collector or an attorney for the collection of the arrears and/or the institution of legal steps against the debtor.
- (2) The Chief Financial Officer must exercise strict control over this process and must require regular progress reports from attorneys, debt collectors and/or other parties concerned.

- (3) The Municipality must ensure that the terms, conditions, duties and obligations of any service providers appointed by the Municipality to collect outstanding debts, are sufficiently documented in a service level agreement and the Chief Financial Officer must ensure that the terms and conditions of the service level agreement are complied.
- (4) Once arrears have been handed to an attorney or other person for the collection of the arrears any further arrangements, agreements or communications must be made directly with such attorney or debt collector within the boundaries of this Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.
- (5) In terms of the provisions of section 103 of the Systems Act the Municipality may:
 - (a) with the consent of the debtor, enter into an agreement with the employer of the debtor in order to deduct from the salary or wages of such debtor:
 - (i) any outstanding amounts due to the Municipality in terms of this policy; or
 - (ii) such regular monthly amounts as may be agreed and
 - (b) provide special incentives for:
 - (i) employers to enter into such agreements; and
 - (ii) debtors to consent to such agreements.
- (6) Any and all collection and/or legal fees occasioned by the debt collection process are payable by the debtor concerned.
- (7) In the event that the Municipality has listed a consumer with a Credit Bureau and the consumer has subsequently settled their obligation in terms of the listing, the Municipality shall inform the Credit Bureau within 7 (seven) days of such payment and request the removal of the listing

42. FULL AND FINAL SETTLEMENT

If a consumer tenders payment of an amount less than the amount that is due and payable to the Municipality or tenders payment of any arrears, and such payment is accepted by the Municipality, such payment will not be in full and final settlement of the amount due and payable or arrears, irrespective of the consumer indicating that such payment is in full and final settlement, unless it is part of a written agreement between the consumer and the Municipality in terms of which the Municipality expressly states that it is prepared to accept the payment in full and final settlement.

43. JOINT AND SEVERAL LIABILITY OF OWNERS, TENANTS AND OCCUPIERS

Notwithstanding any other provision in this policy, the owner, tenant or occupier of premises to which municipal services are provided, or in respect of which any levies, fees, charges or tariffs are imposed or levied, are jointly and severally liable for the payment of any consumption charges, levies, fees, charges or tariffs, despite any contractual obligation or arrangement to the contrary between any of the said parties, and irrespective of whether a municipal services agreement was concluded between the Municipality and such owner, tenant or occupier of the premises regarding the provision of the municipal services to which the consumption charges, levies, fees, charges or tariffs relate.

44. JOINT AND SEVERAL LIABILITY OF OWNERS, TENANTS AND OCCUPIERS FOR ARREARS REGARDING RATES

- (1) In terms of section 28 of the MPRA the Municipality may recover arrears for rates in whole or in part from the owner, tenant or occupier of the property, despite any contractual obligation to the contrary on the tenant or occupier, subsequent to written notice to the tenant or occupier. The Municipality may

recover these arrears only after the Municipality has served a written notice on the tenant or occupier.

- (2) The amount the Municipality may recover from the tenant or occupier of a property in terms of sub-paragraph (1) is limited to the amount of the rent or other money due and payable, but not yet paid, by the tenant or occupier to the owner of the property.
- (3) Any amount the Municipality recovers from the tenant or occupier of the property must be set off by the tenant or occupier against any money owed by the tenant or occupier of the owner.
- (4) The tenant or occupier of a property must, on request by the Municipality, furnish the Municipality with a written statement specifying all payment to be made by the tenant or occupier to the owner of the property for rent or other money payable on the property during a period determined by the Municipality.

CHAPTER 6

CUSTOMER ASSISTANCE

45. RATE REBATE

Rate rebates will be granted as set out in the Rates Policy and By-Law of the Municipality.

46. FREE BASIC SERVICES

The Municipality will provide the free basic municipal services as set out in the Tariff Policy and By-Law of the Municipality. In the event that any municipal service is limited, disconnected or terminated in terms of this policy the free portion of such municipal services provided for in terms of this section and the Tariff Policy and By-Law, will also not be unlimited for as long as the municipal service remains limited, disconnected or terminated.

47. INDIGENT SUPPORT

The Municipality may extend indigent support to any consumer on application to the Municipality in the prescribed manner as set out in the Municipality's Indigent Policy.

CHAPTER 7

PROVISION FOR BAD AND IRRECOVERABLE DEBT

48. PROVISIONS FOR BAD DEBT

- (1) The Municipality must ensure that there is an acceptable and sufficient provision for bad debt in the budget of the Municipality.
- (2) The annual provision for bad debt shall be provided for as follows:
 - (a) 90% of all outstanding debts which are unpaid for a period of 90 (ninety) days or more, based on the estimated age analysis of the financial year end of which the financial statements are drawn up for; and
 - (b) 50% for 60 days based on the estimated age analysis of the financial year end of which the financial statements are drawn up for.
- (3) Provision for bad debt is provided for in respect of the following services and amounts debited to customer accounts:
 - (a) rates;
 - (b) sewerage;
 - (c) water;
 - (d) electricity;
 - (e) refuse;
 - (f) basic electricity;
 - (g) basic water; and
 - (h) sundry debtors.
- (4) The Chief Financial Officer must keep record of all provisions in accordance with general recognised accounting practices.

- (5) The Chief Financial Officer must report to the Municipal Manager in a prescribed form and must review and adjust the provisions with the adjustment budget.

49. IRRECOVERABLE BAD DEBT AND WRITE OFFS

- (1) The main purpose of writing off bad debts is to ensure:
- (a) consistency in writing off bad debts;
 - (b) proper authorisation at appropriate levels for write offs;
 - (c) efficient and effective debt collection.
- (2) Bad debts will be written off if the Municipality is satisfied that:
- (a) recovery will cause undue hardship to the debtor or debtor's dependents;
 - (b) recovery is uneconomical or not cost effective;
 - (c) the provisions of all other policies of the Municipality, such as the Indigent Policy have been considered and where applicable applied;
 - (d) any debt collection and credit control measures implemented by the Municipality were exhausted and/or ineffective and/or not cost effective;
 - (e) a full report of all amounts to be written off is to be presented to the Council on a quarterly basis for approval;
 - (f) the write-off's in respect of the arrears of Registered Indigents will be undertaken in terms of the Indigent Policy of the Municipality;
 - (g) in the event of a claim against an insolvent estate, pursuing a claim against the estate bears the risk of a contribution or the prospect that no dividend will be received;
 - (h) a deceased estate has no liquid assets to cover the arrears following the final distribution of the estate or if the estate has not been reported to the Master and there is no reasonable prospect of recovering the arrears from the Estate;

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

CREDIT CONTROL & DEBT COLLECTION POLICY JUNE 2018

- (i) the arrears have, in law, prescribed and the prescription of the debt has been claimed and relied on by the consumer;
- (j) the debtor is untraceable or cannot be identified in order to proceed with further action;
- (k) the debtor has emigrated leaving no assets of value and it is not cost effective to pursue the claim further;
- (l) it is not possible to quantify or prove the arrears;
- (m) a court has ruled that the claim is not recoverable;
- (n) the arrears are due to an irreconcilable administrative error by the Municipality including any alterations not affected timeously in the Municipality's records or the levying of interest in an instance where the capital was not in arrears;
- (o) such amount constitutes the remainder of arrears on which the Municipality accepted an offer made in full and final settlement of such arrears, which offer is not for the entire amount of the arrears, but which is accepted in writing by the Municipal Manager;
- (p) arrears may be written off to bad debts where the Municipality:
 - (i) expropriates any property; or
 - (ii) purchases any property; or
 - (iii) undertakes any obligations to develop any property.
- (3) Arrears may be written off as bad debts where a property has been forfeited to the State in terms of the Prevention of Organised Crime Act, Act 121 of 1998; or where the occupants have been evicted from Council, Provincial or State-owned premise;
- (4) Upon approval of successful indigent registration, the applicant's arrear debt will be written off. This will only occur only once per person. Where such a customer exceeds the allocated subsidy and fails to pay, the said customer will be subjected to this policy. Furthermore should a customer lose his/her status as a Registered Indigent due to his/her financial recovery, such a customer will

immediately be subject to the provisions of this policy should the account again fall into arrears.

- (5) Where an exemption has been granted in terms of the Rates Policy of the Municipality to a ratepayer from the payment of property rates, such ratepayer will with effect from the date of such exemption, have its arrears in respect of its account, if any, written off;
- (6) Should any tampering with or bypassing of any measuring device or meter be discovered, any arrears written-off in terms hereof, will become payable with immediate effect and any other action as per any legislation or policy which applies to such tampering and/or bypassing will be instituted;
- (7) Where a ratepayer's status, entitling it to an exemption in terms of the Rates Policy of the Municipality, changes so that the ratepayer is no longer entitled to an exemption, any arrears written off subsequent to the changing of the status of the ratepayer will be reversed and become due and payable again;
- (8) Any request for the writing off of arrears for an amount above R1 000.00 (one thousand rand) must be made to the Council. Such a request must be made in writing and must be submitted to Council for approval together with documentation indicating the applicable account number, the debtors full details, full details of the premises concerned in respect of the arrears, the arrears as well as a motivation for the requested write-off referring to the grounds set out in this policy allowing for a write off in the particular circumstances. The request must be compiled and submitted to Council for approval by way of a resolution as an irrecoverable debt write off. Arrears of less than R1 000.00 (one thousand rand) may be written off by means of a written resolution from the Municipal Manager supported by a written report and recommendation from the Chief Financial Officer and the details regarding the debtor and the arrears referred to above, must be included in the said report and recommendation.

- (9) Notwithstanding the contents of the afore going paragraphs, the Municipality is under no obligation to write-off any particular debt and any approval of a write-off of arrears remains within the sole discretion of the Municipality.
- (10) The Municipality is entitled to reverse any amount it has written-off upon it being discovered that a debtor has mislead (whether intentionally or negligently) the Municipality in terms of any information, documentation or representation made by such debtor in order to receive such write-off, in which event the Municipality is entitled to immediately effect the reversal of any write-off against the account of a debtor.
- (11) The Municipality may write-back any amount previously written-off by it on behalf of a debtor where the account of such debtor, at any time, reflects a credit balance.
- (12) Any write off of any arrears which was in error shall not bind the Municipality and be written back.
- (13) The Municipality shall apply the terms of this policy fairly and consistently and in an open and transparent manner.
- (14) Where a debt has in law prescribed and the consumer claims and relies on the extinguishing of the debt as the result of prescription of the debt, as envisaged in sub-paragraph (2)(i) above, the Municipal Manager has the delegated authority, which must be exercised in consultation with the Chief Financial Officer, to confirm that the debt has in fact prescribed and is accordingly written off. The Municipal Manager must report on all debts which have been written off as a result of the prescription thereof to Council.

CHAPTER 8

GENERAL PROVISIONS

50. RIGHT OF ACCESS OR ENTRY TO PROPERTY AND INSPECTION

- (1) In terms of the provisions of section 101 of the Systems Act and section 41 of the MPRA, the Municipality must be given access to premises by the owner or occupier thereof or the customer or consumer of the municipal services thereon or thereto (cumulatively referred to hereafter as “person in control”) at all reasonable hours, or in the event of an emergency at any time, in order to request information, carry out an inspection and examination, to read, inspect, install or repair any measuring device or meter or service connection for reticulation, or to limit, disconnect or terminate the provision of any municipal services, or to value the premises, or to execute any lawful act or conduct any lawful service, or to ensure compliance with any by-law of the Municipality or statute.
- (2) Where, for whatever reason, access to a measuring device or meter or premises is not possible, the Municipality may:
- (a) by written notice require the person in control to restore access at his/her own expense within a specified period; and
 - (b) where access to such a measuring device or meter or premises is required as a matter of urgency or in an emergency, the Municipality may without prior notice restore access to the measuring device, meter or premises and recover the costs in respect thereof from the person in control.
- (3) A person in control who fails or refuses to provide access to the Municipality will be liable for the costs incurred by the Municipality, to gain access to the measuring device or meter or premises.

- (4) If the Municipality considers it necessary, in order to enable the Municipality to perform any function properly and effectively in terms of this Policy, or any other policy or by-law of the Municipality, it may:
 - (a) by written notice require the person in control, at their own expense, to do specified work within a specified period;
 - (b) in the event of an emergency conduct the necessary work without any notice and cause the person in control to reimburse the Municipality for any expenses incurred in the execution of such work.
- (5) If the work referred to above is carried out for the sole purpose of establishing whether a contravention of this policy has been committed and no such contravention has taken place the Municipality shall bear the expense and cost connected therewith.
- (6) Any person representing the Municipality must on request provide his or her identification and allow the consumer to verify the authority of the representative with the Municipality.

51. UNAUTHORISED ACTIVITIES – THEFT, FRAUD AND TAMPERING

- (1) Any person who is illegally connected to municipal services, tampers with measuring devices or meters, the reticulation network or any other equipment of the Municipality for the provision of municipal services, and/or any person who commits any unauthorised activity, theft of, or damage to any infrastructure or equipment of the Municipality (also referred to as an “unauthorised activity”) will be prosecuted and subjected to a credit control fine of R1500.00 per tempered service
- (2) No person shall in any manner, or for any reason whatsoever tamper with, interfere with, vandalise, fix advertising medium to, or deface any measuring device or meter or service connection or service protective device or supply

mains or equipment of the Municipality, or illegally connect into the municipal services of any other consumer or the Municipality.

- (3) The provision of municipal services to any premises, and/or consumer, will be terminated immediately upon the Municipality becoming aware of any unauthorised activity in respect thereof as contemplated in this policy.
- (4) The Municipal Manager must implement a monitoring system in order to identify consumers who commit any unauthorised activity.
- (5) The Municipality reserves the right to institute legal action, including the laying of criminal charges and/or to take any other legal action against any person who commits an unauthorised activity.
- (6) The Municipality may reward any whistle blower who reports unauthorised activity to the Municipality.
- (7) An owner of premises will be held liable and fined for any unauthorised activity committed by an occupier of such premises.
- (8) In the event of any unauthorised activity, the Municipality shall have the right to recover an amount based on estimated consumption as provided for in this policy. The estimated consumption by the Municipality shall be prima facie evidence of the consumption in the event of any unauthorised activity.
- (9) Where a person illegally reconnects the supply of a municipal service which was disconnected by the Municipality in accordance with this policy, then the consumer shall be liable for all charges for such municipal service consumed between the date of disconnection and the date the supply is found to be reconnected and any other charges raised in this regard.

- (10) Notwithstanding any other rights that the Municipality may have in terms of this policy, the Municipality may, in the event of any unauthorised activity, summarily terminate the supply of municipal services and may take any such steps as the Municipality may deem necessary to effect such termination, including, but not limited to the right to remove the measuring device or meter physically from the premises.
- (11) Any contravention of this paragraph, whether intentional or negligent shall be sufficient to constitute an offence and unless the contrary is proved by the consumer, it shall be deemed that the contravention was due to an intentional act or omission of the person charged.

52. CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES

- (1) In terms of the provisions of section 118 of the Systems Act a registrar of deeds may not register the transfer of property situated within the municipal area of the Municipality, except on production to such registrar of a prescribed certificate issued by the Municipality, which certifies that all amounts which became due in connection with such property for municipal service fees, surcharges on fees, property rates and other municipal taxes, levies and duties during the 2 (two) years preceding the date of application for such certificate, have been fully paid.
- (2) if a clearance certificate is requested in terms of section 118 (1) of the Act, and payment is only made for two years preceding the date of application for the certificate, the balance of the debt shall remain as a charge against the property.
- (3) The certificate shall be endorsed with the balance owing as a charge against the property in order to bring the same to the attention of the seller, buyer and conveyance. The onus is on the conveyance to advise his or her clients accordingly.
- (4) The municipality may institute legal proceedings against the seller or purchaser of the property to recover the balance owed.
- (5) The municipality reserves the right to follow any of the legal mechanisms available to it in order to recover the balance of the debt, including, lodging an urgent application to interdict the sale of the property until the debt is

paid in full or an irrecoverable bank guarantee for the full outstanding debt, on date of registration of transfer has been furnished by the conveyance.

- (6) Information and contact details of the purchaser provided on the revenue clearance certificate shall be used as details of the new owner (purchaser) for the purposes of billing for rates, services and consolidated accounts until the same has been changed by the purchaser.
- (7) In the case of the transfer of immovable property by a trustee of an insolvent estate the provisions of this paragraph are subject to section 89 of the Insolvency Act, Act 24 of 1936.
- (8) An amount due for municipal services, fees, surcharges on fees, property rates and other municipal rates, levies and duties provided for in this policy, is a charge upon the property and which amount enjoys preference, over any mortgage bond registered against the property from the date of registration of the transfer of the property into the name of the owner.
- (9) If the owner of the property is not the person who has entered into a services agreement with the Municipality for the supply of municipal services to a property, the owner will become liable for the payment of the charges referred to in section 118(1)(b) of the Systems Act relating to the property, once the owner of the property applies for a clearance certificate in terms of section 118 of the System Act.

53. DAMAGE TO MUNICIPAL SERVICE INFRASTRUCTURE

- (1) A consumer shall be liable for all and any costs to the Municipality arising from any damage to, or loss of any measuring device or meter or municipal service infrastructure relating to the provision of municipal services to premises, unless such damage is shown to have been occasioned by an Act of God or an act or omission of the Municipality, or caused by an abnormality in the supply of municipal services to the premises.

- (2) In the event of any damage occurring to any measuring device or meter or municipal service infrastructure relating to the provision of municipal services to premises, the consumer shall report and inform the Municipality as soon as the consumer becomes aware of the damage.
- (3) Where it can be reasonably established that there has been intentional tempering of any measuring device or meter or municipal service infrastructure, resulting in the removal of such any measuring device or meter or municipal service infrastructure by the Directorate Technical and Infrastructure, a credit control reconnection fee of R2500.00 shall be payable prior to the service being reinstituted or reinstalled

54. REPORTING DEFAULTERS

- (1) The Municipality may in its discretion report any person that is indebted to the Municipality, to any company or organisation that collates and retains information regarding defaulters.
- (2) The information to be included in such report shall be the available personal information of the defaulter or in the event that the defaulter is a legal person, the statutory details of the legal entity including information pertaining to the responsible officer of such legal person.

55. PROCUREMENT OF GOODS AND SERVICES AND PAYMENTS IN TERMS OF CONTRACTS

- (1) When submitting a tender for the provision or delivery of goods, each potential tenderer must prove to the satisfaction of the Municipality that all accounts for which the tenderer is liable, have been paid up to date and that all accounts for which each and every director, member, partner or trustees of the tenderer is liable have also been paid up to date.
- (2) The municipality will at its sole discretion check whether all the municipal accounts are up to date, copies of all accounts sent to the tenderer and to each director, member, owner, partner, or trustees must be attached to the tender documents.

- (3) Where a tenderer's place of business or business interests are outside the jurisdiction of the municipality a Revenue Clearance Certificate from the Municipality must be produced.
- (4) Before awarding a tender, the municipal debts of the tenderer and each director , member , owner, partner or trustee of the tenderer must be paid in full.
- (5) Where payments are due to a creditor in respect of goods or services provided to the Municipality or in terms of any contractual arrangement with the municipality may be set off against such payments.
- (6) This policy applies to quotations, public tenders and tenders in terms of section 36 of the Supply chain management policy

56. NOTICE

- (1) Any notice given by the Municipality in terms of this policy, the Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Law, the Tariff Policy and By-Law, the Rates Policy and By-Law, the Water By-Law, the Electricity By-Law or any other legislation shall, unless the contrary is proven by the person/entity to whom the notice was addressed, be regarded as having been served:
 - (a) when it has been delivered to that person personally;
 - (b) when it has been left at that person's place of residence or place of business or employment with a person apparently over the age of 16 (sixteen) years;
 - (c) when it has been posted by pre-paid registered or certified mail to that person's last known residential address or business address and an acknowledgment of the posting thereof from the postal service is obtained;
 - (d) when it has been served on that person's agent or representative in any of the manners provided for in this policy;

- (e) when it has been posted in a conspicuous place on the premises to which the notice relates;
 - (f) when it has been faxed to that persons fax number and a confirmation of the successful sending of the fax is obtained;
 - (g) when it has been emailed to that persons email address and a confirmation of the successful sending of the email is obtained.
- (2) In the case where compliance with a notice is required within a specified number of days, such period shall be deemed to commence on the date of service of the notice.
- (3) When any notice or other document must be authorised or served on the owner, occupier or holder of any property or right in any property, it is sufficient if that person is described in the notice or other document as the owner, occupier or holder of the property or right in question, and it is not necessary to address that person by name.
- (4) Any legal process is effectively and sufficiently served on the Municipality when it is delivered to the Municipal Manager or a person in attendance at the Municipal Manager's office.
- (5) Any person on whom a notice is served shall, comply with its terms or when a time is specified, comply with the terms of the notice within the specified time.

57. NON LIABILITY OF THE MUNICIPALITY

The Municipality nor any employee, official, person, body, organisation or corporation acting on behalf of the Municipality shall be liable for any loss or damages of whatsoever nature howsoever arising whether, direct or consequential, suffered or sustained by any person as a result of or arising from the provision, limitation, disconnection or termination, interruption or any other abnormality arising from the supply of municipal

services, or any act or omission done by the Municipality or any employee, official, person, body, organisation or corporation acting on behalf of the Municipality.

58. CODE OF ETHICS

- (1) All the officials of the Municipality shall embrace the spirit of Batho Pele and treat all consumers and debtors with dignity and respect at all times.
- (2) Employees of the Municipality shall execute their duties in terms of this policy in an honest and transparent manner whilst protecting the confidentiality of information of consumers and debtors in accordance with the provisions of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, Act 2 of 2000.

59. STAFF AND COUNCILLORS IN ARREARS

- (1) Item 10 of schedule 2 of the Act (Code of Conduct for Municipal Staff Members) states that –
 - a. A staff member of the Municipality may not be in arrears to the municipality for rates and service charges for a period longer than three months; and
 - b. A municipality may deduct outstanding amounts from a staff member's salary after this period ; and
- (2) The municipality shall liaise with the relevant staff on repayment of their arrears
- (3) No special treatment shall be afforded to staff members whose accounts are in arrears
- (4) Any staff member who has breached the code will be dealt with in accordance with disciplinary procedures adopted by the municipality in terms of the Act
- (5) Item 12 A schedule 1 of the Act states that a Councillor may not be in arrears to the municipality for rates and service for a period longer than three months
- (6) The Municipal Manager shall liaise with the Mayor and issue necessary salary deduction where appropriate for the councillors

60. AUTHENTICATION OF DOCUMENTS

Any document requiring authentication by the Municipality shall be sufficiently authenticated if signed by the Municipal Manager, or by a person duly authorised to do so, on behalf of the Municipality, by resolution of the Municipality and shall constitute prime facie proof of the authenticity, existence and contents of the document.

61. PRIMA FACIE EVIDENCE

In legal proceedings by, or on behalf of the Municipality, a certificate reflecting an amount due and owing to the Municipality, the identity of the debtor and any such other details as may be included in such a certificate and which is signed by the Municipal Manager, or by a person duly authorised to do so, on behalf of the Municipality, by resolution of the Municipality, shall subject to the provisions of section 3 of the Law of Evidence Amendment Act, Act 45 of 1988, upon its mere production constitute prima facie evidence of the contents of the certificate.

62. PROVISION OF INFORMATION

A consumer, debtor, owner, occupier or person within the area of supply of the Municipality must provide the Municipality with accurate information requested by the Municipality that is reasonably required by the Municipality for the implementation or enforcement of this policy.

63. AVAILABILITY OF POLICY AND BY-LAWS

- (1) A copy of this policy and the Credit Control & Debt Collection By-Law of the Municipality shall be included in the Municipality's Municipal Code as required by the provisions of section 15 of the Systems Act.

- (2) The Municipality shall take all required legal steps to inform consumers, debtors, owners and occupiers of the content of this policy.
- (3) A copy of this policy and the Credit Control & Debt Collection By-Law of the Municipality shall be available for inspection at the offices of the Municipality at all reasonable times.
- (4) A copy of this policy and the Credit Control & Debt Collection By-Law of the Municipality may be obtained from the Municipality against payment of an amount as determined by the Council.

64. BY-LAW TO GIVE EFFECT TO THIS POLICY

The Municipality shall adopt a by-law known as the Credit Control & Debt Collection By-Law to give effect to the implementation and enforcement of this policy.



AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

SCHEDULE 1: APPLICATION FOR MUNICIPAL SERVICES

PO Box _____ • Rustenburg • Tel: _____ (office hours) • Email: _____ •

• Cashier hours: 07:45 – 15:30 (Mondays to Fridays) • 07:45 – 12:00 (Saturdays) •

ACCOUNT NO.:													
RECEIPT NO.:													

****Mark if applicable with a "X"**

Type of Application:	Domestic		Commercial / Industrial		Institutional	
Type of Customer:	Individual	CC	Partner	Pty (Ltd)	Lessee	Owner
Particulars of Applicant						
Name of corporate entity:						
Registration number of corporate entity:						
VAT Registration No.: (if applicable)						
Surname:					Initials:	
ID Number:						
Marital status:	Married	Unmarried	Single	Divorce	Widowed	
If married – in / out of community of property:						
Occupation:						
Tel. No. (Home):			Tel. No. (Work):			
Cellphone No.:			E-mail:			
Details of spouse where married in community of property:						
Surname:					Initials:	
ID Number:						
Occupation:						
Tel. No. (Work):			Cellphone No.:			
E-mail:						
Address of Applicant: (for purposes of statement delivery and physical address for the delivery of notices and documents)						

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

SCHEDULE 1: APPLICATION FOR MUNICIPAL SERVICES

Physical Address:			
		Postal Code:	
Postal Address:			
		Postal Code:	
Next of Kin: (family members)			
1.	Name:		Tel. No.:
Physical Address:			
2.	Name:		Tel. No.:
Physical Address:			
Employer's Details:		Name:	
Physical Address:			
Tel. No.:		Period in Service:	
Gross Monthly Income:			
Source of monthly income, if other than salary:			
Credit References: (Please provide at least 2 credit references)			
Name of Company:			
Physical Address:			
Account Number:		Tel. No.:	
Name of Company:			
Physical Address:			
Account Number:		Tel. No.:	
Particulars of Owner (if not Applicant)			
Name of corporate entity:			
Registration number of corporate entity:			
Surname:		Initials:	
ID Number:			

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020**RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY****SCHEDULE 1: APPLICATION FOR MUNICIPAL SERVICES**

Occupation:					
Tel. No.:			Cellphone No.:		
Physical Address:					
				Postal Code:	
Property to which municipal services must be provided					
Suburb:					
Zone:				Stand No.:	
Street Name:				Street No.:	
Number of persons over the age of 18 years living on the property:					
Type of municipal services to be provided:					
Water Supply Services:	Communal Standpipe:				
	Yard Connection:				
	In-house Connection:				
	Other:				
Sanitation Services:	Night Soil Removal:				
	Water borne sewerage:				
	Other:				
Electricity:	Single:				
	3 Phase electricity:				
	Pre-paid:				
	Other:				
	Temporary supply:				
	Permanent supply:				
Refuse removal Services:					
Date on which provision of services should commence:					
Payment Details:	Deposit Amount Payable:		R		
Method of payment:	Cash	Cheque	EFT	Credit Card	
If applicable: Other methods of payment:					

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

SCHEDULE 1: APPLICATION FOR MUNICIPAL SERVICES

Discontinuation of Services				
Address at which service is to be discontinued:				
Discontinue the following:	Electricity	Water	Sewerage	Refuse
At the above address on this date:				
And refund deposit, less any amount owing to:				
With Bank Details:	Bank:		Branch:	
	Account No.:			

Conditions of Agreement
Certified copies of documents to be produced/submitted
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Identification document must be produced.2. In case of Tenant: (i) Copy of the Lease Agreement; OR (ii) A letter from the owner must be submitted.3. In case of Close Corporation: (i) Ck2 Document submitted; (ii) Resolution submitted.4. In case of a Company: (i) Company Articles of Incorporation submitted; (ii) Resolution submitted.
Definitions
<p>The headings of the paragraphs in this Agreement are for the purpose of convenience and reference only and shall not be used in the interpretation of, nor modify, nor amplify, the terms of this Agreement, nor any paragraph thereof.</p> <p>“Customer” means the person indicated as “applicant” on the form page of this Agreement, irrespective of whether he/she/it or someone else actually consumed or use the service or not.</p> <p>“Domicilium” means the chosen address where notices must be delivered.</p> <p>“Municipality” means the Rustenburg Local Municipality.</p> <p>All other words shall bear the normal meaning of such word.</p>
Authorisation

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

SCHEDULE 1: APPLICATION FOR MUNICIPAL SERVICES

I guarantee that I am duly authorised by the Applicant to apply for the supply of this/these services and to sign the application form and this agreement. I hereby admit that I am liable, and hold myself bound to for the due and proper payment of any amounts due to the Municipality and which arises as a result of the supply and provision of the municipal services by the Municipality and the payment of the fees, charges and tariffs levied by the Municipality in relation to the said municipal services or the availability thereof, should it be found that I signed this agreement without proper authorisation.

Conditions for the supply and provision of municipal services

1. The supply and provision of and payment for the municipal service(s), fees, charges and tariffs levied by the Municipality shall be subject to and in accordance with the laws of SA, the By-laws of the Municipality and the Policies adopted from time to time by the Municipality, and which specifically govern or stand in relationship to the provision of the services.
2. I acknowledge that I/we have read and understand the contents of the relevant By-laws and Policies, which were available to me. The contents of the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and By-Law, the Tariff Policy and Tariff By-Law, the Rates Policy and Rates By-Law, Water Services By-Law and Electricity By-Law of the Municipality are herewith incorporated into this agreement by reference and the terms and conditions contained therein shall apply to the legal relationship between me and the Municipality.

Jurisdiction

Without prejudice to the rights of the Municipality, at its option, to institute proceedings in any other court having jurisdiction, the Municipality and the Customer hereby consent in terms of section 45 of the Magistrate Court Act, Act 32 of 1944, to the Municipality taking legal action for the enforcement of any rights under or arising from this agreement in a Magistrate Court, which has jurisdiction in respect of the Customer, in terms of section 28(1) of the Magistrates Court Act, notwithstanding the above will the parties have the right to approach the Supreme Court.

Payment for services

The Customer shall be liable for the payment of all and any municipal services consumed by the customer and/or delivered, supplied or rendered to the premises referred to in this agreement as well as the relevant and applicable fees, charges and tariffs levied by the Municipality regarding such services, before or on the date indicated on the monthly statement.

The Customer is also liable for the costs of debt collection, including any administration fees, penalties for late payment, legal costs, interest, disconnection fees and reconnection fees, if applicable.

The Customer agrees that the non-receipt of a statement does not exempt the Customer from the duty to enquire from the Municipality the outstanding debt on the account and to make payment to the Municipality of the debt.

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

SCHEDULE 1: APPLICATION FOR MUNICIPAL SERVICES

Direct payments

Direct payments for electronic payments can be made into the bank account of the Rustenburg Local Municipality: _____ Bank

Branch: _____

Account No.: _____

Branch Code: _____

In order to allow for the Municipality to process electronic payments, the Customer must state the municipal account number as reference with the deposit, and four (4) official business days must be allowed for processing.

Waiver

The Customer hereby expressly renounces the benefits of the non reason or profound cause of the existence of the debt, the cases where there is a element of bookkeeping or accounting calculation is involved, the revision of accounts, no value recorded and, if there is more than one debtor, the debtor is jointly or separately liable for the debt or the creditor obtains the right to first act against the guarantor before the main debtor is excused.

Domicilium

The Customer chooses as the address where notices must be delivered, the address indicated as street address on the front page of this agreement.

Change of address and/or information

The Customer expressly undertake to inform the Municipality within 3 (three) days after such occurrence:

1. or any change of any address indicated on the front page of this agreement;
2. of the change of any particulars or personal circumstances indicated on the front page of this agreement.

Discontinuation of service

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

SCHEDULE 1: APPLICATION FOR MUNICIPAL SERVICES

The Customer specifically agrees to inform the Municipality immediately in writing when the service is no longer required and specifically accept responsibility for the payment of services consumed as a result of any failure to inform the Council that the service is no longer required.

Indemnity

I hereby indemnify and hold harmless the Municipality or any employee, official, person, body, organisation or corporation acting on behalf of the Municipality from any liability of whatsoever nature for any loss or damages of whatsoever nature howsoever arising whether, direct or consequential, suffered or sustained, as a result of or arising from the provision, limitation, disconnection or termination, interruption or any other abnormality arising from the supply of municipal services, or any act or omission done by the Municipality or any employee, official, person, body, organisation or corporation acting on behalf of the Municipality.

Deposit

A deposit shall be forfeited to the Municipality if it has not been claimed within twelve (12) months or the termination of the service agreement.

I hereby confirm that I have read, know and understand the contents of this agreement and agree to be bound thereby.

APPLICANT

MUNICIPALITY

DATE

DATE

SIGNATURE OF OWNER
(if not Applicant)

DATE

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

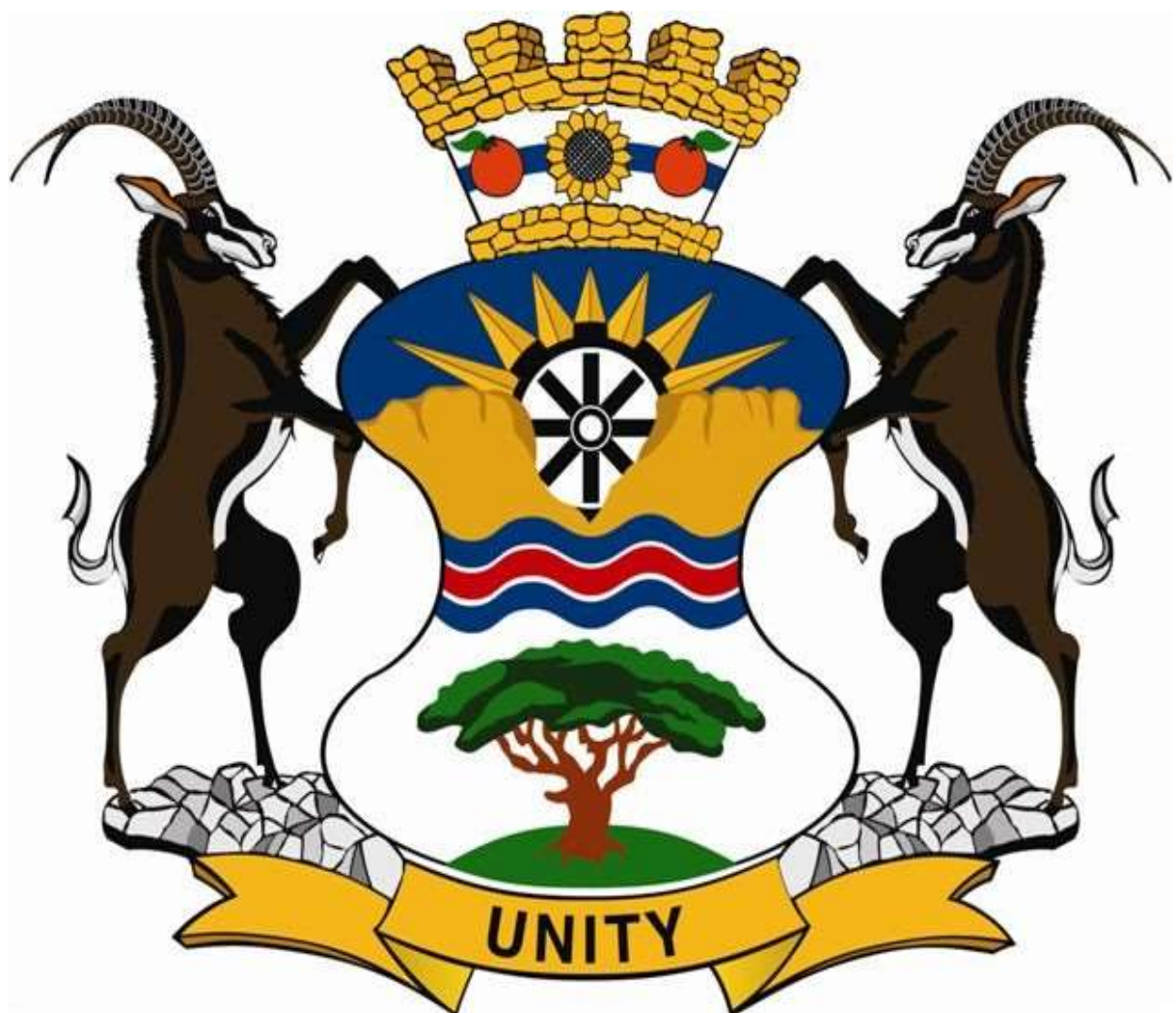
RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

SCHEDULE 1: APPLICATION FOR MUNICIPAL SERVICES

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY			
Deposit paid:	Date:		
	Amount:		
	Receipt No.:		
Account Number:			
Commencement of date of service:			
Area Code:			
Meter reading on commencement of services:	Electricity:		
	Water:		

RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



INDIGENT POLICY

P R E A M B L E

- (1) **WHEREAS** the provision of free basic municipal services by a Municipality is part of the broader social agenda and anti-poverty strategy of the South African Government, the Rustenburg Local Municipality (hereafter “the Municipality”), must give priority to the basic needs of the community, promote the social and economic development of the community and ensure that all residents and communities in the Municipality have access to at least the minimum level of basic municipal services in terms of section 152(1)(b) and 153(b) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 108 of 1996 (hereafter the Constitution);
- (2) **AND WHERE AS** a Municipality, as the third sphere of government, therefore has a constitutional duty to assist the National and Provincial spheres of government in the realisation of the abovementioned rights;
- (3) **AND WHEREAS** the key purpose of this Indigent Policy is to ensure that households with no or a lower income level are not denied basic municipal service, and to ensure the sustainability of the rendering of these municipal services to indigent consumers, within the financial and capacity restraints of the Municipality;
- (4) **AND WHEREAS** the Indigent Policy must be maintained for so long as the Municipality is able to, without compromising the financial stability and functioning of the Municipality;
- (5) **AND WHEREAS** it is of importance to set appropriate and sustainable threshold levels and subsidies of tariffs for indigent consumers;

- (6) **AND WHEREAS** the Municipality requires qualifying indigent consumers to register as such and to agree to the terms, conditions and restrictions of the Municipality by completing the Municipality's application documentation;

NOW THEREFORE, the Council adopts the following Indigent Policy.

THE RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY: INDIGENT POLICY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 1

INTRODUCTORY PROVISIONS

ITEM NO.	ITEM	PAGE NO.
1.	DEFINITIONS	7
2.	ABBREVIATIONS	17
3.	AIM AND PURPOSE	18
4.	TITLE AND APPLICATION	18
5.	COMMENCEMENT AND VALIDITY	18
6.	RESPONSIBLE AUTHORITY	18
7.	POLICY PRINCIPLES	19
8.	POLICY OBJECTIVES	20
9.	LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK	21
10.	POLICIES, STRATEGIES AND GUIDELINES	22
11.	FUNDING	22
12.	TARGETING OF INDIGENT HOUSEHOLDS	23
13.	QUALIFICATION CRITERIA	24

CHAPTER 2**ASSISTANCE PROCEDURES**

ITEM NO.	ITEM	PAGE NO.
14.	COMMUNICATION	28
15.	INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS	29
16.	APPLICATION	29
17.	ASSESSMENT AND SCREENING APPLICANTS	31
18.	RECOMMENDATION	32
19.	INDIGENT COMMITTEE	33
20.	CONTINUOUS EVALUATION	35
21.	RIGHT OF APPEAL	35

CHAPTER 3**INDIGENT SUPPORT**

ITEM NO.	ITEM	PAGE NO.
22.	THE EXTENT OF INDIGENT SUPPORT	37

CHAPTER 4**PROCESS MANAGEMENT**

ITEM NO.	ITEM	PAGE NO.
23.	VALIDITY PERIOD	43
24.	PUBLICATION OF REGISTER OF INDIGENT HOUSEHOLDS	44
25.	TERMINATION OF INDIGENT SUPPORT	46
26.	AUDIT AND REVIEW	46
27.	EXIT PROGRAMME	46

CHAPTER 5**MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

ITEM NO.	ITEM	PAGE NO.
28.	DRAFTING AND MAINTENANCE OF AN INDIGENT REGISTER	48
29.	PENALTIES AND DISQUALIFICATION FOR FALSE INFORMATION	48
30.	METHOD OF TRANSFER AND THE VALUE OF THE SUBSIDY	49
31.	RESTORING SERVICES TO QUALIFIED HOUSEHOLDS	49
32.	DEPOSITS	50
33.	MONITORING AND REPORTING	51
34.	CAPACITY BUILDING	51
35.	IMPLEMENTATION AND REVIEW OF THIS POLICY	52

CHAPTER 1

INTRODUCTORY PROVISIONS

1. DEFINITIONS

In this policy, except where the context otherwise indicates, or it is expressly stipulated otherwise, the following words and expressions shall have the respective meanings assigned to them hereunder, and words and expressions to which a meaning has been assigned in terms of the provisions of the Systems Act, the MFMA, the Credit Control & Debt Collection Policy and By-law, the Tariff Policy and By-law, as well as the Rates Policy and By-law of the Municipality, will have a corresponding meaning assigned thereto in terms of such policies or by-laws. All headings are included for convenience only and shall not be used in the interpretation of any of the provisions of this policy.

NO.	WORD/EXPRESSION	DEFINITION
“A”		
1.1	“annual budget”	Means the budget approved by the Council for any particular financial year, and shall include any adjustments to such a budget.
1.2	“annually”	Means once every financial year.
1.3	“applicant”	Means the person applying to the Municipality to be afforded the status of a Registered Indigent in terms of this policy.
“B”		
1.4	“basic municipal service”	Means a municipal service necessary to ensure an acceptable and reasonable quality of life, which service, if not provided, would endanger public health or safety or the environment.
“C”		
1.5	“Chief Financial Officer”	Means the person appointed by the Council and designated by the Municipal Manager to manage the financial

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

DRAFT INDIGENT POLICY 2020

		administration of the Municipality and who remains directly accountable to the Municipal Manager as contemplated in terms of the provisions of section 80(2)(a) read with section 1 and section 81 of the MFMA.
1.6	“child”	Means a minor person.
1.7	“Constitution”	Means the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 108 of 1996.
1.8	“consumer”	Means a person or entity consuming or receiving municipal services, and may include a customer or a tenant of a customer irrespective of whether such a person has concluded a service agreement with the Municipality, and may also include a person who illegally and unlawfully connected to the municipal services infrastructure or who illegally and unlawfully gained access to or usage of the municipal services.
1.9	“Council”	Means the Municipal Council of the Municipality as referred to and constituted in terms of the provisions of section 157 of the Constitution.
1.10	“Credit Control & Debt Collection Policy” and “Credit Control & Debt Collection By-Law”	Means the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy as adopted by the Council of the Municipality and the Credit Control & Debt Collection By-Law adopted in terms of the provisions of section 96 and section 98 of the Systems Act.
1.11	“customer”	<p>Means the owner of the premises or in exceptional circumstances a tenant, and includes a person or entity liable to the Municipality for the payment of tariffs, levies, fees and municipal consumption charges in terms of a service agreement concluded with the Municipality, and may include a person who applied to the Municipality to become a Registered Indigent in terms of this policy, and who is not the owner of the premises, but who is:</p> <p>(a) the child in control of a child-headed household where the residential property is registered in the name of the deceased parent or deceased parents of that child; or</p>

		<p>(b) the party to whom the residential property is awarded in the event of a divorce; or</p> <p>(c) where a deceased estate has not been wound up:</p> <p>(i) in the case of a deceased estate, in whose name the residential property is registered, any heir to whom the registered property has been bequeathed; or</p> <p>(ii) a surviving spouse, where the surviving spouse was married in community of property to the deceased, and where the residential property is registered in both spouses' names, and the surviving spouse is the sole heir; or</p> <p>(iii) a surviving spouse, who was married in community of property to the deceased, together with any other heirs, if any, where the residential property is registered in the name of that deceased; or</p> <p>(iv) in the case where a portion of a residential property is registered in the name of a deceased estate, the surviving registered owners together with the heirs to the deceased estate;</p> <p>and who simultaneously with the application for indigent support in terms of this policy, applied for the provision of municipal services in terms of the Credit Control & Debt Collection Policy and By-Law of the Municipality to be granted an account and to conclude a service agreement with the Municipality, and whose application has been approved by the Municipality, and as such has concluded a service agreement with the Municipality.</p>
“D”		
1.12	“deemed indigent”	<p>Means individuals who live together in a single residential property and qualifies for indigent relief based on the use and value of property as determined in terms of general valuation roll.</p> <p>A deemed indigent means an individual whose property value does not exceed R150 000.00 or</p>

		Who has a total house hold income not exceed that of a registered indigent according to data available to the municipality.
“E”		
1.13	“equitable share”	Means an allocation made by the National Government during a financial year, in its fiscal allocation, gazetted through the Division of Revenue Act (hereinafter “the DORA”), in order to assist municipalities to fund various expenses including expenses such as free basic services.
“F”		
1.13	“free basic alternative energy”	Means any other form of basic energy excluding electricity (including solar home system) deemed necessary to support basic energy needs of an indigent household as determined from time to time, and funded by the Government.
1.14	“free basic electricity”	Means a limited amount of free electricity deemed necessary to provide basic services as determined and funded by the National Government.
1.15	“free basic sanitation”	Means the prescribed minimum standard of services rendered to households including informal households, necessary for the safe, hygienic and adequate collection, removal, disposal or purification of human excreta, domestic waste-water and sewage prescribed in terms of the Act, under regulation 2 of Government Notice GN R509 in Gazette Notice 22355 of 8 June 2001 or as amended from time to time, or any substitution for that regulation;
1.16	“free basic water supply”	Means the prescribed minimum standard of water supply services necessary for the reliable supply of sufficient quantity and quality of water to household including informal households to support life and personal hygiene, prescribed in terms of the Act under regulation 3 Government Notice GN R509 in Gazette

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

DRAFT INDIGENT POLICY 2020

		Notice 22355 of 8 June 2001, as amended from time to time, or any substitution for that regulation.
1.17	“financial year”	Means the period starting from 1 July in any year and ending on 30 June of the following year.
“H”		
1.18	“household”	Means the total number of persons who permanently reside in and occupy a single premise for residential purposes.
“I”		
1.19	“Indigent Household”	Means a household headed by a Registered Indigent.
1.20	“Indigent Management System”	Means the system consisting of designated officials of the Municipality supported by an electronic management system, equipped and designated to process applications for indigent support and used by the Municipality for the management of the Indigent Register.
1.21	“Indigent Policy “or “this policy”	Means the Indigent Policy, adopted by the Council of the Municipality.
1.22	“Indigent Register”	Means a record of the Registered Indigents established and maintained by the Municipality as per the provisions of this policy.
1.23	“indigent support”	Means the financial and other support, discounts, subsidies and assistance which the Municipality renders to Registered Indigents and households headed by Registered Indigents.
“M”		
1.24	“Municipal Finance Management Act” or “MFMA”	Means the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 and the regulations promulgated in terms of this act.
1.25	“Municipal Manager”	Means the Municipal Manager of the Municipality appointed in terms of the provisions of section 54A of the Systems Act and as referred to in the definition of “Accounting Officer” in section 1 of the MFMA, and also referred to in section 60 of the MFMA, and includes a person acting as an Accounting

		Officer, or the person to whom the Accounting Officer has delegated his/her authority to act.
1.26	“Municipality”	<p>Means the RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY (also referred to as “the RLM”) a local government and legal entity with full legal capacity as contemplated in section 2 of the Systems Act read with the provisions of Chapter 7 of the Constitution and sections 12 and 14 of the Structures Act, with its main place of business and the offices of the Municipal Manager, as envisaged in terms of the provisions of section 115(3) of the Systems Act, at: the Missionary Mpheni House, CNR NELSON MANDELA & BEYERS NAUDE STREET, RUSTENBURG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE, and may, depending on the context, include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) its successor in title; or (b) a functionary, employee or official exercising a delegated power or carrying out an instruction, in the event of any power being delegated as contemplated in terms of the provisions of section 59 of the Systems Act, or exercising any lawful act in the furtherance of the Municipality’s duties, functions and powers; or (c) an authorised service provider fulfilling a responsibility assigned to it by the Municipality through a service delivery agreement.
1.27	“Municipal Property Rates Act” or “MPRA”	Means the Local Government: Property Rates Act, Act 6 of 2006 and the regulations promulgated in terms thereof.
1.28	“municipal service” or “services”	<p>Means a service that a municipality in terms of its powers and functions provides or may provide to or for the benefit of the local community irrespective of whether:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) such service is provided or to be provided by the Municipality through an internal mechanism contemplated in section 76; and (b) fees, charges or tariffs are levied in respect of such service or not.

1.29	“municipal tariff” or “tariff”	Means a fee, charge or tariff for services which the Municipality may set for the provision of a municipal service to the local community, and includes a surcharge on such fee, charge or tariff.
“O”		
1.30	“occupier”	Means any person who occupies premises or part thereof, without taking cognisance of the title under which he or she occupies the premises, and occupant has a corresponding meaning.
1.31	“owner”	<p>Means:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the person in whose name the property is registered; (b) in the case where the person in whose name the property is registered, is insolvent or deceased, or is disqualified in terms of any legal action, the person who is responsible for administration or control of the property as curator, trustee, executor, administrator, legal manager, liquidator, usufructuary, servitude holder or any other duly authorised or appointed representative; (c) in the case where the Municipality or service provider is unable to establish the identity of such person, the person who is entitled to derive benefit from the property or any buildings thereon; (d) in the case of a lease agreement entered into for a period of 30(thirty) years or longer, or for the natural life of the lessee or any other person mentioned in the lease, or is renewable from time to time at the will of the lessee indefinitely or for a period of periods which, together with the first period of the lease, amounts to 30 (thirty) years, the lessee or any other person to whom he has ceded his right, title and interest under the lease, or gratuitous successor to the lessee; (e) In relation to:

		<ul style="list-style-type: none">(i) a piece of land delineated on a sectional title plan and which is registered in terms of the Sectional Title Act, Act 95 of 1986, without limiting it to the developer or body corporate of the common property;(ii) a section as defined in the Sectional Title Act, Act 95 of 1986, the person in whose name that section is registered in terms of a “sectional title deed”, including the lawfully appointed representative or agent of such person; <p>(f) any legal entity including but not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(i) a company registered in terms of the Companies Act, Act 61 of 1973, a trust inter vivos, trust mortis causa, a close corporation registered in terms of the Close Corporation Act, Act 69 of 1984 and any voluntary organisation;(ii) any provincial or national government department, or local authority;(iii) any Council or management body established in terms of any legal framework applicable to the Republic of South Africa; and(iv) any embassy or other foreign entity in whose name the property is registered; <p>(g) in relation to property owned by the Municipality and which has been disposed of, but which has not been transferred to the person to whom it has been disposed of, from the date of the disposition concerned, such person; and</p> <p>(h) in relation to property owned by or under the control or management of the Municipality while held under a lease or any express or tacit extension thereof or under any other contract or under servitude or right analogous thereto, the person so holding the immovable property.</p>
--	--	---

“P”		
1.32	“premises”	Means any property or any building or structure above or below ground levels on property and may include any vehicle, aircraft or vessel.
1.33	“prepayment meter”	Means a meter whereby payment for municipal services is first made elsewhere and credit is transferred to such meters by means of a token or coded number or credit card or other means and such meter is programmed and dispenses pre-purchased municipal services as it is consumed by the consumer at a predetermined rate or charge.
1.34	“Programme Officer”	Means an official duly authorised by the Municipality, or an employee of a service provider appointed by the Municipality, who is responsible to ensure that an assessment, screening and site visits are undertaken and for recommending applicants for approval to receive indigent support.
1.35	“property”	<p>Means:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) immovable property registered in the name of a person/owner including in the case of a sectional title scheme, a sectional title unit registered in the name of any person/owner; (b) a right registered against immovable property in the name of a person excluding a mortgage bond registered against the property; (c) any piece of land, the external surface boundaries of which are delineated on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) a general plan or diagram registered in terms of the Land Survey Act, Act 9 of 1927 or in terms of the Deeds Registries Act, Act 47 of 1937 or; (ii) a sectional plan registered in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, Act 95 of 1986; <p>which is situated within the area of the Municipality;</p>

		<p>(d) a land tenure right registered in the name of a person or granted to a person in terms of legislation; or</p> <p>(e) public service infrastructure.</p>
“R”		
1.36	“rates”	Means a municipal rate on property levied in terms of the provisions of section 229(1)(a) of the Constitution and section 2(1) of the MPRA.
1.37	“Rates Policy”	Means the Rates Policy of the Municipality as adopted by the Municipality in terms of the provisions of section 3(1) of the MPRA.
1.38	“Registered Indigent”	Means a person, qualifying to be registered as an indigent in terms of this policy, who has applied to the Municipality in terms of this policy to be registered as a Registered Indigent, whose application was approved by the Municipality, and who is indicated as a Registered Indigent in the Indigent Register or any persons deemed to be an indigent by the municipality.
“S”		
1.39	“service agreement”	Means the written agreement concluded between the Municipality and a customer for the provision of municipal services to premises once the Municipality has approved the customers’ official application form for the rendering of such services to the customer and which contains the terms and conditions upon which the Municipality will render such services to the customer.
1.40	“Structures Act”	Means the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, Act 117 of 1998 and the regulations promulgated in terms thereof.
1.41	“subsidised services”	Means the municipal services, the costs of which are either subsidised in full or in part by the Municipality.
1.42	“Systems Act”	Means the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000 and the regulations promulgated in terms thereof.

“T”		
1.43	“Tariff Policy”	Means the Tariff Policy of the Municipality adopted in terms of the provisions of section 74(1) of the Systems Act.
1.44	“Tariff Schedule”	Means the schedule containing details pertaining to the levels and application of the various fees, charges or tariffs as approved by the Council from time to time.
1.45	“tenant”	Means a person who is entitled to the use and enjoyment of premises for the payment of rent as a result of an agreement concluded with a person who has the right to extent such rights regarding the premises.
“V”		
1.46	“Verification Officer”	Means an official duly authorised by the Municipality to assist with the management of applications for indigent support, to visit households and verify the applicant’s application and to recommend that the applicant is either a suitable or not a suitable candidate for approval to receive indigent support.

2. ABBREVIATIONS

In this policy the following abbreviations will be used to signify the meaning or entity as indicated:

CDW	Community Development Worker
DORA	Division of Revenue Act, as enacted at the beginning of April every year
DWAF	The National Department of Water Affairs and Forestry
ESG	Equitable Share Grant
IDP	Integrated Development Plan
kWh	Kilowatt hour
LED	Local Economic Development
MFMA	Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant

MPRA	Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, Act 6 of 2006
UIF	Unemployment Insurance Fund

3. AIM AND PURPOSE

The aim and purpose of this policy is to ensure that Registered Indigents have access to basic municipal services, to ensure that the subsidy scheme for Registered Indigents forms part of the financial management system of the Municipality and to provide procedures and guidelines for the subsidisation of basic municipal services and tariff charges to the Registered Indigents.

4. TITLE AND APPLICATION

- (1) This policy is known as the Indigent Policy of the Municipality and is applicable to the municipal area of the Municipality.
- (2) This policy revokes all previous policies, decisions and/or *ad hoc* clauses within any other policy, regarding the subject matter of this policy.

5. COMMENCEMENT AND VALIDITY

This policy shall come into full force and effect upon the acceptance thereof by the Council of the Municipality by resolution.

6. RESPONSIBLE AUTHORITY

- (1) The responsible authority for the adoption and implementation of this policy is the Municipality, and where applicable the Council of the Municipality.

- (2) In terms of the provisions of section 62 of the MFMA, the Municipal Manager of the Municipality is responsible for managing the financial administration of the Municipality, and must for this purpose, take all reasonable steps to ensure *inter alia* that the Municipality has and implements:
- (a) The Tariff Policy referred to in section 74 of the Systems Act. Section 74(2)(c) of the Systems Act provides that the Tariff Policy must reflect *inter alia* that indigent households must have access to at least basic municipal services through:
 - (i) tariffs that cover only operating and maintenance cost;
 - (ii) special tariffs or lifeline tariffs for low levels of use or consumption of services or for basic levels of service; or
 - (iii) any other direct or indirect method of subsidisation of tariffs for indigent households.
 - (b) A Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy referred to in section 96(b) of the Systems Act. Section 97(1)(c) of the Systems Act provides that a Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy must provide for the provision for debtors who are Registered Indigents that is consistent with its rates and tariff policies and any national policy on indigents.
- (3) The Chief Financial Officer will ensure that this policy is integrated with the Municipality's financial planning and processes, as well as the taking into account of the effect of this policy in the annual budget of the Municipality.

7. POLICY PRINCIPLES

The Municipality undertakes to promote the following principles regarding this policy:

- (a) the Municipality will ensure that the funding portion designated for free basic municipal services, allocated as part of the equitable share received annually from National Government and other budgetary

provisions, is utilised for the benefit of Registered Indigents only and not to subsidise rates and service charges of those who can afford to pay same;

- (b) the Municipality will link this policy with the Municipality's Integrated Development Plan (IDP), Local Economic Development (LED) initiatives and poverty alleviation programmes;
- (c) the Municipality will promote an integrated approach to free basic municipal service delivery;
- (d) the Municipality will engage the local community in the development and implementation of this policy;
- (e) the Municipality will ensure that any relief and/or support provided in terms of this policy is constitutional, practical, fair, equitable, justifiable and does not amount to unfair discrimination;
- (f) the Municipality will provide indigent support within the available limits of their financial capacity in order not to jeopardise the financial stability of the Municipality or the sustainability of the provision of municipal services to all the customers of the Municipality and the community as a whole;
- (g) the Municipality will review and amend the qualification criteria for indigent support on a regular basis and when necessary;
- (h) the payment of basic municipal services should be affordable to the Registered Indigent; and
- (i) an approved community communications programme, embodying the principles of transparency and fairness, must be implemented in respect of the indigent support programme.

8. POLICY OBJECTIVES

The objectives of this policy are the following:

- (a) to provide basic municipal services to the community in a sustainable manner within the financial and administrative capacity of the Municipality;
- (b) to ensure the financial sustainability of free basic municipal services through the determination of appropriate tariffs that contribute to such sustainability through fair and reasonable cross subsidisation;
- (c) to establish a framework for the identification and management of indigent households, including a socio-economic analysis and an exit strategy to assist the indigent household to escape the burden of indigence;
- (d) to provide procedures and guidelines for the subsidisation of basic municipal services and tariff charges to Registered Indigents;
- (e) to ensure co-operative governance with other spheres of government; and
- (f) to enhance the institutional and financial capacity of the Municipality to implement this policy.

9. LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK

This policy is designed and must be implemented within the framework of *inter alia* the following legislation:

- (a) The Constitution;
- (b) The Systems Act;
- (c) The MFMA;
- (d) The Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, Act 3 of 2000;
- (e) The Promotion of Access to Information Act, Act 2 of 2000;
- (f) The MPRA;
- (g) The Water Service Act, Act 108 of 1997 and Regulations thereto; and
- (h) The Waste Act, Act 59 of 2008 and the Regulations thereto

10. POLICIES, STRATEGIES AND GUIDELINES

There are several strategies and guidelines relating to free basic services which compliment this policy and which must be recognised and taken into account in the implementation of this policy, including:

- (a) National Policy on Free Basic Services, National Policy on Free Basic Water, National Policy on Free Basic Electricity, National Policy for the provision of Basic Refuse Removal Services to Indigent Households.
- (b) Free Basic Water Strategy and Guideline prepared by the DWAF.
- (c) Free Basic Sanitation Strategy and Guidelines also prepared by DWAF.
- (d) Guidelines on tariffs for municipal solid waste services prepared by the Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism.
- (e) Electricity Basic Support Tariff (Free Basic Electricity) Policy, 1 April 2003, prepared by the Department of Minerals and Energy.
- (f) National Policy on Free Basic Alternative Energy, 2007.
- (g) The Property Rates Act, which provides for zero-rating of low value properties up to a value of R15000, thereby ensuring that households on these properties gain access to a package of public services for free.

11. FUNDING

The following internal and external sources of funding are available to the Municipality to provide basic municipal services to Registered Indigents:

- (1) Internal Sources:

- (a) Cross subsidies generated from the netted trading surplus from Trading Services or Economical Services, as referred to and categorised in terms of the Tariff Policy of the Municipality.
 - (b) The core administration revenue of the Municipality which include revenue generated by *inter alia* property rates.
- (2) External sources:
- The national fiscus, through the Equitable Share Grant (ESG) and Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG). This amount may be varied on a yearly basis according to the new allocation for a particular financial year.

12. TARGETING OF INDIGENT HOUSEHOLDS

- (1) The implementation of this policy and the effective targeting of indigent persons will largely depend on the social analysis included in the IDP, the LED initiatives and other poverty relief programmes of the Municipality.
- (2) The socio-economic information and performance indicators contained in these documents must form the basis for the targeting of indigent persons.
- (3) Against the background of such socio-economic analysis, and within its financial and institutional capacity, the Municipality must decide which targeting method should be applied.
- (4) The Municipality may apply the following targeting methods:

Targeting approach		Application
1.	Service levels	Lowest service levels normally in informal settlements and rural areas.

2.	Property value	Applicable only to Registered Indigents in respect of subsidies or RDP housing to a value determined in addition to the rebate in terms of the MPRA.
3.	Gross household income	The total household income may not exceed the sum of two times the amount of state funded social grants (old age pension – beneficiary older than 60 years) currently as set out on the National Budget pronouncement on government grants .
4.	Geographical (Zone) targeting	Specific areas (rural or urban) where households are regarded as poor irrespective of service level.

- (5) The Municipality may use any one of the above targeting methods or any combination thereof for the assessment and evaluation of an application by any person for indigent support and in determining whether any person applying for such indigent support qualifies for such support.

13. QUALIFICATION CRITERIA

- (1) The Municipality shall, from time to time, determine the qualification criteria for a person to become a Registered Indigent in order to receive indigent support, provided that until the Municipality determines otherwise, the following criteria shall apply:
- (a) the premises to which the municipal services are rendered (or to be rendered) or relate must be a “residential property”, as classified in terms of the categories of properties in terms of the provisions of the Rates Policy and By-Law of the Municipality, and must be utilised solely for residential purposes, as well as situated within the municipal area of the Municipality; and
 - (b) the applicant applying for the indigent support, must be:
 - (i) the holder of an account with the Municipality for the provision of municipal services to the premises referred to in sub-paragraph (a) above, who has concluded a service agreement

with the Municipality, as referred to and defined in terms of the Credit Control & Debt Collection Policy and By-Law of the Municipality; or

(ii) in an instance where the applicant for the indigent support is not the holder of an account and has not concluded a service agreement with the Municipality, as required by sub-paragraph (i) above: the applicant must:

(aa) be the child in control of a child-headed household where the residential property is registered in the name of the deceased parent or deceased parents of that child; or

(bb) be the party to whom the residential property is awarded in the event of a divorce; or

(cc) be, where a deceased estate has not been wound up:

(aaa) in the case of a deceased estate, in whose name the residential property is registered, any heir to whom the registered property has been bequeathed; or

(bbb) a surviving spouse, where the surviving spouse was married in community of property to the deceased, and where the residential property is registered in both spouses' names, and the surviving spouse is the sole heir; or

(ccc) a surviving spouse, who was married in community of property to the deceased, together with any other heirs, if any, where the residential property is registered in the name of that deceased; or

(ddd) in the case where a portion of a residential property is registered in the name of a

deceased estate, the surviving registered owners together with the heirs to the deceased estate;

- (dd) submit, simultaneously with the application for indigent support, an application for the provision of municipal services in terms of the provisions of the Credit Control & Debt Collection Policy and By-Law of the Municipality, applying to the Municipality to be granted an account and to conclude a service agreement with the Municipality; and
- (c) the total household income of all the household occupants, of the indigent household to which the application relates, above the age of 18 (eighteen) years, on the residential property may not exceed R3500, which is the amount equivalent to government pension grant of two pensioners. This amount will be aligned to the National Budget pronouncement on government grants.
- (e) the applicant must be a full-time occupant of the primary residential property owned; and
- (f) where applicable, the applicant must have a prepayment electricity meter, a water management device or a prepayment water meter installed in terms of any applicable by-law or policy of the Municipality, as read with any approved tariff;
- (g) the applicant must be a natural person.
- (h) the Households within the following categories of properties will be deemed to be indigent households:
 - (a) the property is used for residential purposes only as reflected in General Valuation roll;
 - (b) residential exclusion as per Property Rates Act 2004 (Act No 6 of 2004) is applicable to property;
 - (c) municipal value of property does not exceed maximum value R150 000.

- (2) The Municipality may call upon an applicant, a Registered Indigent or a debtor (as defined in terms of the provisions of the Credit Control & Debt Collection Policy of the Municipality) at any time to produce documents in support of their claim for indigence or Registered Indigent status, and may approach any person in order to verify any claim made by an applicant.

CHAPTER 2

ASSISTANCE PROCEDURES

14. COMMUNICATION

- (1) The Municipality must develop a community communication strategy, embodying the principles of transparency and fairness, in terms of which communities will be informed and educated on the contents of this policy in order to provide a clear understanding of the provisions of this policy and the implementation thereof.
- (2) Regular information dissemination and awareness campaigns by the Municipality must be undertaken to eliminate unrealistic expectations both in terms of qualifying criteria for indigent status, the extent of the benefits accorded to Registered Indigents, as well as municipal service delivery in general.
- (3) The methods of communication that the Municipality may utilise include, but will not be limited to:
 - (a) Ward committees;
 - (b) Community Development Workers (CDW's);
 - (c) Local radio stations and newspapers;
 - (d) Municipal accounts;
 - (e) Imbizo's and road shows; and
 - (f) Jamborees where government and municipal officials are made available to assist residents with applications such as ID applications, pension- and social grant applications, etc.
- (4) The Municipality must communicate the following to the community:

- (a) what the Municipality is trying to achieve with regard to the Indigent Policy;
- (b) how the Municipality will be going about implementing the Indigent Policy;
- (c) what the value for indigent and non-indigent households is;
- (d) who qualifies for the indigent support and how the Municipality has determined this;
- (e) how qualifying households should access the indigent support; and
- (f) the financial constraints of the Municipality which limits the levels of sustainable indigent support that can be provided.

15. INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS

The Municipality shall appoint officials, or engage existing staff, or Community Development Workers (CDW's) who have been trained in terms of the Municipality's directions, to assist with the development and implementation of this policy. Furthermore, the Municipality shall establish indigent registration points, the cost of which may be funded through the equitable share allocation, in its municipal area.

16. APPLICATION

- (1) A person applying for indigent support must duly complete an official indigent support application form as prescribed by the Municipality (Schedule "A").
- (2) Such application form shall be available at the main office of the Municipality and at approved registration points established by the Municipality, as referred to above and on the Municipality's web site

- (3) The duly completed application form for the indigent support must be accompanied by the following documentation when such application for indigent support is lodged with the Municipality:
- (a) the latest municipal account for the household, if there is such an account;
 - (b) a certified copy of the account holders' and/or applicant's identity document, where the original is not available and presented to the Municipality for the purposes of making a copy by the Municipality;
 - (c) proof of the income of all occupants residing on the premises to which the municipal services are rendered (or to be rendered) or relate, above the age of 18 (eighteen) years, i.e. a letter from his/her employer, salary slip/envelope, pension card, unemployment insurance fund (UIF) card or a certificate that confirms registration as "looking for employment";
 - (d) bank statements of all the occupants residing on the premises above the age of 18 (eighteen) years, for the last 3 (three) months, certified by the bank and a sworn affidavit from each occupant that no other bank accounts exist;
 - (e) in the absence of any proof to be submitted either through subparagraphs (3)(c) or (3)(d) above, a sworn affidavit must be submitted by the applicant together with the documentation required in terms of paragraphs (3)(a) and (3)(b) above;
 - (f) proof of property ownership or proof of the existence of the criteria set out in paragraph 13(1)(b)(ii) above; and
 - (g) such other documentation as the Municipality reasonably determines from time to time.
- (4) The Municipality may require any other documentation or information from the applicant which the Municipality may deem necessary to assess and evaluate the application.

- (5) As part of the application the applicant must consent to the verification of the information submitted by them, by the Municipality, a credit bureau or any other similar agency performing external scans, as referred to in this policy.
- (6) All applications must be confirmed and declared under oath and be signed before a Commissioner of Oath.
- (7) Upon approval of successful indigent registration, the applicant's arrear debt will be written off. This will only occur only once per person. In the event that the indigent falls into arrears the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy shall apply.

17. ASSESSMENT AND SCREENING APPLICANTS

Upon receiving of a duly completed application form from the applicant, together with the accompanying documentation as referred to above, all information must be verified by the Programme Officer or a person approved by the Municipality as follows:

(1) Indigent Management System Check

The information on the Municipality's Indigent Management System must be checked to determine whether an applicant or the household is already registered within the system as well as to determine dates when the existing applicants should be reviewed.

(2) Date Capture

The application date must be captured in an Indigent Management System as per the application form. The record must be flagged in the system as being an "application in progress".

(3) Verification – Site Visit

The Indigent Management System must assign an application to a duly appointed Verification Officer to perform an on-site verification. The Verification Officer must verify the information on the registration application form, visit the applicant and visually confirm the details supplied by the applicant and prepare a report in writing as to his/her observations, which report must accompany the application when the Verification Officer refers same. The Verification Officer is also allowed to collect such additional information pertaining to the application as he/she deems fit. The Verification Officer must assess the application and if the Verification Officer is of the view that the application has merits he shall proceed to refer the application for an external scan as stipulated in sub-paragraph (4) below. This information shall be entered into the Indigent Management System within 72 (seventy-two) hours after receiving the information from the Verification Officer.

(4) Verification – External Scans

An external scan of applicants recommended as suitable candidates for indigent support in terms of sub-paragraph (3) above, must be conducted with UIF, SARS, Department of Welfare, Retail and credit bureau(s). The external scan must immediately follow the process after the information from the site visitation has been captured. The information of the external scan must then also be captured in the Indigent Management System within 72 (seventy two) hours after receiving the information from the Verification Officer. The external scan must be done separately from the site verification.

18. RECOMMENDATION

Once the verification has been completed, the Indigent Management System must generate a recommendation based on the information captured in the database. Those applicants that qualify for indigent support in accordance with the system are then to be referred to the Indigent Committee for final approval.

19. INDIGENT COMMITTEE

- (1) The Municipality shall have an Indigent Committee tasked with the execution of the functions allocated to the said committee in this policy. The Chief Financial Officer, in consultation with the Municipal Manager, shall appoint the members of the committee from officials of the Municipality having the required financial, legal and administrative skills to serve on this committee, and the committee shall be known as the “Indigent Committee”. This committee must meet at least twice a month and must ensure that systems are put in place to ensure communication between the Indigent Committee and the Ward Committees in the Municipality in order to ensure that the provisions of this policy are implemented, that it functions and filters down to the community. The Indigent Committee must monitor in conjunction with Ward Councillors, Ward Committees, CDW’s and other persons or organisations it may appoint, the execution and functioning of the indigent support programme.
- (2) The main task of the committee will be to see to the implementation of this policy, the proper functioning of the Indigent Management System of the Municipality, and to approve applications for indigent support. Once an application for indigent support is submitted to the committee, the date on which the application was submitted to the Indigent Committee shall be noted in the Indigent Management System, in order to track the status of the application within the process.
- (3) The Indigent Committee must consider each recommended application, assess and evaluate it on its own merits, taking duly cognisance of all the information submitted by the applicant and any other knowledge or information which members of the Indigent Committee may have in respect of the applicant.

- (4) The Indigent Committee may require any further information from the applicant they deem necessary in order to assist them in making a fair and justifiable assessment and may conduct site visits or require the applicant to attend an interview with the Indigent Committee.
- (5) The Municipality's Finance Department will assist the Indigent Committee and will review its financial system to determine if the applying household is on its system and if so, what the levels of consumption have been and the levels of payment from that household.
- (6) After the fair and objective assessment of each application, the Indigent Committee shall either approve or reject such an application.
- (7) Approved applicants must be included in the Municipality's financial system and the Municipal Manager must sign off on the approved application before the Municipality proceeds to connect or re-connect and provide the municipal services to the Registered Indigent.
- (8) In the event of a successful application, the Indigent Management System must be updated to show this, the system must be flagged to indicate that the application has been approved and a letter must be sent to the applicant, within 7 (seven) days, informing him/her of the approval of his/her application, the extent of the municipal services to which the applicant is entitled and the period for which the registration will remain valid. The applicant will be regarded as a Registered Indigent once the Indigent Management System is updated to reflect the approval of the application.
- (9) In the event that the application is declined, it must be captured as such in the Indigent Management System, and the system must be flagged and a letter

sent to the applicant informing him/her of the refusal and the reason therefore the Indigent Committee must provide reasons, which are to be captured on the Indigent Management System, recording why an application has been declined.

20. CONTINUOUS EVALUATION

The Indigent Management System must generate, on an annual basis, a list of site visits to be performed at Indigent Households of the Registered Indigents, and assign these to a Verification Officer. The Verification Officer must evaluate each Indigent Household the same as a new application and any changes in circumstances must be noted and -submitted to the Indigent Committee. This is to ensure that the system is kept current and that indigent support is in fact extended to those who require and still qualify for it.

21. RIGHT OF APPEAL

An applicant who feels aggrieved and whose rights are affected by a decision taken by the Municipality in respect of his/her application may lodge an appeal against that decision, which appeal must be dealt with as follows:

- (a) an appeal must be made in writing, setting out the details of the decision which are being appealed against, as well as the full details of the application or request initially lodged by the appellant, the outcome which was received pertaining thereto from the Municipality as well as the grounds of the appeal and the contact details and identity of the appellant lodging the appeal;
- (b) an appeal must be lodged with the office of the Municipal Manager within 21 (twenty-one) days after the appellant received the decision of the Municipality against which the appeal lies;
- (c) once the office of the Municipal Manager has received a properly noted appeal, the office of the Municipal Manager must within 7

(seven) days proceed to request the office of the Chief Financial Officer or the Indigent Committee to provide a written report in response to the grounds of appeal, within 14 (fourteen) days from being requested to do so, setting out the reasons for the decision of the Municipality. The Municipal Manager may request any party to provide further detail or information as required to assist in the consideration of the appeal or to clarify any issues;

- (d) the Municipal Manager shall then within 14 (fourteen) days after having received the response of the office of Chief Financial Officer or the Indigent Committee and any additional information requested, consider the appeal and inform the appellant who lodged the appeal of the outcome in writing;
- (e) the decision of the Municipal Manager is final;
- (f) the Municipal Manager may condone the late lodging of an appeal or any other procedural irregularity pertaining to an appeal in a written notice expressly doing so.

CHAPTER 3

INDIGENT SUPPORT

22. THE EXTENT OF INDIGENT SUPPORT

The extent of the monthly indigent support granted to a Registered Indigent, will be determined based on budgetary allocations for a particular financial year and the municipal tariffs determined for each financial year as part of the Municipality's budget process and as set out in the Tariff Schedule, as referred to in the Municipality's Tariff Policy and By-Law. The extent of the indigent support provided by the Municipality is as follows:

(1) Electricity

- (a) The National Electricity Basic Service Support Tariff (Free Basic Electricity) Policy, 1 April 2003, published under Government Notice 1693 in Government Gazette No. 25088 of 4 July 2003, provides that 50 (fifty) kWh per month is considered to be adequate electrical energy to meet the needs for lightning, media access, limited water heating and basic ironing (or basic cooking) for a poor household on the national electrical grid.
- (b) The National Policy on Free Basic Alternative Energy, 2007, published under Government Notice 391 in Government Gazette No. 29760 of 2 April 2007, provides for, and is intended to provide indigent households with alternative energy where electricity is not available because the indigent households are not on the national electrical grid. The Policy provides that a municipality must give energy to the value equivalent to the cost of 50kWh, to an un-electrified indigent household.
- (c) Taking into account the above mentioned, the Municipality will provide Free Basic Electricity/Alternative Energy in the following manner:

(i) Electricity for households on the national electricity grid

- (aa) All Registered Indigents will receive 50 (fifty) kWh electricity per month fully subsidised.
- (bb) Unused free electricity units will not be carried over to the next month. Any meter tampering will result that the subsidisation will be withdrawn. In the event of the electricity supplied by Eskom directly, the Municipality will pay over an amount to Eskom equal to 50 (fifty) kWh of electricity per month based on the customers registered with the Municipality as indigent and not based on any indigent records submitted by Eskom, from their own records.

(ii) Alternative sources for households not on a national electricity grid

- (aa) The Municipality will give energy to non-grid indigent households to the value equivalent to the cost of 50kWh per month, (or as prescribed the National Policy on Free Basic Alternative Energy from time to time) or an amount as determined and provided for by the Council in the annual budget from time to time and as published in terms of the Tariff Schedule, as referred to in the Tariff Policy and By-Law of the Municipality. The Municipality may provide a voucher to the Registered Indigent to obtain the energy from an approved merchant or supplier, in lieu of energy.
- (bb) Alternative energy sources are *inter alia* paraffin, liquefied petroleum gas, coal and bio-ethanol gel.

(2) Water

- (a) The Municipality will provide Registered Indigents with 6 (six) kilolitres of water per month fully subsidised or an amount as determined and provided for by the Council in the annual budget from time to time.
- (c) The subsidy shall not be more than the applicable tariff for that year and will be applied for the duration of that particular financial year. The subsidy shall form part of the Tariff Policy applicable for the financial year.

(3) Sewerage

- (a) The minimum standard for basic water supply services as prescribed in terms of Regulation 2 of the Regulations Relating to Compulsory Nationals Standards and Measures to Conserve Water, published under Government Notice R509 in Government Gazette No. 22355 of 8 June 2001 and promulgated in terms of the Water Services Act, Act 108 of 1997, are as follows:
 - (i) the provision of appropriate health and hygiene education; and
 - (ii) a toilet which is safe, reliable, environmentally sound, easy to keep clean, provides privacy and protection against the weather, well ventilated, keeps smells to a minimum and prevents the entry and exit of flies and other disease-carrying pests.
- (b) All Registered Indigents shall be fully subsidised for sewerage levied.
- (c) The subsidy shall not be more than the applicable tariff for that year and will be applied for the duration of that particular financial year. The subsidy shall form part of the Tariff Policy applicable for the financial year.

(4) Refuse Removal

- (a) The minimum standard for basic refuse removal as prescribed in terms of paragraph 8 of the National Policy for the Provision of Basic Refuse Removal Services to Indigent Households, published under Government Notice 413 in Government Gazette No. 34385 of 22 June 2011, are as follows:
 - (i) Spatial and settlements demarcation for Basic Refuse Removal Services:
 - (aa) More than 40 (forty) dwelling units per hectare (high density): Frequent and reliable formal collection and disposal of solid waste to a landfill is required.
 - (bb) 10 (ten) to 40 (forty) units per hectare (medium density): Communal collection and formal disposal of household refuse and litter is required.
 - (cc) Less than 10 (ten) dwelling units per hectare (low density): On-site disposal of general household waste in areas so designated by the Municipality and in accordance with the relevant guidelines for on-site disposal provided by the Municipality.
 - (ii) Collection frequency (applicable to medium and high density settlements): The collection frequency is dependent on the composition and the volumes of waste generated. The most appropriate collection frequency in medium and high density settlements is set out as:
 - (aa) At least once a week for purely biodegradable domestic waste but on-site composting should be promoted.
 - (bb) At least once a month for recyclable materials in rural areas.
 - (cc) At least once fortnightly for recyclable materials in urban areas.
 - (iii) Issuance of free receptacles:

- (aa) The Municipality must provide appropriate free receptacles for refuse storage.
 - (bb) The number of free receptacles provided for household should be calculated based on the number of individuals residing in the household.
 - (cc) The Municipality should device appropriate strategies to maintain a constant and consistent supply of such free receptacles.
 - (dd) Most communities do not consider the provision of skips as a “service”. Where this alternative is unavoidable, the Municipality should ensure that the refuse is collected for placement in the skip as part of the service. Skips must be serviced frequently enough to avoid littering or dumping.
- (b) All Registered Indigents shall be fully subsidised for the basic levy for refuse removal for one service connection as provided for by Council in the annual budget from time to time.
- (c) The subsidy shall not be more than the applicable tariff for that year and will be applied for the duration of that particular financial year. The subsidy shall form part of the Tariff Policy applicable for the financial year.

(5) Property Rates

- (a) Notwithstanding the rebate provided for in the provisions of MPRA applicable to residential properties, all Registered Indigents shall be fully subsidised for the payment of property rates provided for by Council in the annual budget from time to time and subject to the provisions of the Municipal Property Rates Act.

- (b) The subsidy shall not be more than the applicable tariff for that year, and will be applied for the duration of that particular financial year. This subsidy shall form part of the Tariff Schedule applicable for the financial year.

(6) Interest

No interest shall be levied against the arear debt of a registered indigent pending.

(7) Exclusion

Nothing in this policy shall be interpreted as creating any right in favour of an applicant or Registered Indigent to be supplied with any municipal services or to have municipal services provided to the Indigent Household where any municipal service is not currently available at such site. Subsidies awarded to Registered Indigents shall apply only to those municipal services available at the site.

CHAPTER 4

PROCESS MANAGEMENT

23. VALIDITY PERIOD

- (1) Save for the provisions of sub-paragraph (2) below, the validity period of assistance will be for the duration that the applicant remains a Registered Indigent and whilst so registered meets the criteria for registration as an indigent. Indigent households, in terms of the audit and review process, will be subjected to scrutiny and occasional inspection to determine any change in status. The Municipality may at any time revoke the status of a Registered Indigent who no longer qualifies as such or who breaches terms of this policy or any other policy or by-law of the Municipality.
- (2) Indigent support is granted to a Registered Indigent below the age of 65 years old for a period of 12 (twelve) months from approval of the applicant's application for indigent support. A Registered Indigent must re-apply for indigent support at the end of the 12 (twelve) month period depending on his/her circumstances.
- (3) For the registered indigents who are pensioners and over 65 years old, the grant will be valid for a period of 36 (thirty-six) months from approval, and will be subjected to audits and verification annually.
- (4) A Registered Indigent shall lose their status as such and immediately cease to be entitled to any benefits as a Registered Indigent in the event that the Registered Indigent no longer qualifies in terms of this policy to be registered as an indigent. The Municipality shall remove the details of any person who whilst registered as an indigent ceases to qualify as such, from the Indigent Register.

24. ARREARS AND EXCESS USAGE OF ALLOCATIONS

- (1) On becoming a Registered Indigent, the arrears on the account of the Registered Indigent may be written off as provided for in the Credit Control & Debt Collection Policy & By-Law of the Municipality.
- (2) The Municipality may implement restrictions on the provisions of municipal services to Registered Indigents where the said municipal services are subsidised by the Municipality in terms of this policy. A Registered Indigent shall accept and consent to such restrictions as part of the terms and conditions upon which the Municipality provides indigent support to a Registered Indigent. Where restrictions are not possible the Registered Indigent shall be responsible for paying for the consumption utilised in excess of the approved subsidy quantity.
- (3) Upon the approval of an application for indigent support the water and electricity meters and measuring devices on the premises to which the municipal services are being rendered or relate will be converted to prepayment meters, at the cost of the Municipality, in order to enforce restrictions and measure the provisions of the said municipal services.
- (4) If a prepayment meter cannot be installed immediately, the Registered Indigent may be subjected to restriction measures to only allow for the monthly-subsidised municipal services.

- (5) The writing off of any arrears is strictly subject to the provision that the premises to which the municipal services are being rendered or relate may not be sold within a period of 2 (two) years from the date that Registered Indigent is registered. In the case of the premises being sold inside a period of 2 (two) years the arrear debt, excluding any further accumulated interest, will be recovered before a clearance certificate in terms of section 118 of the Systems Act is issued by the Municipality.

25. TERMINATION OF INDIGENT SUPPORT

Indigent support to a Registered Indigent will be terminated under the following circumstances:

- (a) upon death of the Registered Indigent;
- (b) upon sale of the premises to which the municipal services, which are being subsidised in terms of indigent support, are rendered or relate;
- (c) when circumstances in the indigent household have improved to the extent where the income threshold, as determined by the Municipality in terms of this policy, is exceeded;
- (d) if there is any tampering or interference with the meters or measuring devices or restriction devices installed at the premises to which the municipal services, which are being subsidised in terms of indigent support, are rendered or relate;
- (e) if the Registered Indigent is found to misrepresent about his/her personal circumstances or has furnished false information regarding indigent status, in which case the following will apply:
 - (i) all arrears and interest as provided for in the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy of the Municipality will be written back as if the write off had not taken place, and become payable immediately;

- (ii) the credit control and debt collection measures as set out in the Credit Control & Debt Collection Policy and By-Law will apply; and
- (iii) the Registered Indigent will not be eligible to apply for indigent support for a period of 5 (five) years.

26. AUDIT AND REVIEW

- (1) The Municipality may conduct regular audits on Registered Indigents on the Indigent Register with regard to the information furnished by Registered Indigents, possible changes in status, the usage of allocations and debt collection measures applied and where necessary review the status of Registered Indigents. Registered Indigents shall be required to furnish such information as requested by the Municipality to conduct the audits from time to time.
- (2) The frequency of audits will depend on the institutional capacity of the Municipality to do so. Quarterly targeted audits and reviews should be undertaken to ensure the verification and re-registration of each Registered Indigent at least once in a 3 (three) year cycle.
- (3) The Municipality reserves the right to send officials or its agents to indigent households from time to time for the purpose of conducting an on-site audit.
- (4) Where any doubt exists regarding the current status of a Registered Indigent, the matter should immediately be referred to the Indigent Committee for verification at any time.

27. EXIT PROGRAMME

- (1) Registered Indigents and the members of the indigent household headed by that Registered Indigent must be prepared to participate in exit programmes co-ordinated by the Municipality in collaboration with other government departments and the private sector.
- (2) As part of its broader poverty reduction programme the Municipality undertakes to provide for the participation and accommodation of indigent persons in its local economic development (LED) initiatives and in the implementation of integrated development programmes where possible. Registered indigent and indigent households must partake in these programmes if so required by the Municipality.
- (3) The Municipality must promote exit from indigence by:
 - (a) identifying Registered Indigents for inclusion in public works projects;
 - (b) initiating local job creation projects such as cleansing operations, small infrastructure projects, etc;
 - (c) facilitation of opportunities to enter the informal trade market;
 - (d) facilitation of food security projects; and
 - (e) liaison with National and Provincial departments to include Registered Indigents and other indigent persons in their public works programmes.

CHAPTER 5

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

28. DRAFTING AND MAINTENANCE OF AN INDIGENT REGISTER

- (1) The Chief Financial Officer or his/her delegate will be responsible to compile and administer the database for Registered Indigents registered in terms of this policy.
- (2) Registration will take place in terms of this policy on a continuous basis and in accordance with the programme of quarterly targeted audits and reviews. The Municipality may decide to launch special registration campaigns from time to time.
- (3) The Chief Financial Officer or his/her delegate will provide assistance to persons who cannot read or write, at such times and places as are specified in the notices published to indicate that the registration programme is to take place.

29. PENALTIES AND DISQUALIFICATION FOR FALSE INFORMATION

- (1) Applicants will be required to sign and submit a sworn affidavit, to the effect that all information supplied is true and that all income, i.e. from formal and/or informal sources, is declared. Non-compliance will make the application for indigent support invalid.
- (2) Any applicant who supply false information will be disqualified from further participation in the indigent support scheme and be liable for the immediate repayment of all subsidies received and all debts including arrears and interest

thereon that have previously been written off. The Municipality may furthermore institute criminal proceedings, as it may deem fit.

- (3) Registered Indigents shall immediately notify the Municipality of any changes in his/her or the indigent household's indigent status or circumstances where such change would mean that the Registered Indigent no longer meets the criteria for registration.

30. METHOD OF TRANSFER AND THE VALUE OF THE SUBSIDY

- (1) No amount of money shall be paid to any Registered Indigent, but the subsidy shall be transferred, credited or indicated on a monthly basis:
 - (a) towards the Registered Indigent's municipal account in respect of the premises to which the municipal services, which are being subsidised in terms of indigent support, are rendered or relate; and/or
 - (b) on the prepayment metering system installed on the premises to which the municipal services, which are being subsidised in terms of indigent support, are rendered or relate.
- (2) Any credits or subsidies shall be based on the monthly current account of the Registered Indigent only and in accordance with the Tariff Policy.
- (3) Subsidies, credits and vouchers shall not be transferable and no unused portion shall carry forward.

31. RESTORING SERVICES TO QUALIFIED HOUSEHOLDS

When a person qualifies and is registered as a Registered Indigent, any municipal services rendered to or relating to the premises to which the indigent support relates

which are at that time disconnected or terminated by the Municipality, shall be reinstated by the Municipality without any cost to the Registered Indigent. If services are to be restricted, discontinued or terminated in terms of the Credit Control & Debt Collection Policy after the Registered Indigent was registered as such, the approved tariff for reconnection will be payable by the Registered Indigent.

32. DEPOSITS

- (1) In terms of the Credit Control & Debt Collection Policy and By-Law of the Municipality, all consumers must apply for the provision of municipal services before such services are rendered to a particular premises and such services will only be rendered once the consumer's application is approved by the Municipality and a written service agreement is concluded, at which time the consumer becomes a customer of the Municipality. On application for the provision of municipal services the consumer applying for the rendering of the municipal services must pay a deposit as prescribed by the Municipality.
- (2) For the purposes of this policy and the rendering of indigent support to Registered Indigents, accounts will be opened for Registered Indigents without requiring the payment of any deposit. This is made possible through the fact that the value of services levied against these accounts is fully offset on a monthly basis against the applicable subsidy. This arrangement will immediately terminate if the status of the Registered Indigent changes.
- (3) *Where a person is allocated housing as per the RDP project, accounts will be opened without requiring any deposit.*

33. MONITORING AND REPORTING

The Chief Financial Officer must report monthly on the status and implementation of indigent support in the Municipality to the Municipal Manager, via the Municipality's Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan to enable the Municipal Manager to report to Council and other interested parties. Such report shall reflect, with reference to the financial year and month to which the report relates, on the:

- (a) number of application for indigent support received;
- (b) the number of application for indigent support approved;
- (c) number of Registered Indigents currently in the Municipality;
- (d) amount of subsidy allocated per subsidy category;
- (e) total amount spent by the Municipality on indigent support;
- (f) amount of debt accumulating and debt recovery information (number of customers; enquires; arrangements for the paying off of debt in instalments; growth or diminishing of arrear debtors; ideally divided into wards, domestic, state, institutional and other such divisions);
- (g) performance against targets set in respect of indigent support and poverty relief and in particular with regard to the following:
 - (i) number of applications for indigent support dealt with;
 - (ii) time taken to process and finalise applications;
 - (iii) site visits undertaken; and
 - (iv) awareness and exit initiatives;
- (h) changes in the status of Registered Indigents.

34. CAPACITY BUILDING

The Municipality must ensure that all officials and councillors are appropriately capacitated in the contents, effect, implementation and workings of this policy in order

to ensure that this policy is implemented and extended to indigent persons who need the support extended by this policy to them.

35. IMPLEMENTATION AND REVIEW OF THIS POLICY

- (1) This policy shall be implemented once approved by Council as part of the budgetary policies of the Municipality, as referred to in the provisions of regulation 7 of the Municipal Budget & Reporting Regulations, 2008, and section 17(3)(e), section 21(1)(b)(ii) (bb), section 22(a)(i) and section 24(2)(c)(v) of the MFMA.
- (2) In terms of the provisions of section 17(1)(e) of the MFMA this policy must be reviewed on annual basis and the reviewed policy tabled to Council for approval as part of the budget process.

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

DRAFT INDIGENT POLICY 2020

**APPLICATION TO BE REGISTERED ASA REGISTERED INDIGENT****MUNICIPAL ACCOUNT INFORMATION**

Account No.:			Date of application:		
Account Name:				Erf No.:	
Street name:					
House No.:		Pre-paid No.:			
Total valuation below a R150 000.00:	YES / NO	Tax Rebate form:	YES / NO		

APPLICANT'S PERSONAL INFORMATION

Surname of applicant:					
Full Names:					
Identity Number:					
Physical address:					
Postal address:					Postal Code:
Telephone No.:	Home:			Work:	
	Cell:			Fax:	
Marital Status:	Married	Single	Divorced	Widowed	
Husband/Life partner:	Birth date:			ID Number:	
Wife/Life partner:	Birth date:			ID Number:	
Husband's Pension No.:			Wife's Pension No.:		
Name of Employer of applicant:					
Employer's address:					
Contact number of Employer:					

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

DRAFT INDIGENT POLICY 2020

<i>(delete which is not applicable)</i>					
1. Do you own a motor vehicle?					YES / NO
If Yes, what is the registration number?					
2. Do you have a clothing/furniture account?					YES / NO
3. Do you have any other business activity on the premises to which the municipal services are rendered or relate to?					YES / NO
If Yes, what is your gross monthly income from that business?					R
4. Do you have tenants in your premises?					YES / NO
If Yes, how many tenants do you have?					
What is your total rental income?					R
5. Do you own other property?					YES / NO
If Yes, address of property(ies):					
Personal particulars of all occupants above the age of 18 years residing on the premises to which the municipal services are rendered or rebate to:					
ID Number	Surname	Initials	Employed (Yes/No)	Gross monthly income	Source of income

DOCUMENTS REQUIRED

The applicant is required to submit the following documents and the Municipality will not process the application if the required documentation is not provided.

- (a) the latest municipal account for the household, if there is such an account;
- (b) a certified copy of the account holder's and/or applicant's identity document;
- (c) proof of the income of **all** occupants residing on the premises to which the municipal services are rendered (or to be rendered) or relate, above the age of 18 (eighteen) years, i.e. a letter from

his/her employer, salary slip/envelope, pension card, unemployment insurance fund (UIF) card or a certificate that confirms registration as “looking for employment”;

- (d) bank statements of all the occupants residing on the premises above the age of 18 (eighteen) years, for the last 3 (three) months, certified by the bank and a sworn affidavit from each occupant that no other bank accounts exist;
- (e) in the absence of any proof to be submitted either through sub-paragraphs (c) or (d) above, a sworn affidavit must be submitted by the applicant together with the documentation required in terms of paragraphs (a) and (b) above;
- (f) written proof of property ownership or written proof of the existence of the criteria set out in paragraph 13(1)(b)(ii) of the Indigent Policy of the Municipality which are as follows:
 - (i) 2 (two) affidavits from mayor persons confirming that the applicant is a child heading a household accompanied by the death certificate(s) of the child’s parents and written proof that the residential property is registered in the name of the deceased parent or deceased parents of that child; or
 - (ii) the divorce order awarding the residential property to the applicant; or
 - (iii) the appointment letter of the executor of the estate and affidavit by the executor confirming that one of the following scenarios is applicable:
 - (aa) the residential property is registered in the name of the deceased and the applicant is the heir to whom the registered property has been bequeathed;
 - (bb) the applicant is the surviving spouse who was married in community of property to the deceased, together with any other heirs, if any, and that the residential property is registered in the name of that deceased; or
 - (cc) that a portion of the residential property is registered in the name of the deceased and that the applicant is the surviving registered owner of the remainder or a portion of the remainder of the property; and
- (g) such other documentation as the Municipality reasonably determines from time to time.

DECLARATION BY APPLICANT

I the undersigned, _____ **(full names and surname printed)** hereby apply to be registered as a Registered Indigent in order to receive indigent support in terms of the Indigent Policy of the Municipality, and do solemnly hereby declare under oath that:

- (a) All the particulars furnished by me in this form, including the total gross income of myself and all the occupants above the age of 18 years residing on the premises, are to the best of my knowledge true and correct;

- (b) I undertake that if the particulars furnished in this form should change for any reason, I will immediately notify the Municipality in writing thereof;
- (c) I, nor any other occupant residing on the premises, own any other immovable property in the Republic of South Africa, apart from the property indicated on the account for which this application is made;
- (d) I understand that should my monthly consumption exceed the free allocation of water and remain unpaid, my supply may be restricted by a flow control washer or any other method the Municipality may deem fit, and I will then only have access to my free allocation of water;
- (e) I understand and agree that I may be subjected to restriction measures to only allow for the monthly subsidies municipal services;
- (f) I agree that if I have misrepresented myself in the qualifying criteria in order to benefit from Municipality's indigent support, I would be committing an offence and all benefits that have been received in terms of the indigent support will be reversed. Any amounts due will be for my account and I will be subject to normal debt collection procedures;
- (g) I am a South African citizen;
- (h) The Municipality may conduct any investigation, internal or external, including credit checks at any credit bureau to confirm any of the information provided by me and I hereby agree to any on-site visit by and municipal official;
- (i) I accept that his application, if successful, will only be valid for 12 (twelve) months from date of approval and the onus will be on me to re-apply, if necessary, the end of the 12 (twelve) month period;
- (j) This application will be subject to the terms and conditions as contained in the Indigent Policy of the Municipality as well as the Credit Control & Debt Collection Policy and By-Law of the Municipality;
- (k) I agree that the information contained in this document is not confidential. A list of approved applicants (Registered Indigents) will be handed to Councillors, and will be publicly displayed;
- (l) Due to the uncertainty of the availability of funds, the amount of allocation as well as the period of payment cannot be guaranteed by the Municipality.

SIGNATURE/THUMB PRINT OF APPLICANT

DATE

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

DRAFT INDIGENT POLICY 2020

Signed and sworn before me at _____ on this the ____ day of _____ 20____, the deponent having acknowledged that he/she knows and understands the contents of this declaration and that he/she has no objection to the taking of the prescribed oath and that he/she considers it binding on his/her conscience. I certify that the provisions of Regulation R.1258 of 21 July 1972 have been complied with.

COMMISSIONER OF OATHS FULL NAMES

SIGNATURE

COMPLETED BY:	
COUNCILLOR:	

CHECKED BY: _____

DATE: _____

APPROVED/NOT APPROVED:

SECTION MANAGER: _____

DATE: _____

CAPTURED BY: _____

DATE: _____



VERIFICATION FORM

Name: Verification Officer	
Ward number:	
Address visited:	
Date visited:	
Individual consulted:	
Declaration by Verification Officer	
I declare that I paid a visit to the premises as stated above. I am in possession of a copy of the prescribed application form and declare that the details contained therein have been verified by me. I am of the opinion that the contents of the application form are true and correct/false or incomplete.	
If false or incomplete, complete the following:	
Recommendation:	
Reasons for my decision:	
I, _____ (full names), recommend that support is not granted.	
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>_____</div> <div>_____</div> </div>	
SIGNED	DATE
If information found to be correct, complete the following:	

AGENDA: SPECIAL VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 18 JUNE 2020

DRAFT INDIGENT POLICY 2020

I, _____ (full
names), recommend that support be granted.

SIGNED

DATE

Date received back from Verification Officer:

(iii)

4. **APPROVAL OF MINUTES:**

Minutes of the (06/2020S) *Virtual Special* Council meeting of the Rustenburg Local Municipality, held on **18 June 2020**.

5. **CLOSURE.**
